ETSI TS 125 221 V7.2.0 (2007-03)

Technical Specification

**Universal Mobile Telecommunications System (UMTS);
Physical channels and mapping of transport channels
onto physical channels (TDD)
(3GPP TS 25.221 version 7.2.0 Release 7)**

Reference

RTS/TSGR-0125221v720

Keywords

UMTS

ETSI

650 Route des Lucioles
F-06921 Sophia Antipolis Cedex - FRANCE

Tel.: +33 4 92 94 42 00 Fax: +33 4 93 65 47 16

Siret N° 348 623 562 00017 - NAF 742 C
Association à but non lucratif enregistrée à la
Sous-Préfecture de Grasse (06) N° 7803/88

Important notice

Individual copies of the present document can be downloaded from:
http://www.etsi.org

The present document may be made available in more than one electronic version or in print. In any case of existing or perceived difference in contents between such versions, the reference version is the Portable Document Format (PDF). In case of dispute, the reference shall be the printing on ETSI printers of the PDF version kept on a specific network drive within ETSI Secretariat.

Users of the present document should be aware that the document may be subject to revision or change of status. Information on the current status of this and other ETSI documents is available at
http://portal.etsi.org/tb/status/status.asp

If you find errors in the present document, please send your comment to one of the following services:
http://portal.etsi.org/chaircor/ETSI_support.asp

Intellectual Property Rights

IPRs essential or potentially essential to the present document may have been declared to ETSI. The information pertaining to these essential IPRs, if any, is publicly available for **ETSI members and non-members**, and can be found in ETSI SR 000 314: *"Intellectual Property Rights (IPRs); Essential, or potentially Essential, IPRs notified to ETSI in respect of ETSI standards"*, which is available from the ETSI Secretariat. Latest updates are available on the ETSI Web server (http://webapp.etsi.org/IPR/home.asp).

Pursuant to the ETSI IPR Policy, no investigation, including IPR searches, has been carried out by ETSI. No guarantee can be given as to the existence of other IPRs not referenced in ETSI SR 000 314 (or the updates on the ETSI Web server) which are, or may be, or may become, essential to the present document.

Foreword

This Technical Specification (TS) has been produced by ETSI 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP).

The present document may refer to technical specifications or reports using their 3GPP identities, UMTS identities or GSM identities. These should be interpreted as being references to the corresponding ETSI deliverables.

The cross reference between GSM, UMTS, 3GPP and ETSI identities can be found under http://webapp.etsi.org/key/queryform.asp.

Contents

Intellectual Property Rights 2
Foreword 2
Foreword 11
1 Scope 12
2 References 12
3 Abbreviations 12
4 Services offered to higher layers 14
4.1 Transport channels 14
4.1.1 Dedicated transport channels 14
4.1.1.1 DCH – Dedicated Channel 14
4.1.1.2 E-DCH – Enhanced Dedicated Channel 14
4.1.2 Common transport channels 14
4.1.2.1 BCH - Broadcast Channel 14
4.1.2.2 FACH – Forward Access Channel 14
4.1.2.3 PCH – Paging Channel 14
4.1.2.4 RACH – Random Access Channel 15
4.1.2.5 USCH – Uplink Shared Channel 15
4.1.2.6 DSCH – Downlink Shared Channel 15
4.1.2.7 HS-DSCH – High Speed Downlink Shared Channel 15
4.2 Indicators 15
5 Physical channels for the 3.84 Mcps option 15
5.1 Frame structure 16
5.2 Dedicated physical channel (DPCH) 17
5.2.1 Spreading 17
5.2.1.1 Spreading for Downlink Physical Channels 17
5.2.1.2 Spreading for Uplink Physical Channels 17
5.2.2 Burst Types 17
5.2.2.1 Burst Type 1 18
5.2.2.2 Burst Type 2 18
5.2.2.3 Burst Type 3 18
5.2.2.4 Transmission of TFCI 19
5.2.2.5 Transmission of TPC 20
5.2.2.6 Timeslot formats 21
5.2.2.6.1 Downlink timeslot formats 21
5.2.2.6.2 Uplink timeslot formats 22
5.2.3 Training sequences for spread bursts 24
5.2.4 Beamforming 26
5.3 Common physical channels 26
5.3.1 Primary common control physical channel (P-CCPCH) 26
5.3.1.1 P-CCPCH Spreading 27
5.3.1.2 P-CCPCH Burst Types 27
5.3.1.3 P-CCPCH Training sequences 27
5.3.2 Secondary common control physical channel (S-CCPCH) 27
5.3.2.1 S-CCPCH Spreading 27
5.3.2.2 S-CCPCH Burst Types 27
5.3.2.3 S-CCPCH Training sequences 27
5.3.3 The physical random access channel (PRACH) 27
5.3.3.1 PRACH Spreading 27
5.3.3.2 PRACH Burst Type 27
5.3.3.3 PRACH Training sequences 27
5.3.3.4 PRACH timeslot formats 28
5.3.3.5 Association between Training Sequences and Channelisation Codes 28
5.3.4 The synchronisation channel (SCH) 29

5.3.5 Physical Uplink Shared Channel (PUSCH) 30
5.3.5.1 PUSCH Spreading....30
5.3.5.2 PUSCH Burst Types 31
5.3.5.3 PUSCH Training Sequences 31
5.3.5.4 UE Selection 31
5.3.6 Physical Downlink Shared Channel (PDSCH) 31
5.3.6.1 PDSCH Spreading....31
5.3.6.2 PDSCH Burst Types 31
5.3.6.3 PDSCH Training Sequences 31
5.3.6.4 UE Selection 31
5.3.7 The Paging Indicator Channel (PICH)....31
5.3.7.1 Mapping of Paging Indicators to the PICH bits 31
5.3.7.2 Structure of the PICH over multiple radio frames....32
5.3.7.3 PICH Training sequences....33
5.3.8 The physical node B synchronisation channel (PNBSCH)....33
5.3.9 High Speed Physical Downlink Shared Channel (HS-PDSCH) 33
5.3.9.1 HS-PDSCH Spreading 33
5.3.9.2 HS-PDSCH Burst Types....33
5.3.9.3 HS-PDSCH Training Sequences....33
5.3.9.4 UE Selection 33
5.3.9.5 HS-PDSCH timeslot formats 33
5.3.10 Shared Control Channel for HS-DSCH (HS-SCCH)....34
5.3.10.1 HS-SCCH Spreading....34
5.3.10.2 HS-SCCH Burst Types 34
5.3.10.3 HS-SCCH Training Sequences 34
5.3.10.4 HS-SCCH timeslot formats....34
5.3.11 Shared Information Channel for HS-DSCH (HS-SICH) 34
5.3.11.1 HS-SICH Spreading....34
5.3.11.2 HS-SICH Burst Types....34
5.3.11.3 HS-SICH Training Sequences....34
5.3.11.4 HS-SICH timeslot formats 35
5.3.12 The MBMS Indicator Channel (MICH)....35
5.3.12.1 Mapping of MBMS Indicators to the MICH bits 35
5.3.12.2 MICH Training sequences 36
5.3.13 E-DCH Physical Uplink Channel (E-PUCH) 36
5.3.13.1 E-UCCH....36
5.3.13.2 E-PUCH Spreading....37
5.3.13.3 E-PUCH Burst Types....37
5.3.13.4 PUSCH Training Sequences 37
5.3.13.5 UE Selection 37
5.3.13.6 E-PUCH timeslot formats 37
5.3.14 E-DCH Random Access Uplink Control Channel (E-RUCCH)....39
5.3.15 E-DCH Absolute Grant Channel (E-AGCH)....39
5.3.15.1 E-AGCH Spreading 39
5.3.15.2 E-AGCH Burst Types 39
5.3.15.3 E-AGCH Training Sequences 40
5.3.15.4 E-AGCH timeslot formats....40
5.3.16 E-DCH Hybrid ARQ Acknowledgement Indicator Channel (E-HICH)....40
5.3.16.1 E-HICH Spreading....41
5.3.16.2 E-HICH Burst Types....41
5.3.16.3 E-HICH Training Sequences....41
5.4 Transmit Diversity for DL Physical Channels....41
5.5 Beacon characteristics of physical channels....41
5.5.1 Location of beacon channels....41
5.5.2 Physical characteristics of beacon channels....42
5.6 Midamble Allocation for Physical Channels....42
5.6.1 Midamble Allocation for DL Physical Channels....42
5.6.1.1 Midamble Allocation by signalling from higher layers....42
5.6.1.2 Midamble Allocation by layer 1....43
5.6.1.2.1 Default midamble 43
5.6.1.2.2 Common Midamble....43
5.6.2 Midamble Allocation for UL Physical Channels....43

5.7 Midamble Transmit Power 44

5A Physical channels for the 1.28 Mcps option 45
5A.1 Frame structure 45
5A.2 Dedicated physical channel (DPCH) 46
5A.2.1 Spreading 46
5A.2.2 Burst Format 47
5A.2.2.1 Transmission of TFCI 47
5A.2.2.2 Transmission of TPC 48
5A.2.2.3 Transmission of SS 51
5A.2.2.4 Timeslot formats 53
5A.2.2.4.1 Timeslot formats for QPSK 54
5A.2.2.4.2 Time slot formats for 8PSK 57
5A.2.3 Training sequences for spread bursts 57
5A.2.4 Beamforming 59
5A.3 Common physical channels 59
5A.3.1 Primary common control physical channel (P-CCPCH) 59
5A.3.1.1 P-CCPCH Spreading 59
5A.3.1.2 P-CCPCH Burst Format 59
5A.3.1.3 P-CCPCH Training sequences 59
5A.3.2 Secondary common control physical channel (S-CCPCH) 59
5A.3.2.1 S-CCPCH Spreading 59
5A.3.2.2 S-CCPCH Burst Format 59
5A.3.2.3 S-CCPCH Training sequences 59
5A.3.3 Fast Physical Access CHannel (FPACH) 60
5A.3.3.1 FPACH burst 60
5A.3.3.1.1 Signature Reference Number 60
5A.3.3.1.2 Relative Sub-Frame Number 60
5A.3.3.1.3 Received starting position of the UpPCH ($UpPCH_{POS}$) 60
5A.3.3.1.4 Transmit Power Level Command for the RACH message 60
5A.3.3.2 FPACH Spreading 60
5A.3.3.3 FPACH Burst Format 60
5A.3.3.4 FPACH Training sequences 61
5A.3.3.5 FPACH timeslot formats 61
5A.3.4 The physical random access channel (PRACH) 61
5A.3.4.1 PRACH Spreading 61
5A.3.4.2 PRACH Burst Format 61
5A.3.4.3 PRACH Training sequences 61
5A.3.4.4 PRACH timeslot formats 61
5A.3.4.5 Association between Training Sequences and Channelisation Codes 61
5A.3.5 The synchronisation channels (DwPCH, UpPCH) 61
5A.3.6 Physical Uplink Shared Channel (PUSCH) 62
5A.3.7 Physical Downlink Shared Channel (PDSCH) 62
5A.3.8 The Page Indicator Channel (PICH) 62
5A.3.8.1 Mapping of Paging Indicators to the PICH bits 62
5A.3.8.2 Structure of the PICH over multiple radio frames 63
5A.3.9 High Speed Physical Downlink Shared Channel (HS-PDSCH) 63
5A.3.9.1 HS-PDSCH Spreading 63
5A.3.9.2 HS-PDSCH Burst Format 63
5A.3.9.3 HS-PDSCH Training Sequences 63
5A.3.9.4 UE Selection 63
5A.3.9.5 HS-PDSCH timeslot formats 63
5A.3.10 Shared Control Channel for HS-DSCH (HS-SCCH) 64
5A.3.10.1 HS-SCCH Spreading 64
5A.3.10.2 HS-SCCH Burst Format 64
5A.3.10.3 HS-SCCH Training Sequences 64
5A.3.10.4 HS-SCCH timeslot formats 64
5A.3.11 Shared Information Channel for HS-DSCH (HS-SICH) 64
5A.3.11.1 HS-SICH Spreading 64
5A.3.11.2 HS-SICH Burst Format 64
5A.3.11.3 HS-SICH Training Sequences 64
5A.3.11.4 HS-SICH timeslot formats 65

5A.3.12 The MBMS Indicator Channel (MICH)....65
5A.3.12.1 Mapping of MBMS Indicators to the MICH bits....65
5A.3.13 Physical Layer Common Control Channel (PLCCH)....65
5A.3.13.1 PLCCH Spreading....66
5A.3.13.2 PLCCH Burst Type....66
5A.3.13.3 PLCCH Training Sequence....66
5A.3.13.4 PLCCH timeslot formats....66
5A.3.14 E-DCH Physical Uplink Channel....66
5A.3.14.1 E-UCCH....66
5A.3.14.2 E-PUCH Spreading....67
5A.3.14.3 E-PUCH Burst Types....67
5A.3.14.4 E-PUCH Training Sequences....67
5A.3.14.5 UE Selection....67
5A.3.14.6 E-PUCH timeslot formats....67
5A.3.15 E-DCH Random Access Uplink Control Channel (E-RUCCH)....74
5A.3.15.1 E-RUCCH Spreading....74
5A.3.15.2 E-RUCCH Burst Format....74
5A.3.15.3 E-RUCCH Training sequences....74
5A.3.15.4 E-RUCCH timeslot formats....74
5A.3.16 E-DCH Absolute Grant Channel (E-AGCH)....74
5A.3.16.1 E-AGCH Spreading....74
5A.3.16.2 E-AGCH Burst Types....74
5A.3.16.3 E-AGCH Training Sequences....75
5A.3.16.4 E-AGCH timeslot formats....75
5A.3.17 E-DCH Hybrid ARQ Acknowledgement Indicator Channel (E-HICH)....75
5A.3.17.1 E-HICH Spreading....76
5A.3.17.2 E-HICH Burst Types....76
5A.3.17.3 E-HICH Training Sequences....76
5A.3.17.4 E-HICH timeslot formats....76
5A.4 Transmit Diversity for DL Physical Channels....77
5A.5 Beacon characteristics of physical channels....77
5A.5.1 Location of beacon channels....77
5A.5.2 Physical characteristics of the beacon function....77
5A.6 Midamble Allocation for Physical Channels....78
5A.6.1 Midamble Allocation for DL Physical Channels....78
5A.6.1.1 Midamble Allocation by signalling from higher layers....78
5A.6.1.2 Midamble Allocation by layer 1....78
5A.6.1.2.1 Default midamble....78
5A.6.1.2.2 Common Midamble....78
5A.6.2 Midamble Allocation for UL Physical Channels....78
5A.7 Midamble Transmit Power....78

5B Physical channels for the 7.68 Mcps option....78
5B.1 General....78
5B.2 Frame structure....79
5B.3 Dedicated physical channel (DPCH)....80
5B.3.1 Spreading....80
5B.3.1.1 Spreading for Downlink Physical Channels....80
5B.3.1.2 Spreading for Uplink Physical Channels....80
5B.3.2 Burst Types....80
5B.3.2.1 Burst Type 1....81
5B.3.2.2 Burst Type 2....81
5B.3.2.3 Burst Type 3....82
5B.3.2.4 Transmission of TFCI....82
5B.3.2.5 Transmission of TPC....83
5B.3.2.6 Timeslot formats....84
5B.3.2.6.1 Downlink timeslot formats....84
5B.3.2.6.2 Uplink timeslot formats....85
5B.3.3 Training sequences for spread bursts....87
5B.3.4 Beamforming....89
5B.4 Common physical channels....89
5B.4.1 Primary common control physical channel (P-CCPCH)....89

5B.4.1.1 P-CCPCH Spreading 89
5B.4.1.2 P-CCPCH Burst Types 89
5B.4.1.3 P-CCPCH Training sequences 89
5B.4.2 Secondary common control physical channel (S-CCPCH) 89
5B.4.2.1 S-CCPCH Spreading 89
5B.4.2.2 S-CCPCH Burst Types 89
5B.4.2.3 S-CCPCH Training sequences 89
5B.4.3 The physical random access channel (PRACH) 89
5B.4.3.1 PRACH Spreading 89
5B.4.3.2 PRACH Burst Type 89
5B.4.3.3 PRACH Training sequences 90
5B.4.3.4 PRACH timeslot formats 90
5B.4.3.5 Association between Training Sequences and Channelisation Codes 90
5B.4.4 The synchronisation channel (SCH) 91
5B.4.5 Physical Uplink Shared Channel (PUSCH) 92
5B.4.5.1 PUSCH Spreading 92
5B.4.5.2 PUSCH Burst Types 92
5B.4.5.3 PUSCH Training Sequences 92
5B.4.5.4 UE Selection 92
5B.4.6 Physical Downlink Shared Channel (PDSCH) 92
5B.4.6.1 PDSCH Spreading 92
5B.4.6.2 PDSCH Burst Types 92
5B.4.6.3 PDSCH Training Sequences 92
5B.4.6.4 UE Selection 92
5B.4.7 The Paging Indicator Channel (PICH) 92
5B.4.7.1 Mapping of Paging Indicators to the PICH bits 92
5B.4.7.2 Structure of the PICH over multiple radio frames 93
5B.4.7.3 PICH Training sequences 93
5B.4.8 High Speed Physical Downlink Shared Channel (HS-PDSCH) 94
5B.4.8.1 HS-PDSCH Spreading 94
5B.4.8.2 HS-PDSCH Burst Types 94
5B.4.8.3 HS-PDSCH Training Sequences 94
5B.4.8.4 UE Selection 94
5B.4.8.5 HS-PDSCH timeslot formats 94
5B.4.9 Shared Control Channel for HS-DSCH (HS-SCCH) 94
5B.4.9.1 HS-SCCH Spreading 94
5B.4.9.2 HS-SCCH Burst Types 95
5B.4.9.3 HS-SCCH Training Sequences 95
5B.4.9.4 HS-SCCH timeslot formats 95
5B.4.10 Shared Information Channel for HS-DSCH (HS-SICH) 95
5B.4.10.1 HS-SICH Spreading 95
5B.4.10.2 HS-SICH Burst Types 95
5B.4.10.3 HS-SICH Training Sequences 95
5B.4.10.4 HS-SICH timeslot formats 95
5B.4.11 The MBMS Indicator Channel (MICH) 95
5B.4.11.1 Mapping of MBMS Indicators to the MICH bits 95
5B.4.11.2 MICH Training sequences 96
5B.4.12 E-DCH Physical Uplink Channel (E-PUCH) 97
5B.4.12.1 E-UCCH 97
5B.4.12.2 E-PUCH Spreading 98
5B.4.12.3 E-PUCH Burst Types 98
5B.4.12.4 PUSCH Training Sequences 98
5B.4.12.5 UE Selection 98
5B.4.12.6 E-PUCH timeslot formats 98
5B.4.13 E-DCH Random Access Uplink Control Channel (E-RUCCH) 100
5B.4.14 E-DCH Absolute Grant Channel (E-AGCH) 100
5B.4.14.1 E-AGCH Spreading 100
5B.4.14.2 E-AGCH Burst Types 100
5B.4.14.3 E-AGCH Training Sequences 100
5B.4.15.4 E-AGCH timeslot formats 101
5B.4.15 E-DCH Hybrid ARQ Acknowledgement Indicator Channel (E-HICH) 101
5B.4.15.1 E-HICH Spreading 101

5B.4.15.2 E-HICH Burst Types ... 102
5B.4.15.3 E-HICH Training Sequences ... 102
5B.5 Transmit Diversity for DL Physical Channels ... 102
5B.6 Beacon characteristics of physical channels ... 102
5B.6.1 Location of beacon channels ... 102
5B.6.2 Physical characteristics of beacon channels ... 102
5B.7 Midamble Allocation for Physical Channels ... 103
5B.8 Midamble Transmit Power ... 103

6 Mapping of transport channels to physical channels for the 3.84 Mcps option ... 105
6.1 Dedicated Transport Channels ... 105
6.1.1 The Dedicated Channel (DCH) ... 105
6.1.2 The Enhanced Uplink Dedicated Channel (E-DCH) ... 106
6.1.2.1 E-DCH/E-AGCH Association and Timing ... 106
6.1.2.2 E-DCH/E-HICH Association and Timing ... 106
6.2 Common Transport Channels ... 107
6.2.1 The Broadcast Channel (BCH) ... 107
6.2.2 The Paging Channel (PCH) ... 107
6.2.2.1 PCH/PICH Association ... 108
6.2.3 The Forward Channel (FACH) ... 108
6.2.4 The Random Access Channel (RACH) ... 108
6.2.5 The Uplink Shared Channel (USCH) ... 108
6.2.6 The Downlink Shared Channel (DSCH) ... 108
6.2.7 The High Speed Downlink Shared Channel (HS-DSCH) ... 108
6.2.7.1 HS-DSCH/HS-SCCH Association and Timing ... 108
6.2.7.2 HS-SCCH/HS-DSCH/HS-SICH Association and Timing ... 109

7 Mapping of transport channels to physical channels for the 1.28 Mcps option ... 110
7.1 Dedicated Transport Channels ... 110
7.1.1 The Dedicated Channel (DCH) ... 110
7.1.2 The Enhanced Uplink Dedicated Channel (E-DCH) ... 111
7.1.2.1 E-DCH/E-AGCH Association and Timing ... 111
7.1.2.2 E-DCH/E-HICH Association and Timing ... 111
7.2 Common Transport Channels ... 112
7.2.1 The Broadcast Channel (BCH) ... 112
7.2.2 The Paging Channel (PCH) ... 112
7.2.3 The Forward Channel (FACH) ... 112
7.2.4 The Random Access Channel (RACH) ... 112
7.2.5 The Uplink Shared Channel (USCH) ... 112
7.2.6 The Downlink Shared Channel (DSCH) ... 112
7.2.7 The High Speed Downlink Shared Channel (HS-DSCH) ... 112
7.2.7.1 HS-DSCH/HS-SCCH Association and Timing ... 112
7.2.7.2 HS-SCCH/HS-DSCH/HS-SICH Association and Timing ... 113

8 Mapping of transport channels to physical channels for the 7.68 Mcps option ... 114
8.1 Dedicated Transport Channels ... 114
8.1.1 The Dedicated Channel (DCH) ... 114
8.1.2 The Enhanced Uplink Dedicated Channel (E-DCH) ... 114
8.1.2.1 E-DCH/E-AGCH Association and Timing ... 114
8.1.2.2 E-DCH/E-HICH Association and Timing ... 115
8.2 Common Transport Channels ... 116
8.2.1 The Broadcast Channel (BCH) ... 116
8.2.2 The Paging Channel (PCH) ... 116
8.2.3 The Forward Channel (FACH) ... 116
8.2.4 The Random Access Channel (RACH) ... 116
8.2.5 The Uplink Shared Channel (USCH) ... 116
8.2.6 The Downlink Shared Channel (DSCH) ... 117
8.2.7 The High Speed Downlink Shared Channel (HS-DSCH) ... 117
8.2.7.1 HS-DSCH/HS-SCCH Association and Timing ... 117
8.2.7.2 HS-SCCH/HS-DSCH/HS-SICH Association and Timing ... 117

Annex A (normative): Basic Midamble Codes for the 3.84 Mcps option ... 118

A.1 Basic Midamble Codes for Burst Type 1 and 3 118

A.2 Basic Midamble Codes for Burst Type 2 123

A.3 Association between Midambles and Channelisation Codes 126
A.3.1 Association for Burst Type 1/3 and K_{Cell} =16 Midambles 126
A.3.2 Association for Burst Type 1/3 and K_{Cell} =8 Midambles 127
A.3.3 Association for Burst Type 1/3 and K_{Cell} =4 Midambles 127
A.3.4 Association for Burst Type 2 and K_{Cell} =6 Midambles 128
A.3.5 Association for Burst Type 2 and K_{Cell} =3 Midambles 128

Annex AA (normative): Basic Midamble Codes for the 1.28 Mcps option 130

AA.1 Basic Midamble Codes 130

AA.2 Association between Midambles and Channelisation Codes 133
AA.2.1 Association for K=16 Midambles 133
AA.2.2 Association for K=14 Midambles 134
AA.2.3 Association for K=12 Midambles 134
AA.2.4 Association for K=10 Midambles 135
AA.2.5 Association for K=8 Midambles 135
AA.2.6 Association for K=6 Midambles 136
AA.2.7 Association for K=4 Midambles 136
AA.2.8 Association for K=2 Midambles 137

Annex AB (normative): Basic Midamble Codes for the 7.68 Mcps option 138

AB.1 Basic Midamble Codes for Burst Type 1 and 3 138

AB.2 Basic Midamble Codes for Burst Type 2 146

AB.3 Association between Midambles and Channelisation Codes 147
AB.3.1 Association for K_{Cell} = 16 Midambles 147
AB.3.2 Association for K_{Cell} = 8 Midambles 148
AB.3.3 Association for K_{Cell} = 4 Midambles 149

Annex B (normative): Signalling of the number of channelisation codes for the DL common midamble case for 3.84Mcps TDD 150

B.1 Mapping scheme for Burst Type 1 and K_{Cell} =16 Midambles 150

B.2 Mapping scheme for Burst Type 1 and K_{Cell} =8 150

Midambles 150

B.3 Mapping scheme for Burst Type 1 and K_{Cell} =4 Midambles 151

B.4 Mapping scheme for beacon timeslots and K_{Cell} =16 Midambles 151

B.5 Mapping scheme for beacon timeslots and K_{Cell} =8 Midambles 152

B.6 Mapping scheme for beacon timeslots and K_{Cell} =4 Midambles 152

B.7 Mapping scheme for Burst Type 2 and K_{Cell} =6 Midambles 152

B.8 Mapping scheme for Burst Type 2 and K_{Cell} =3 Midambles 153

Annex BA (normative): Signalling of the number of channelisation codes for the DL common midamble case for 1.28Mcps TDD 154

BA.1 Mapping scheme for K=16 Midambles 154

BA.2 Mapping scheme for K=14 Midambles 154

BA.3 Mapping scheme for K=12 Midambles 155

BA.4 Mapping scheme for K=10 Midambles 155

BA.5 Mapping scheme for K=8 Midambles 155

BA.6 Mapping scheme for K=6 Midambles 156
BA.7 Mapping scheme for K=4 Midambles 156
BA.8 Mapping scheme for K=2 Midambles 156

Annex BB (normative): Signalling of the number of channelisation codes for the DL common midamble case for 7.68Mcps TDD 157

BB.1 Mapping scheme for K_{Cell} =16 Midambles 157
BB.2 Mapping scheme for K_{Cell} =8 Midambles 157
BB.3 Mapping scheme for K_{Cell} =4 Midambles 158
BB.4 Mapping scheme for beacon timeslots and K_{Cell} =16 Midambles 158
BB.5 Mapping scheme for beacon timeslots and K_{Cell} =8 Midambles 159
BB.6 Mapping scheme for beacon timeslots and K_{Cell} =4 Midambles 159

Annex C (informative): CCPCH Multiframe Structure for the 3.84 Mcps option.........................160

Annex CA (informative): CCPCH Multiframe Structure for the 1.28 Mcps option.........................162

Annex CB (informative): Examples of the association of UL TPC commands to UL uplink time slots and CCTrCH pairs for 1.28 Mcps TDD..163

Annex CC (informative): Examples of the association of UL SS commands to UL uplink time slots...165

Annex D (informative): Change history 167

History 169

Foreword

This Technical Specification (TS) has been produced by the 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP).

The contents of the present document are subject to continuing work within the TSG and may change following formal TSG approval. Should the TSG modify the contents of the present document, it will be re-released by the TSG with an identifying change of release date and an increase in version number as follows:

Version x.y.z

where:

- x the first digit:
  - 1 presented to TSG for information;
  - 2 presented to TSG for approval;
  - 3 or greater indicates TSG approved document under change control.
- y the second digit is incremented for all changes of substance, i.e. technical enhancements, corrections, updates, etc.
- z the third digit is incremented when editorial only changes have been incorporated in the document.

1 Scope

The present document describes the characteristics of the physicals channels and the mapping of the transport channels to physical channels in the TDD mode of UTRA.

2 References

The following documents contain provisions which, through reference in this text, constitute provisions of the present document.

- References are either specific (identified by date of publication, edition number, version number, etc.) or non-specific.
- For a specific reference, subsequent revisions do not apply.
- For a non-specific reference, the latest version applies.

[1] 3GPP TS 25.201: "Physical layer - general description".

[2] 3GPP TS 25.211: "Physical channels and mapping of transport channels onto physical channels (FDD)".

[3] 3GPP TS 25.212: "Multiplexing and channel coding (FDD)".

[4] 3GPP TS 25.213: "Spreading and modulation (FDD)".

[5] 3GPP TS 25.214: "Physical layer procedures (FDD)".

[6] 3GPP TS 25.215: "Physical layer – Measurements (FDD)".

[7] 3GPP TS 25.222: "Multiplexing and channel coding (TDD)".

[8] 3GPP TS 25.223: "Spreading and modulation (TDD)".

[9] 3GPP TS 25.224: "Physical layer procedures (TDD)".

[10] 3GPP TS 25.225: "Physical layer – Measurements (TDD)".

[11] 3GPP TS 25.301: "Radio Interface Protocol Architecture".

[12] 3GPP TS 25.302: "Services Provided by the Physical Layer".

[13] 3GPP TS 25.401: "UTRAN Overall Description".

[14] 3GPP TS 25.402: "Synchronisation in UTRAN, Stage 2".

[15] 3GPP TS 25.304: "UE Procedures in Idle Mode and Procedures for Cell Reselection in Connected Mode".

[16] 3GPP TS 25.427: "UTRAN Iur and Iub interface user plane protocols for DCH data streams".

[17] 3GPP TS 25.435: "UTRAN I_{ub} Interface User Plane Protocols for Common Transport Channel Data Streams".

[18] 3GPP TS25.308: High Speed Downlink Packet Access (HSDPA); Overall description; Stage 2

3 Abbreviations

For the purposes of the present document, the following abbreviations apply:

16QAM 16 Quadrature Amplitude Modulation

BCH	Broadcast Channel
CCPCH	Common Control Physical Channel
CCTrCH	Coded Composite Transport Channel
CDMA	Code Division Multiple Access
CQI	Channel Quality Indicator
DCH	Dedicated Channel
DL	Downlink
DPCH	Dedicated Physical Channel
DRX	Discontinuous Reception
DSCH	Downlink Shared Channel
DTX	Discontinuous Transmission
DwPCH	Downlink Pilot Channel
DwPTS	Downlink Pilot Time Slot
E-AGCH	E-DCH Absolute Grant Channel
E-DCH	Enhanced Dedicated Channel
E-HICH	E-DCH Hybrid ARQ Indicator Channel
E-PUCH	E-DCH Physical Uplink Channel
E-RUCCH	E-DCH Random Access Uplink Control Channel
E-UCCH	E-DCH Uplink Control Channel
FACH	Forward Access Channel
FDD	Frequency Division Duplex
FEC	Forward Error Correction
GP	Guard Period
GSM	Global System for Mobile Communication
HARQ	Hybrid ARQ
HS-DSCH	High Speed Downlink Shared Channel
HS-PDSCH	High Speed Physical Downlink Shared Channel
HS-SCCH	Shared Control Channel for HS-DSCH
HS-SICH	Shared Information Channel for HS-DSCH
MIB	Master Information Block
MICH	MBMS Indicator Channel
NI	MBMS Notification Indicator
NRT	Non-Real Time
OVSF	Orthogonal Variable Spreading Factor
P-CCPCH	Primary CCPCH
PCH	Paging Channel
PDSCH	Physical Downlink Shared Channel
PI	Paging Indicator (value calculated by higher layers)
PICH	Page Indicator Channel
PLCCH	Physical Layer Common Control Channel
P_q	Paging Indicator (indicator set by physical layer)
PRACH	Physical Random Access Channel
PUSCH	Physical Uplink Shared Channel
RACH	Random Access Channel
RF	Radio Frame
RT	Real Time
S-CCPCH	Secondary CCPCH
SCH	Synchronisation Channel
SCTD	Space Code Transmit Diversity
SF	Spreading Factor
SFN	Cell System Frame Number
SS	Synchronisation Shift
TCH	Traffic Channel
TDD	Time Division Duplex
TDMA	Time Division Multiple Access
TFC	Transport Format Combination
TFCI	Transport Format Combination Indicator
TFI	Transport Format Indicator
TPC	Transmitter Power Control
TrCH	Transport Channel
TSTD	Time Switched Transmit Diversity
TTI	Transmission Time Interval

UE	User Equipment
UL	Uplink
UMTS	Universal Mobil Telecommunications System
UpPTS	Uplink Pilot Time Slot
UpPCH	Uplink Pilot Channel
USCH	Uplink Shared Channel
UTRAN	UMTS Terrestrial Radio Access Network

4 Services offered to higher layers

4.1 Transport channels

Transport channels are the services offered by layer 1 to the higher layers. A transport channel is defined by how and with what characteristics data is transferred over the air interface. A general classification of transport channels is into two groups:

- Dedicated Channels, using inherent addressing of UE

- Common Channels, using explicit addressing of UE if addressing is needed

General concepts about transport channels are described in [12].

4.1.1 Dedicated transport channels

There exists two types of dedicated transport channel, the Dedicated Channel (DCH) and the Enhanced Dedicated Channel (E-DCH).

4.1.1.1 DCH – Dedicated Channel

The Dedicated Channel (DCH) is an up- or downlink transport channel that is used to carry user or control information between the UTRAN and a UE.

4.1.1.2 E-DCH – Enhanced Dedicated Channel

The Enhanced Dedicated Channel (E-DCH) is an uplink transport channel.

4.1.2 Common transport channels

There are seven types of common transport channels: BCH, FACH, PCH, RACH, USCH, DSCH, HS-DSCH.

4.1.2.1 BCH - Broadcast Channel

The Broadcast Channel (BCH) is a downlink transport channel that is used to broadcast system- and cell-specific information.

4.1.2.2 FACH – Forward Access Channel

The Forward Access Channel (FACH) is a downlink transport channel that is used to carry control information to a mobile station when the system knows the location cell of the mobile station. The FACH may also carry short user packets.

4.1.2.3 PCH – Paging Channel

The Paging Channel (PCH) is a downlink transport channel that is used to carry control information to a mobile station when the system does not know the location cell of the mobile station.

4.1.2.4 RACH – Random Access Channel

The Random Access Channel (RACH) is an up link transport channel that is used to carry control information from mobile station. The RACH may also carry short user packets.

4.1.2.5 USCH – Uplink Shared Channel

The uplink shared channel (USCH) is an uplink transport channel shared by several UEs carrying dedicated control or traffic data.

4.1.2.6 DSCH – Downlink Shared Channel

The downlink shared channel (DSCH) is a downlink transport channel shared by several UEs carrying dedicated control or traffic data.

4.1.2.7 HS-DSCH – High Speed Downlink Shared Channel

The High Speed Downlink Shared Channel (HS-DSCH) is a downlink transport channel shared by several UEs. The HS-DSCH is associated with one or several Shared Control Channels (HS-SCCH). The HS-DSCH is transmitted over the entire cell or over only part of the cell using e.g. beam-forming antennas.

4.2 Indicators

Indicators are means of fast low-level signalling entities which are transmitted without using information blocks sent over transport channels. The meaning of indicators is implicit to the receiver.

The indicator(s) defined in the current version of the specifications are: Paging Indicator (PI) and MBMS Notification Indicator (NI).

5 Physical channels for the 3.84 Mcps option

All physical channels take three-layer structure with respect to timeslots, radio frames and system frame numbering (SFN), see [14]. Depending on the resource allocation, the configuration of radio frames or timeslots becomes different. All physical channels need a guard period in every timeslot. The time slots are used in the sense of a TDMA component to separate different user signals in the time domain. The physical channel signal format is presented in figure 1.

A physical channel in TDD is a burst, which is transmitted in a particular timeslot within allocated Radio Frames. The allocation can be continuous, i.e. the time slot in every frame is allocated to the physical channel or discontinuous, i.e. the time slot in a subset of all frames is allocated only. A burst is the combination of two data parts, a midamble part and a guard period. The duration of a burst is one time slot. Several bursts can be transmitted at the same time from one transmitter. In this case, the data parts must use different OVSF channelisation codes, but the same scrambling code. The midamble parts are either identicaly or differently shifted versions of a cell-specific basic midamble code, see section 5.2.3.

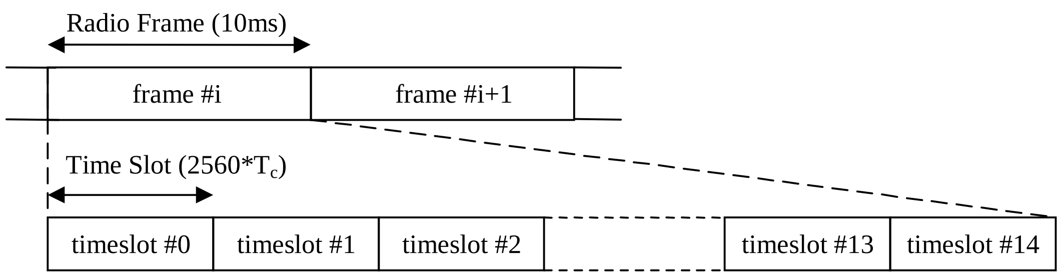


Figure 1: Physical channel signal format

The data part of the burst is spread with a combination of channelisation code and scrambling code. The channelisation code is a OVSF code, that can have a spreading factor of 1, 2, 4, 8, or 16. The data rate of the physical channel is depending on the used spreading factor of the used OVSF code.

The midamble part of the burst can contain two different types of midambles: a short one of length 256 chips, or a long one of 512 chips. The data rate of the physical channel is depending on the used midamble length.

So a physical channel is defined by frequency, timeslot, channelisation code, burst type and Radio Frame allocation. The scrambling code and the basic midamble code are broadcast and may be constant within a cell. When a physical channel is established, a start frame is given. The physical channels can either be of infinite duration, or a duration for the allocation can be defined.

5.1 Frame structure

The TDMA frame has a duration of 10 ms and is subdivided into 15 time slots (TS) of 2560*T_c duration each. A time slot corresponds to 2560 chips. The physical content of the time slots are the bursts of corresponding length as described in subclause 5.2.2.

Each 10 ms frame consists of 15 time slots, each allocated to either the uplink or the downlink (figure 2). With such a flexibility, the TDD mode can be adapted to different environments and deployment scenarios. In any configuration at least one time slot has to be allocated for the downlink and at least one time slot has to be allocated for the uplink.

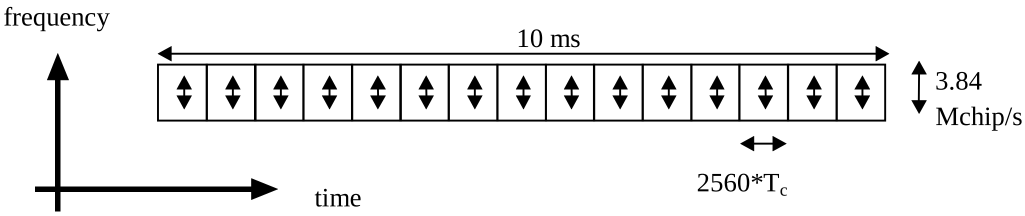
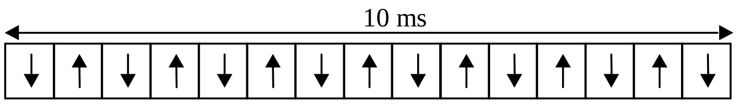
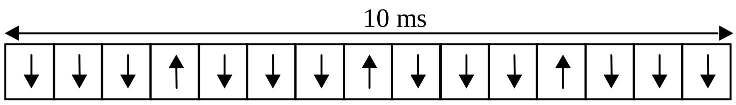


Figure 2: The TDD frame structure

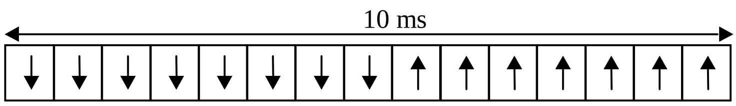
Examples for multiple and single switching point configurations as well as for symmetric and asymmetric UL/DL allocations are given in figure 3.



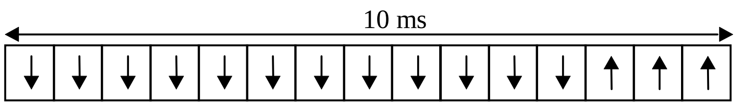
Multiple-switching-point configuration (symmetric DL/UL allocation)



Multiple-switching-point configuration (asymmetric DL/UL allocation)



Single-switching-point configuration (symmetric DL/UL allocation)



Single-switching-point configuration (asymmetric DL/UL allocation)

Figure 3: TDD frame structure examples

5.2 Dedicated physical channel (DPCH)

The DCH as described in subclause 4.1.1 is mapped onto the dedicated physical channel.

5.2.1 Spreading

Spreading is applied to the data part of the physical channels and consists of two operations. The first is the channelisation operation, which transforms every data symbol into a number of chips, thus increasing the bandwidth of the signal. The number of chips per data symbol is called the Spreading Factor (SF). The second operation is the scrambling operation, where a scrambling code is applied to the spread signal. Details on channelisation and scrambling operation can be found in [8].

5.2.1.1 Spreading for Downlink Physical Channels

Downlink physical channels shall use SF =16. Multiple parallel physical channels can be used to support higher data rates. These parallel physical channels shall be transmitted using different channelisation codes, see [8]. These codes with SF =16 are generated as described in [8].

Operation with a single code with spreading factor 1 is possible for the downlink physical channels.

5.2.1.2 Spreading for Uplink Physical Channels

The range of spreading factor that may be used for uplink physical channels shall range from 16 down to 1. For each physical channel an individual minimum spreading factor SF_{min} is transmitted by means of the higher layers. There are two options that are indicated by UTRAN:

1. The UE shall use the spreading factor SF_{min}, independent of the current TFC.
2. The UE shall autonomously increase the spreading factor depending on the current TFC.

If the UE autonomously changes the SF, it shall always vary the channelisation code along the branch with the higher code numbering of the allowed OVSF sub tree, as depicted in [8]. In the event that code hopping is configured by higher layers, the allowed OVSF sub-tree is that subtended by the effective allocated OVSF code after the hop sequence has been applied to the allocated OVSF code (see [9]).

For multicode transmission a UE shall use a maximum of two physical channels per timeslot simultaneously. These two parallel physical channels shall be transmitted using different channelisation codes, see [8].

5.2.2 Burst Types

Three types of bursts for dedicated physical channels are defined. All of them consist of two data symbol fields, a midamble and a guard period, the lengths of which are different for the individual burst types. Thus, the number of data symbols in a burst depends on the SF and the burst type, as depicted in table 1.

Table 1: Number of data symbols (N) for burst type 1, 2, and 3

Spreading factor (SF)	Burst Type 1	Burst Type 2	Burst Type 3
1	1952	2208	1856
2	976	1104	928
4	488	552	464
8	244	276	232
16	122	138	116

The support of all three burst types is mandatory for the UE. The three different bursts defined here are well suited for different applications, as described in the following sections.

5.2.2.1 Burst Type 1

The burst type 1 can be used for uplink and downlink. Due to its longer midamble field this burst type supports the construction of a larger number of training sequences, see 5.2.3. The maximum number of training sequences depend on the cell configuration, see annex A. For the burst type 1 this number may be 4, 8, or 16.

The data fields of the burst type 1 are 976 chips long. The corresponding number of symbols depends on the spreading factor, as indicated in table 1 above. The midamble of burst type 1 has a length of 512 chips. The guard period for the burst type 1 is 96 chip periods long. The burst type 1 is shown in Figure 4. The contents of the burst fields are described in table 2.

Table 2: The contents of the burst type 1 fields

Chip number (CN)	Length of field in chips	Length of field in symbols		Contents of field
0-975	976	Cf table 1		Data symbols
976-1487	512	-		Midamble
1488-2463	976	Cf table 1		Data symbols
2464-2559	96	-		Guard period

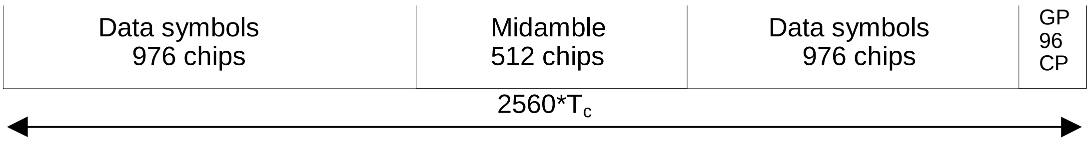


Figure 4: **Burst structure of the burst type 1. GP denotes the guard period and CP the chip periods**

5.2.2.2 Burst Type 2

The burst type 2 can be used for uplink and downlink. It offers a longer data field than burst type 1 on the cost of a shorter midamble. Due to the shorter midamble field the burst type 2 supports a maximum number of training sequences of 3 or 6 only, depending on the cell configuration, see annex A.

The data fields of the burst type 2 are 1104 chips long. The corresponding number of symbols depends on the spreading factor, as indicated in table 1 above. The guard period for the burst type 2 is 96 chip periods long.The burst type 2 is shown in Figure 5. The contents of the burst fields are described in table 3.

Table 3: The contents of the burst type 2 fields

Chip number (CN)	Length of field in chips	Length of field in symbols		Contents of field
0-1103	1104	cf table 1		Data symbols
1104-1359	256	-		Midamble
1360-2463	1104	cf table 1		Data symbols
2464-2559	96	-		Guard period

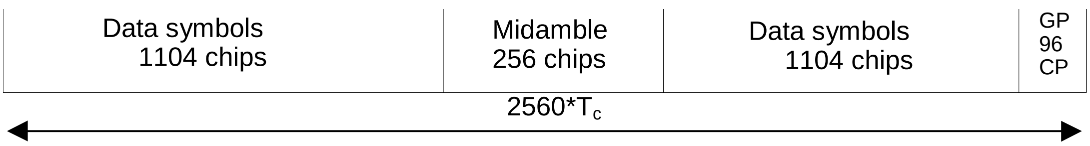


Figure 5: **Burst structure of the burst type 2. GP denotes the guard period and CP the chip periods**

5.2.2.3 Burst Type 3

The burst type 3 is used for uplink only. Due to the longer guard period it is suitable for initial access or access to a new cell after handover. It offers the same number of training sequences as burst type 1.

The data fields of the burst type 3 have a length of 976 chips and 880 chips, respectively. The corresponding number of symbols depends on the spreading factor, as indicated in table 1 above. The midamble of burst type 3 has a length of 512 chips. The guard period for the burst type 3 is 192 chip periods long. The burst type 3 is shown in Figure 6. The contents of the burst fields are described in table 4.

Table 4: The contents of the burst type 3 fields

Chip number (CN)	Length of field in chips	Length of field in symbols		Contents of field
0-975	976	Cf table 1		Data symbols
976-1487	512	-		Midamble
1488-2367	880	Cf table 1		Data symbols
2368-2559	192	-		Guard period

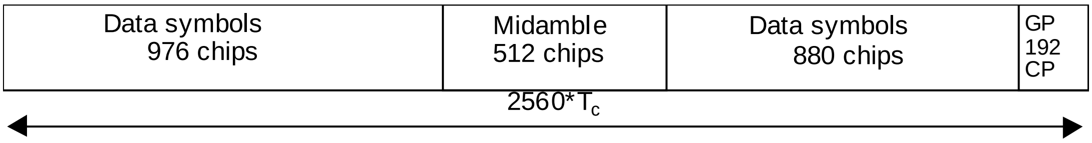


Figure 6: **Burst structure of the burst type 3. GP denotes the guard period and CP the chip periods**

5.2.2.4 Transmission of TFCI

All burst types 1, 2 and 3 provide the possibility for transmission of TFCI.

The transmission of TFCI is negotiated at call setup and can be re-negotiated during the call. For each CCTrCH it is indicated by higher layer signalling, which TFCI format is applied. Additionally for each allocated timeslot it is signalled individually whether that timeslot carries the TFCI or not. The TFCI is always present in the first timeslot in a radio frame for each CCTrCH. If a time slot contains the TFCI, then it is always transmitted using the physical channel with the lowest physical channel sequence number (*p*) in that timeslot. Physical channel sequence numbering is determined by the rate matching function and is described in [7].

The transmission of TFCI is done in the data parts of the respective physical channel. In DL the TFCI code word bits and data bits are subject to the same spreading procedure as depicted in [8]. In UL, independent of the SF that is applied to the data symbols in the burst, the data in the TFCI field are always spread with SF=16 using the channelisation code in the branch with the highest code numbering of the allowed OVSF sub tree, as depicted in [8]. Hence the midamble structure and length is not changed. The TFCI code word is to be transmitted directly adjacent to the midamble, possibly after the TPC. Figure 7 shows the position of the TFCI code word in a traffic burst in downlink. Figure 8 shows the position of the TFCI code word in a traffic burst in uplink.

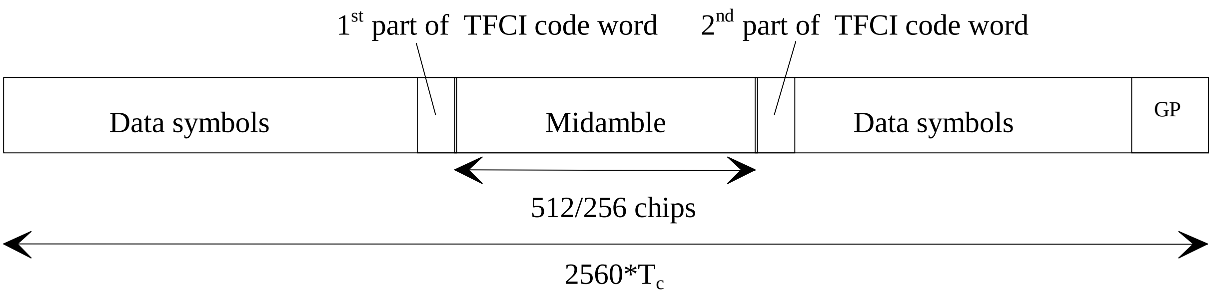


Figure 7: Position of the TFCI code word in the traffic burst in case of downlink

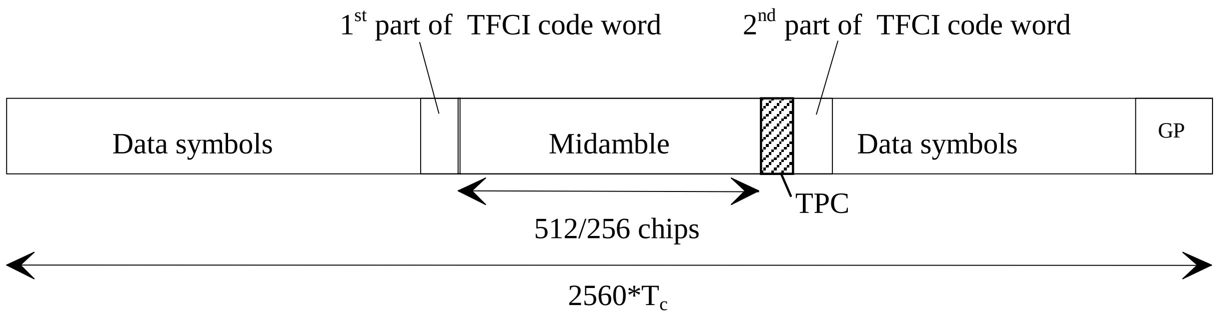


Figure 8: Position of the TFCI code word in the traffic burst in case of uplink

Two examples of TFCI transmission in the case of multiple DPCHs used for a connection are given in the Figure 9 and Figure 10 below. Combinations of the two schemes shown are also applicable.

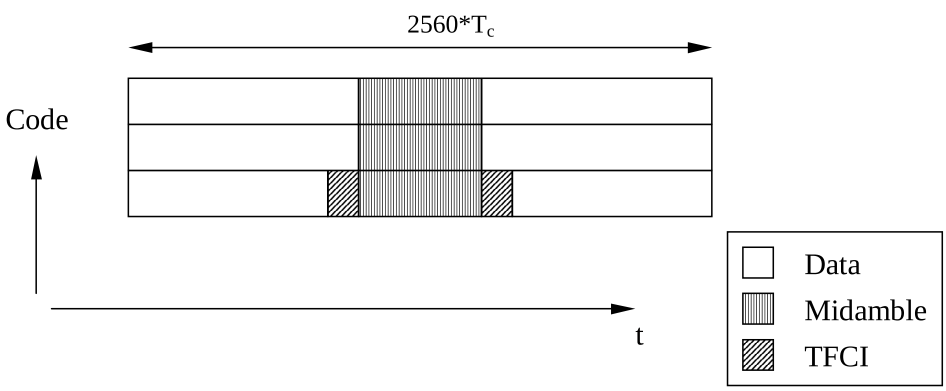


Figure 9: Example of TFCI transmission with physical channels multiplexed in code domain

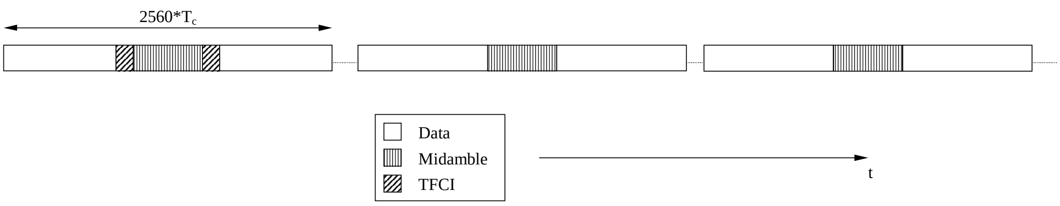


Figure 10: Example of TFCI transmission with physical channels multiplexed in time domain

In case the Node B receives an invalid TFI combination on the DCHs mapped to one CCTrCH the procedure described in [16] shall be applied. According to this procedure DTX shall be applied to all DPCHs to which the CCTrCH is mapped to.

5.2.2.5 Transmission of TPC

All burst types 1, 2 and 3 for dedicated channels provide the possibility for transmission of TPC in uplink.

The transmission of TPC is done in the data parts of the traffic burst. Independent of the SF that is applied to the data symbols in the burst, the data in the TPC field are always spread with SF=16 using the channelisation code in the branch with the highest code numbering of the allowed OVSF sub tree, as depicted in [8]. Hence the midamble structure and length is not changed. The TPC information is to be transmitted directly after the midamble. Figure 11 shows the position of the TPC in a traffic burst.

For every user the TPC information shall be transmitted at least once per transmitted frame. If a TFCI is applied for a CCTrCH, TPC shall be transmitted with the same channelization codes and in the same timeslots as the TFCI. If no TFCI is applied for a CCTrCH, TPC shall be transmitted using the physical channel corresponding to physical channel sequence number p=1. Physical channel sequence numbering is determined by the rate matching function and is described in [7].

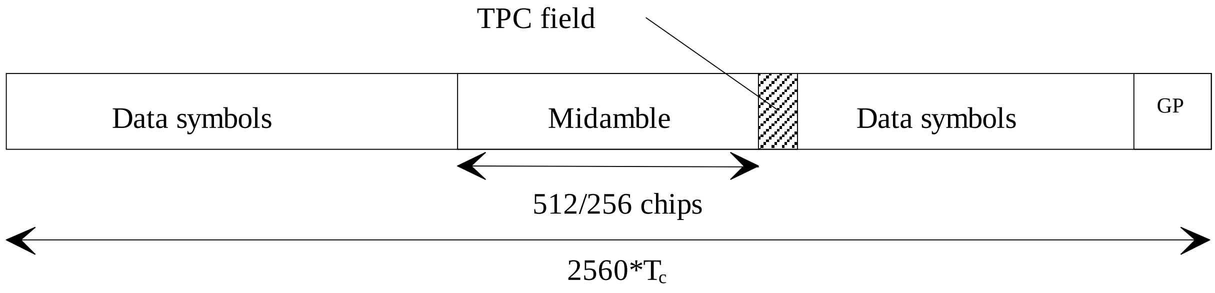


Figure 11: Position of TPC information in the traffic burst

The length of the TPC field is N_{TPC} bits. The TPC field is formed via repetition encoding a single bit b_{TPC}, N_{TPC} times.

The relationship between b_{TPC} and the TPC command is shown in table 4a.

Table 4a: TPC bit pattern

b_{TPC}	TPC command	Meaning
0	'Down'	Decrease Tx Power
1	'Up'	Increase Tx Power

5.2.2.6 Timeslot formats

5.2.2.6.1 Downlink timeslot formats

The downlink timeslot format depends on the spreading factor, midamble length and on the number of the TFCI code word bits, as depicted in the table 5a.

Table 5a: Time slot formats for the Downlink

Slot Format #	Spreading Factor	Midamble length (chips)	$N_{TFCI\ code\ word}$ (bits)	Bits/slot	$N_{Data/Slot}$ (bits)	$N_{data/data\ field}$ (bits)
0	16	512	0	244	244	122
1	16	512	4	244	240	120
2	16	512	8	244	236	118
3	16	512	16	244	228	114
4	16	512	32	244	212	106
5	16	256	0	276	276	138
6	16	256	4	276	272	136
7	16	256	8	276	268	134
8	16	256	16	276	260	130
9	16	256	32	276	244	122
10	1	512	0	3904	3904	1952
11	1	512	4	3904	3900	1950
12	1	512	8	3904	3896	1948
13	1	512	16	3904	3888	1944
14	1	512	32	3904	3872	1936
15	1	256	0	4416	4416	2208
16	1	256	4	4416	4412	2206
17	1	256	8	4416	4408	2204
18	1	256	16	4416	4400	2200
19	1	256	32	4416	4384	2192

5.2.2.6.2 Uplink timeslot formats

The uplink timeslot format depends on the spreading factor, midamble length, guard period length and on the number of the TFCI code word bits. Due to TPC, different amount of bits are mapped to the two data fields. The timeslot formats are depicted in the table 5b. Note that slot format #90 shall only be used for HS_SICH.

Table 5b: Timeslot formats for the Uplink

Slot Format #	Spreading Factor	Midamble length (chips)	Guard Period (chips)	N_{TFCI} code word (bits)	N_{TPC} (bits)	Bits/slot	$N_{Data/Slot}$ (bits)	$N_{data/data\ field(1)}$ (bits)	$N_{data/data\ field(2)}$ (bits)
0	16	512	96	0	0	244	244	122	122
1	16	512	96	0	2	244	242	122	120
2	16	512	96	4	2	244	238	120	118
3	16	512	96	8	2	244	234	118	116
4	16	512	96	16	2	244	226	114	112
5	16	512	96	32	2	244	210	106	104
6	16	256	96	0	0	276	276	138	138
7	16	256	96	0	2	276	274	138	136
8	16	256	96	4	2	276	270	136	134
9	16	256	96	8	2	276	266	134	132
10	16	256	96	16	2	276	258	130	128
11	16	256	96	32	2	276	242	122	120
12	8	512	96	0	0	488	488	244	244
13	8	512	96	0	2	486	484	244	240
14	8	512	96	4	2	482	476	240	236
15	8	512	96	8	2	478	468	236	232
16	8	512	96	16	2	470	452	228	224
17	8	512	96	32	2	454	420	212	208
18	8	256	96	0	0	552	552	276	276
19	8	256	96	0	2	550	548	276	272
20	8	256	96	4	2	546	540	272	268
21	8	256	96	8	2	542	532	268	264
22	8	256	96	16	2	534	516	260	256
23	8	256	96	32	2	518	484	244	240
24	4	512	96	0	0	976	976	488	488
25	4	512	96	0	2	970	968	488	480
26	4	512	96	4	2	958	952	480	472
27	4	512	96	8	2	946	936	472	464
28	4	512	96	16	2	922	904	456	448
29	4	512	96	32	2	874	840	424	416
30	4	256	96	0	0	1104	1104	552	552
31	4	256	96	0	2	1098	1096	552	544
32	4	256	96	4	2	1086	1080	544	536
33	4	256	96	8	2	1074	1064	536	528
34	4	256	96	16	2	1050	1032	520	512
35	4	256	96	32	2	1002	968	488	480
36	2	512	96	0	0	1952	1952	976	976
37	2	512	96	0	2	1938	1936	976	960
38	2	512	96	4	2	1910	1904	960	944
39	2	512	96	8	2	1882	1872	944	928
40	2	512	96	16	2	1826	1808	912	896
41	2	512	96	32	2	1714	1680	848	832
42	2	256	96	0	0	2208	2208	1104	1104
43	2	256	96	0	2	2194	2192	1104	1088
44	2	256	96	4	2	2166	2160	1088	1072
45	2	256	96	8	2	2138	2128	1072	1056
46	2	256	96	16	2	2082	2064	1040	1024
47	2	256	96	32	2	1970	1936	976	960

Slot Format #	Spreading Factor	Midamble length (chips)	Guard Period (chips)	N_{TFCI} code word (bits)	N_{TPC} (bits)	Bits/slot	$N_{Data/Slot}$ (bits)	$N_{data/data\ field(1)}$ (bits)	$N_{data/data\ field(2)}$ (bits)
48	1	512	96	0	0	3904	3904	1952	1952
49	1	512	96	0	2	3874	3872	1952	1920
50	1	512	96	4	2	3814	3808	1920	1888
51	1	512	96	8	2	3754	3744	1888	1856
52	1	512	96	16	2	3634	3616	1824	1792
53	1	512	96	32	2	3394	3360	1696	1664
54	1	256	96	0	0	4416	4416	2208	2208
55	1	256	96	0	2	4386	4384	2208	2176
56	1	256	96	4	2	4326	4320	2176	2144
57	1	256	96	8	2	4266	4256	2144	2112
58	1	256	96	16	2	4146	4128	2080	2048
59	1	256	96	32	2	3906	3872	1952	1920
60	16	512	192	0	0	232	232	122	110
61	16	512	192	0	2	232	230	122	108
62	16	512	192	4	2	232	226	120	106
63	16	512	192	8	2	232	222	118	104
64	16	512	192	16	2	232	214	114	100
65	16	512	192	32	2	232	198	106	92
66	8	512	192	0	0	464	464	244	220
67	8	512	192	0	2	462	460	244	216
68	8	512	192	4	2	458	452	240	212
69	8	512	192	8	2	454	444	236	208
70	8	512	192	16	2	446	428	228	200
71	8	512	192	32	2	430	396	212	184
72	4	512	192	0	0	928	928	488	440
73	4	512	192	0	2	922	920	488	432
74	4	512	192	4	2	910	904	480	424
75	4	512	192	8	2	898	888	472	416
76	4	512	192	16	2	874	856	456	400
77	4	512	192	32	2	826	792	424	368
78	2	512	192	0	0	1856	1856	976	880
79	2	512	192	0	2	1842	1840	976	864
80	2	512	192	4	2	1814	1808	960	848
81	2	512	192	8	2	1786	1776	944	832
82	2	512	192	16	2	1730	1712	912	800
83	2	512	192	32	2	1618	1584	848	736
84	1	512	192	0	0	3712	3712	1952	1760
85	1	512	192	0	2	3682	3680	1952	1728
86	1	512	192	4	2	3622	3616	1920	1696
87	1	512	192	8	2	3562	3552	1888	1664
88	1	512	192	16	2	3442	3424	1824	1600
89	1	512	192	32	2	3202	3168	1696	1472
90	16	512	96	0	8	244	236	122	114

5.2.3 Training sequences for spread bursts

In this subclause, the training sequences for usage as midambles in burst type 1, 2 and 3 (see subclause 5.2.2) are defined. The training sequences, i.e. midambles, of different users active in the same cell and same time slot are cyclically shifted versions of one cell-specific single basic midamble code. The applicable basic midamble codes are given in Annex A.1 and A.2. As different basic midamble codes are required for different burst formats, the Annex A.1 shows the basic midamble codes $\mathbf{m}_{PL}$ for burst type 1 and 3, and Annex and A.2 shows $\mathbf{m}_{PS}$ for burst type 2. It should be noted that burst type 2 must not be mixed with burst type 1 or 3 in the same timeslot of one cell.

The basic midamble codes in Annex A.1 and A.2 are listed in hexadecimal notation. The binary form of the basic midamble code shall be derived according to table 6 below.

Table 6: Mapping of 4 binary elements m_i on a single hexadecimal digit

4 binary elements m_i	Mapped on hexadecimal digit
-1 -1 -1 -1	0
-1 -1 -1 1	1
-1 -1 1 –1	2
-1 -1 1 1	3
-1 1 -1 –1	4
-1 1 -1 1	5
-1 1 1 –1	6
-1 1 1 1	7
1 -1 -1 –1	8
1 -1 -1 1	9
1 -1 1 –1	A
1 -1 1 1	B
1 1 -1 –1	C
1 1 -1 1	D
1 1 1 –1	E
1 1 1 1	F

For each particular basic midamble code, its binary representation can be written as a vector $\mathbf{m}_P$:

$$\mathbf{m}_P = (m_1, m_2, ..., m_P) \qquad (1)$$

According to Annex A.1, the size of this vector $\mathbf{m}_P$ is P=456 for burst type 1 and 3. Annex A.2 is setting P=192 for burst type 2. As QPSK modulation is used, the training sequences are transformed into a complex form, denoted as the complex vector $\underline{\mathbf{m}}_P$:

$$\underline{\mathbf{m}}_P = (\underline{m}_1, \underline{m}_2, ..., \underline{m}_P) \qquad (2)$$

The elements $\underline{m}_i$ of $\underline{\mathbf{m}}_P$ are derived from elements m_i of $\mathbf{m}_P$ using equation (3):

$$\underline{m}_i = (\mathrm{j})^i \cdot m_i \text{ for all } i = 1, ..., P \qquad (3)$$

Hence, the elements $\underline{m}_i$ of the complex basic midamble code are alternating real and imaginary.

To derive the required training sequences (different shifts), this vector $\underline{\mathbf{m}}_P$ is periodically extended to the size:

$$i_{\max} = L_m + (K'-1)W + \lfloor P/K \rfloor \qquad (4)$$

Notes on equation (4):

- L_m: Midamble length
- K'': Maximum number of different midamble shifts in a cell, when no intermediate shifts are used. This value depends on the midamble length.
- K: Maximum number of different midamble shifts in a cell, when intermediate shifts are used, K=2K'. This value depends on the midamble length.

- W: Shift between the midambles, when the number of midambles is K".
- $\lfloor x \rfloor$ denotes the largest integer smaller or equal to x

Allowed values for L_m, K" and W are given in Annex A.1 and A.2.

So we obtain a new vector $\underline{\mathbf{m}}$ containing the periodic basic midamble sequence:

$$\underline{\mathbf{m}} = \left(\underline{m}_1, \underline{m}_2, ..., \underline{m}_{i_{\max}}\right) = \left(\underline{m}_1, \underline{m}_2, ..., \underline{m}_{L_m+(K'-1)W+\lfloor P/K \rfloor}\right) \quad (5)$$

The first P elements of this vector $\underline{\mathbf{m}}$ are the same ones as in vector $\underline{\mathbf{m}}_P$, the following elements repeat the beginning:

$$\underline{m}_i = \underline{m}_{i-P} \text{ for the subset } i = (P+1),...,i_{\max} \quad (6)$$

Using this periodic basic midamble sequence $\underline{\mathbf{m}}$ for each shift k a midamble $\underline{\mathbf{m}}^{(k)}$ of length L_m is derived, which can be written as a shift specific vector:

$$\underline{\mathbf{m}}^{(k)} = \left(\underline{m}_1^{(k)}, \underline{m}_2^{(k)}, ..., \underline{m}_{L_m}^{(k)}\right) \quad (7)$$

The L_m midamble elements $\underline{m}_i^{(k)}$ are generated for each midamble of the first K" shifts (k = 1,...,K") based on:

$$\underline{m}_i^{(k)} = \underline{m}_{i+(K'-k)W} \text{ with } i = 1,...,L_m \text{ and } k = 1,...,K' \quad (8)$$

The elements of midambles for the second K" shifts (k = (K"+1),...,K = (K"+1),...,2K") are generated based on a slight modification of this formula introducing intermediate shifts:

$$\underline{m}_i^{(k)} = \underline{m}_{i+(K-k-1)W+\lfloor P/K \rfloor} \text{with } i = 1,...,L_m \text{ and } k = K'+1,...,K-1 \quad (9)$$

$$\underline{m}_i^{(k)} = \underline{m}_{i+(K'-1)W+\lfloor P/K \rfloor} \text{with } i = 1,...,L_m \text{ and } k = K \quad (10)$$

The number K_{Cell} of midambles that is supported in each cell can be smaller than K, depending on the cell size and the possible delay spreads, see annex A. The number K_{Cell} is signalled by higher layers. The midamble sequences derived according to equations (7) to (10) have complex values and are not subject to channelisation or scrambling process, i.e. the elements $\underline{m}_i^{(k)}$ represent complex chips for usage in the pulse shaping process at modulation.

The term "a midamble code set" or "a midamble code family" denotes K specific midamble codes $\underline{\mathbf{m}}^{(k)}$; k=1,...,K, based on a single basic midamble code $\mathbf{m}_P$ according to (1).

5.2.4 Beamforming

When DL beamforming is used, at least that user to which beamforming is applied and which has a dedicated channel shall get one individual midamble according to subclause 5.2.3, even in DL.

5.3 Common physical channels

5.3.1 Primary common control physical channel (P-CCPCH)

The BCH as described in subclause 4.1.2 is mapped onto the Primary Common Control Physical Channel (P-CCPCH). The position (time slot / code) of the P-CCPCH is known from the Physical Synchronisation Channel (PSCH), see subclause 5.3.4.

5.3.1.1 P-CCPCH Spreading

The P-CCPCH uses fixed spreading with a spreading factor SF = 16 as described in subclause 5.2.1.1. The P-CCPCH always uses channelisation code $c_{Q=16}^{(k=1)}$.

5.3.1.2 P-CCPCH Burst Types

The burst type 1 as described in subclause 5.2.2 is used for the P-CCPCH. No TFCI is applied for the P-CCPCH.

5.3.1.3 P-CCPCH Training sequences

The training sequences, i.e. midambles, as described in subclause 5.2.3 are used for the P-CCPCH.

5.3.2 Secondary common control physical channel (S-CCPCH)

PCH and FACH as described in subclause 4.1.2 are mapped onto one or more secondary common control physical channels (S-CCPCH). In this way the capacity of PCH and FACH can be adapted to the different requirements.

5.3.2.1 S-CCPCH Spreading

The S-CCPCH uses fixed spreading with a spreading factor SF = 16 as described in subclause 5.2.1.1.

5.3.2.2 S-CCPCH Burst Types

The burst types 1 or 2 as described in subclause 5.2.2 are used for the S-CCPCHs. TFCI may be applied for S-CCPCHs.

5.3.2.3 S-CCPCH Training sequences

The training sequences, i.e. midambles, as described in subclause 5.2.3 are used for the S-CCPCH.

5.3.3 The physical random access channel (PRACH)

The RACH as described in subclause 4.1.2 is mapped onto one uplink physical random access channel (PRACH).

5.3.3.1 PRACH Spreading

The uplink PRACH uses either spreading factor SF=16 or SF=8 as described in subclause 5.2.1.2. The set of admissible spreading codes for use on the PRACH and the associated spreading factors are broadcast on the BCH (within the RACH configuration parameters on the BCH).

5.3.3.2 PRACH Burst Type

The UEs send uplink access bursts of type 3 randomly in the PRACH. TFCI and TPC are not applied for the PRACH.

5.3.3.3 PRACH Training sequences

The training sequences, i.e. midambles, of different users active in the same time slot are time shifted versions of a single periodic basic code. The basic midamble codes for burst type 3 are shown in Annex A. The necessary time shifts are obtained by choosing either *all* k=1,2,3...,K" (for cells with small radius) or *uneven* k=1,3,5,...≤K" (for cells with large radius). Different cells use different periodic basic codes, i.e. different midamble sets.

For cells with large radius additional midambles may be derived from the time-inverted Basic Midamble Sequence. Thus, the second Basic Midamble Code m_2 is the time inverted version of Basic Midamble Code m_1.

In this way, a joint channel estimation for the channel impulse responses of all active users within one time slot can be performed by a maximum of two cyclic correlations (in cells with small radius, a single cyclic correlator suffices). The different user specific channel impulse response estimates are obtained sequentially in time at the output of the cyclic correlators.

5.3.3.4 PRACH timeslot formats

For the PRACH the timeslot format is only spreading factor dependent. The timeslot formats 60 and 66 of table 5b are applicable for the PRACH.

5.3.3.5 Association between Training Sequences and Channelisation Codes

For the PRACH there exists a fixed association between the training sequence and the channelisation code. The generic rule to define this association is based on the order of the channelisation codes $\mathbf{c}_Q^{(k)}$ given by *k* and the order of the midambles $\mathbf{m}_j^{(k)}$ given by *k*, firstly, and *j*, secondly, with the constraint that the midamble for a spreading factor *Q* is the same as in the upper branch for the spreading factor 2*Q*. The index *j=1 or 2* indicates whether the original Basic Midamble Sequence (j=1) or the time-inverted Basic Midamble Sequence is used (j=2).

- For the case that all *k* are allowed and only one periodic basic code m_1 is available for the RACH, the association depicted in figure 12 is straightforward.

- For the case that only odd *k* are allowed the principle of the association is shown in figure 13. This association is applied for one and two basic periodic codes.

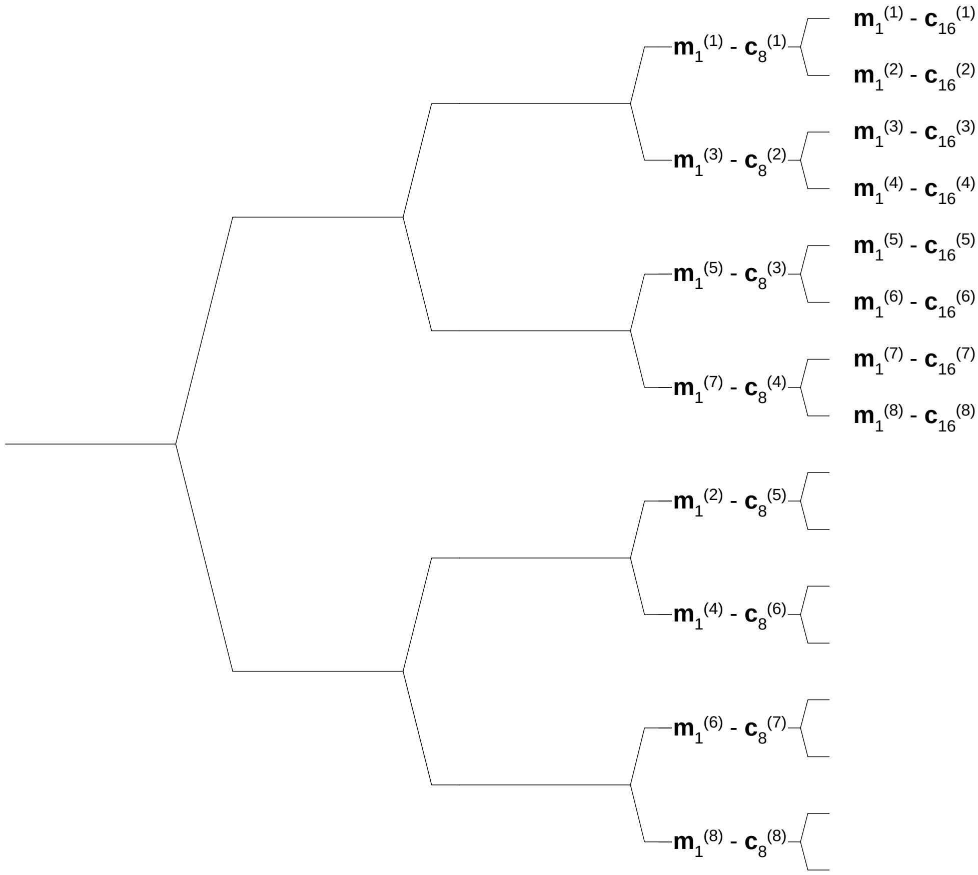


Figure 12: Association of Midambles to Channelisation Codes in the OVSF tree for all *k*

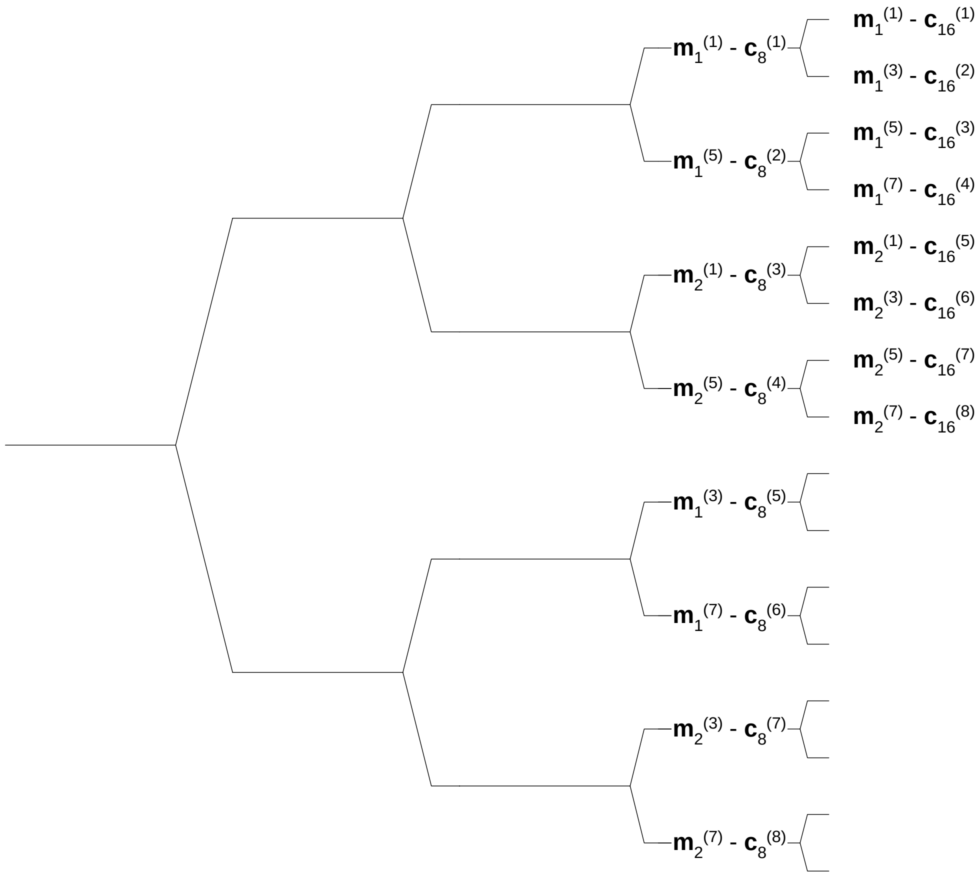


Figure 13: Association of Midambles to Channelisation Codes in the OVSF tree for odd *k*

5.3.4 The synchronisation channel (SCH)

In TDD mode code group of a cell can be derived from the synchronisation channel. In order not to limit the uplink/downlink asymmetry the SCH is mapped on one or two downlink slots per frame only.

There are two cases of SCH and P-CCPCH allocation as follows:

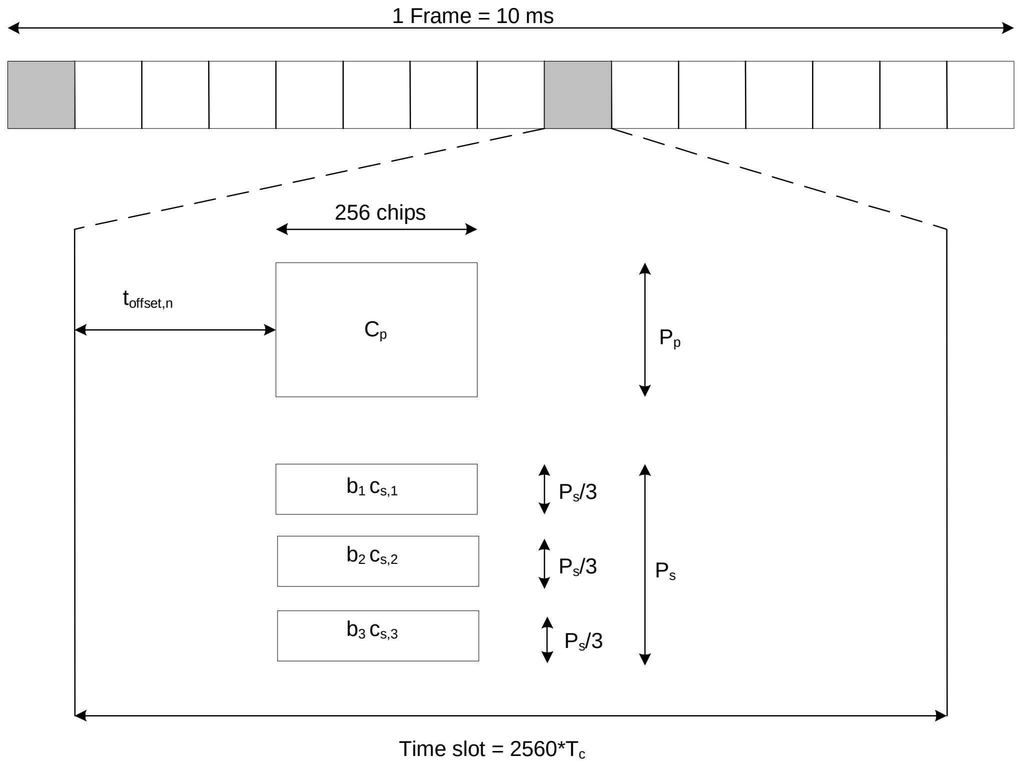
Case 1) SCH and P-CCPCH allocated in TS#k, k=0….14

Case 2) SCH allocated in two TS: TS#k and TS#k+8, k=0…6; P-CCPCH allocated in TS#k.

The position of SCH (value of k) in frame can change on a long term basis in any case.

Due to this SCH scheme, the position of P-CCPCH is known from the SCH.

Figure 14 is an example for transmission of SCH, k=0, of Case 2.



$b_i \in \{\pm 1, \pm j\}$, $C_{s,i} \in \{C_0, C_1, C_3, C_4, C_5, C_6, C_8, C_{10}, C_{12}, C_{13}, C_{14}, C_{15}\}$, i=1,2,3; see [8]

Figure 14: Scheme for Synchronisation channel SCH consisting of one primary sequence C_p and 3 parallel secondary sequences $C_{s,i}$ in slot k and k+8 (example for k=0 in Case 2)

As depicted in figure 14, the SCH consists of a primary and three secondary code sequences each 256 chips long. The primary and secondary code sequences are defined in [8] clause 7 'Synchronisation codes for the 3.84 Mcps option'.

Due to mobile to mobile interference, it is mandatory for public TDD systems to keep synchronisation between base stations. As a consequence of this, a capture effect concerning SCH can arise. The time offset $t_{offset,n}$ enables the system to overcome the capture effect.

The time offset $t_{offset,n}$ is one of 32 values, depending on the code group of the cell, n, cf. "table 6 Mapping scheme for Cell Parameters, Code Groups, Scrambling Codes, Midambles and t_{offset}" in [8]. Note that the cell parameter will change from frame to frame, cf. "Table 7 Alignment of cell parameter cycling and system frame number" in [8], but the cell will belong to only one code group and thus have one time offset $t_{offset,n}$. The exact value for $t_{offset,n}$, regarding column "Associated t_{offset}" in table 6 in [8] is given by:

$$t_{offset,n} = \begin{cases} n \cdot 48 \cdot T_c & n < 16 \\ (720 + n \cdot 48) T_c & n \geq 16 \end{cases}; \quad n = 0, ..., 31$$

5.3.5 Physical Uplink Shared Channel (PUSCH)

The USCH as desribed in subclause 4.1.2 is mapped onto one or more physical uplink shared channels (PUSCH). Timing advance, as described in [9], subclause 4.3, is applied to the PUSCH.

5.3.5.1 PUSCH Spreading

The spreading factors that can be applied to the PUSCH are SF = 1, 2, 4, 8, 16 as described in subclause 5.2.1.2.

5.3.5.2 PUSCH Burst Types

Burst types 1, 2 or 3 as described in subclause 5.2.2 can be used for PUSCH. TFCI and TPC can be transmitted on the PUSCH.

5.3.5.3 PUSCH Training Sequences

The training sequences as desribed in subclause 5.2.3 are used for the PUSCH.

5.3.5.4 UE Selection

The UE that shall transmit on the PUSCH is selected by higher layer signalling.

5.3.6 Physical Downlink Shared Channel (PDSCH)

The DSCH as described in subclause 4.1.2 is mapped onto one or more physical downlink shared channels (PDSCH).

5.3.6.1 PDSCH Spreading

The PDSCH uses either spreading factor SF = 16 or SF = 1 as described in subclause 5.2.1.1.

5.3.6.2 PDSCH Burst Types

Burst types 1 or 2 as described in subclause 5.2.2 can be used for PDSCH. TFCI can be transmitted on the PDSCH.

5.3.6.3 PDSCH Training Sequences

The training sequences as described in subclause 5.2.3 are used for the PDSCH.

5.3.6.4 UE Selection

To indicate to the UE that there is data to decode on the DSCH, three signalling methods are available:

1) using the TFCI field of the associated channel or PDSCH;
2) using on the DSCH user specific midamble derived from the set of midambles used for that cell;
3) using higher layer signalling.

When the midamble based method is used, the UE specific midamble allocation method shall be employed (see subclause 5.6), and the UE shall decode the PDSCH if the PDSCH was transmitted with the midamble assigned to the UE by UTRAN. For this method no other physical channels may use the same time slot as the PDSCH and only one UE may share the PDSCH time slot within one TTI.

Note: From the above mentioned signalling methods, only the higher layer signalling method is supported by higher layers in this release.

5.3.7 The Paging Indicator Channel (PICH)

The Paging Indicator Channel (PICH) is a physical channel used to carry the paging indicators.

5.3.7.1 Mapping of Paging Indicators to the PICH bits

Figure 15 depicts the structure of a PICH burst and the numbering of the bits within the burst. The same burst type is used for the PICH in every cell. N_{PIB} bits in a normal burst of type 1 or 2 are used to carry the paging indicators, where N_{PIB} depends on the burst type: N_{PIB}=240 for burst type 1 and N_{PIB}=272 for burst type 2. The bits s_{NPIB+1},..., s_{NPIB+4} adjacent to the midamble are reserved for possible future use.

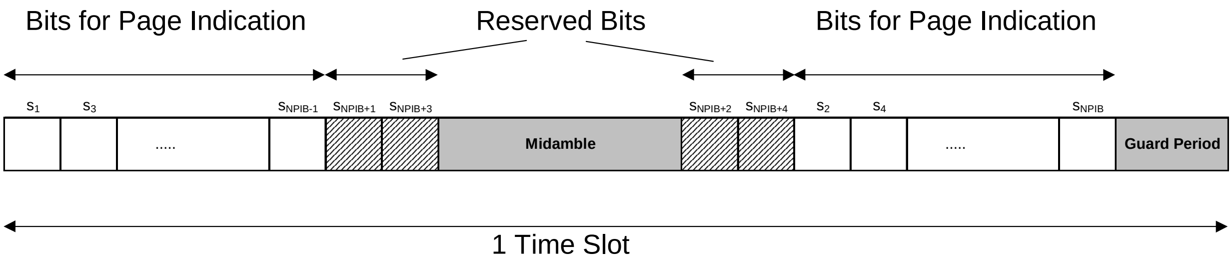


Figure 15: Transmission and numbering of paging indicator carrying bits in a PICH burst

Each paging indicator P_q in one time slot is mapped to the bits $\{s_{2Lpi*q+1},...,s_{2Lpi*(q+1)}\}$ within this time slot. Thus, due to the interleaved transmission of the bits half of the symbols used for each paging indicator are transmitted in the first data part, and the other half of the symbols are transmitted in the second data part, as exemplary shown in figure 16 for a paging indicator length L_{PI} of 4 symbols.

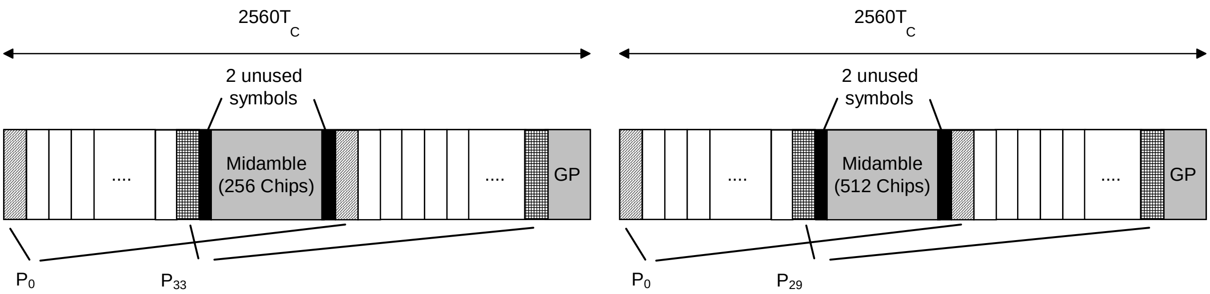


Figure 16: Example of mapping of paging indicators on PICH bits for L_{PI}=4

The setting of the paging indicators and the corresponding PICH bits (including the reserved ones) is described in [7].

N_{PI} paging indicators of length L_{PI}=2, L_{PI}=4 or L_{PI}=8 symbols are transmitted in each radio frame that contains the PICH. The number of paging indicators N_{PI} per radio frame is given by the paging indicator length and the burst type, which are both known by higher layer signalling. In table 7 this number is shown for the different possibilities of burst types and paging indicator lengths.

Table 7: Number N_{PI} of paging indicators per time slot for the different burst types and paging indicator lengths L_{PI}

	L_{PI}=2	L_{PI}=4	L_{PI}=8
Burst Type 1	N_{PI}=60	N_{PI}=30	N_{PI}=15
Burst Type 2	N_{PI}=68	N_{PI}=34	N_{PI}=17

5.3.7.2 Structure of the PICH over multiple radio frames

As shown in figure 17, the paging indicators of N_{PICH} consecutive frames form a PICH block, N_{PICH} is configured by higher layers. Thus, $N_P=N_{PICH}*N_{PI}$ paging indicators are transmitted in each PICH block.

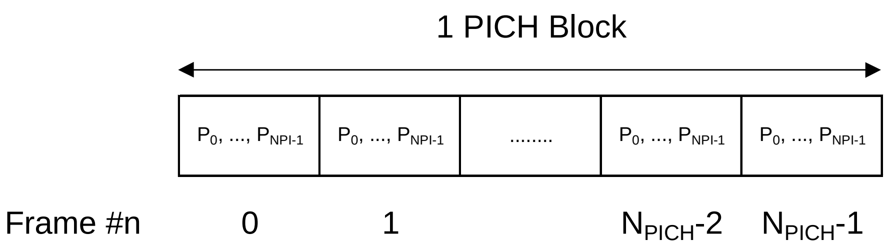


Figure 17: Structure of a PICH block

The value PI (PI = 0, ..., N_P-1) calculated by higher layers for use for a certain UE, see [15], is associated to the paging indicator P_q in the nth frame of one PICH block, where q is given by

$$q = PI \bmod N_{PI}$$

and n is given by

$$n = PI \operatorname{div} N_{PI}.$$

The PI bitmap in the PCH data frames over Iub contains indication values for all possible higher layer PI values, see [17]. Each bit in the bitmap indicates if the paging indicator P_q associated with that particular PI shall be set to 0 or 1. Hence, the calculation in the formulas above is to be performed in Node B to make the association between PI and P_q.

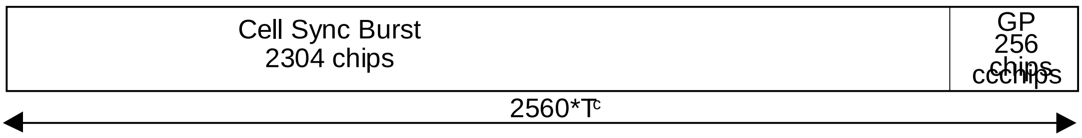
5.3.7.3 PICH Training sequences

The training sequences, i.e. midambles for the PICH.are generated as described in subclause 5.2.3. The allocation of midambles depends on whether SCTD is applied to the PICH.

- If no antenna diversity is applied the PICH the midambles can be allocated as described in subclause 5.6.
- If SCTD antenna diversity is applied to the PICH the allocation of midambles shall be as described in [9].

5.3.8 The physical node B synchronisation channel (PNBSCH)

In case cell sync bursts are used for Node B synchronisation the PNBSCH shall be used for the transmission of the cell sync burst [8]. The PNBSCH shall be mapped on the same timeslot as the PRACH acc. to a higher layer schedule. The cell sync burst shall be transmitted at the beginning of a timeslot. In case of Node B synchronisation via the air interface the transmission of a RACH may be prohibited on higher layer command in specified frames and timeslots.



5.3.9 High Speed Physical Downlink Shared Channel (HS-PDSCH)

The HS-DSCH as desribed in subclause 4.1.2 is mapped onto one or more high speed physical downlink shared channels (HS-PDSCH).

5.3.9.1 HS-PDSCH Spreading

The HS-PDSCH shall use either spreading factor SF = 16 or SF=1, as described in 5.2.1.1.

5.3.9.2 HS-PDSCH Burst Types

Burst types 1 or 2 as described in subclause 5.2.2 can be used for PDSCH. TFCI shall not be transmitted on the HS-PDSCH. The TF of the HS-DSCH is derived from the associated HS-SCCH.

5.3.9.3 HS-PDSCH Training Sequences

The training sequences as described in subclause 5.2.3 are used for the HS-PDSCH.

5.3.9.4 UE Selection

To indicate to the UE that there is data to decode on the HS-DSCH, the UE id on the associated HS-SCCH shall be used.

5.3.9.5 HS-PDSCH timeslot formats

An HS-PDSCH may use QPSK or 16QAM modulation symbols. The time slot formats are shown in table 7A.

Table 7A: Time slot formats for the HS-PDSCH

Slot Format #	Spreading Factor	Midamble length (chips)	$N_{TFCI\ code\ word}$ (bits)	Bits/slot	$N_{Data/Slot}$ (bits)	$N_{data/data\ field}$ (bits)
0 (QPSK)	16	512	0	244	244	122
1 (16QAM)	16	512	0	488	488	244
2 (QPSK)	16	256	0	276	276	138
3 (16QAM)	16	256	0	552	552	276
4 (QPSK)	1	512	0	3904	3904	1952
5 (16QAM)	1	512	0	7808	7808	3904
6 (QPSK)	1	256	0	4416	4416	2208
7(16QAM)	1	256	0	8832	8832	4416

5.3.10 Shared Control Channel for HS-DSCH (HS-SCCH)

The HS-SCCH is a DL physical channel that carries higher layer control information for HS-DSCH. The physical layer will process this information according to [7] and will transmit the resulting bits on the HS-SCCH the structure of which is described below.

5.3.10.1 HS-SCCH Spreading

The HS-SCCH shall use spreading factor SF = 16, as described in 5.2.1.1.

5.3.10.2 HS-SCCH Burst Types

Burst type 1 as described in subclause 5.2.2 can be used for HS-SCCH. TFCI shall not be transmitted on the HS-SCCH.

5.3.10.3 HS-SCCH Training Sequences

The training sequences as described in subclause 5.2.3 are used for the HS-SCCH.

5.3.10.4 HS-SCCH timeslot formats

The HS-SCCH always uses time slot format #0 from table 5a, see section 5.2.2.6.1.

5.3.11 Shared Information Channel for HS-DSCH (HS-SICH)

The HS-SICH is a UL physical channel that carries higher layer control information and the Channel Quality Indicator CQI for HS-DSCH. The physical layer will process this information according to [7] and will transmit the resulting bits on the HS-SICH the structure of which is described below.

5.3.11.1 HS-SICH Spreading

The HS-SICH shall use spreading factor SF = 16, as described in 5.2.1.2.

5.3.11.2 HS-SICH Burst Types

Burst type 1 as described in subclause 5.2.2 can be used for HS-SICH. TFCI shall not be transmitted on the HS-SICH, however, the HS-SICH shall carry TPC information.

5.3.11.3 HS-SICH Training Sequences

The training sequences as described in subclause 5.2.3 are used for the HS-SICH.

5.3.11.4 HS-SICH timeslot formats

The HS-SICH shall use time slot format #90 from table 5b, see section 5.2.2.6.2.

5.3.12 The MBMS Indicator Channel (MICH)

The MBMS Indicator Channel (MICH) is a physical channel used to carry the MBMS notification indicators. The UE may use multiple MICH within the MBMS modification period in order to make decisions on individual MBMS notification indicators.

5.3.12.1 Mapping of MBMS Indicators to the MICH bits

Figure 17a depicts the structure of a MICH burst and the numbering of the bits within the burst. The same burst type is used for the MICH in every cell. N_{NIB} bits in a normal burst of type 1 or 2 are used to carry the MBMS notification indicators, where N_{NIB} depends on the burst type: N_{NIB}=240 for burst type 1 and N_{NIB}=272 for burst type 2. The bits s_{NNIB+1},..., s_{NNIB+4} adjacent to the midamble are reserved for possible future use.

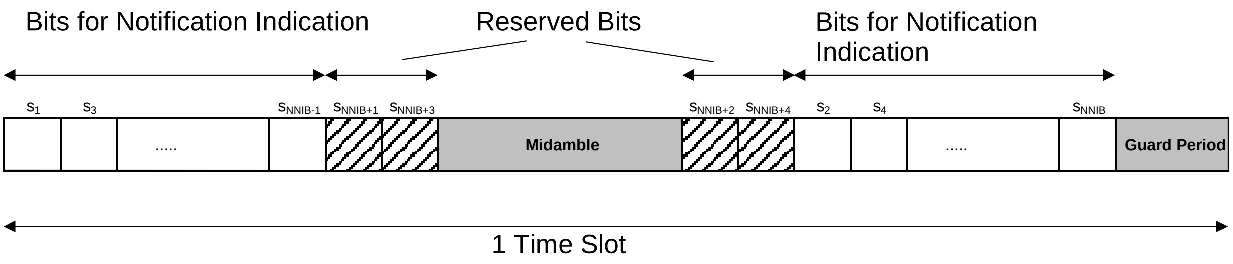


Figure 17a: Transmission and numbering of MBMS notification indicator carrying bits in a MICH burst

Each notification indicator N_q in one time slot is mapped to the bits $\{s_{2LNI*q+1},...,s_{2LNI*(q+1)}\}$ within this time slot. Thus, due to the interleaved transmission of the bits half of the symbols used for each MBMS notification indicator are transmitted in the first data part, and the other half of the symbols are transmitted in the second data part: an example is shown in figure 17b for a MBMS notification indicator length L_{NI} of 4 symbols.

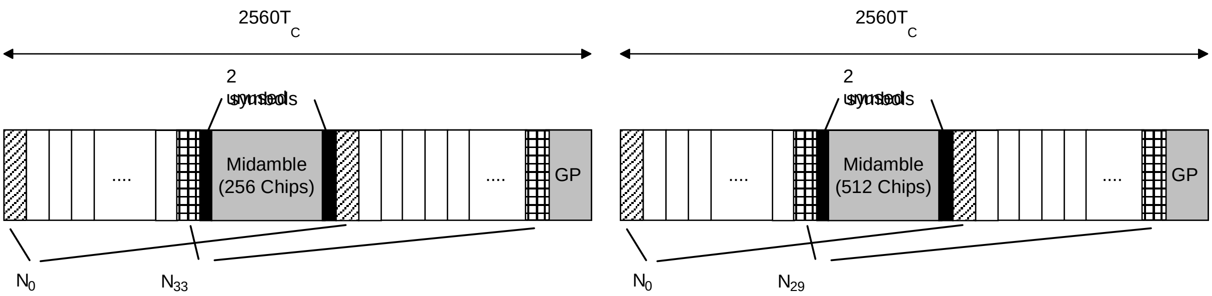


Figure 17b: Example of mapping of MBMS notification indicators on MICH bits for L_{NI}=4

The setting of the MBMS notification indicators and the corresponding MICH bits (including the reserved ones) is described in [7].

N_n MBMS notification indicators of length L_{NI}=2, L_{NI}=4 or L_{NI}=8 symbols are transmitted in each MICH. The number of MBMS notification indicators N_n per MICH is given by the MBMS notification indicator length and the burst type, which are both known by higher layer signalling. In table 7B this number is shown for the different possibilities of burst types and MBMS notification indicator lengths.

Table 7B: Number N_n of MBMS notification indicators per time slot for the different burst types and MBMS notification indicator lengths L_{NI}

	L_{NI}=2	L_{NI}=4	L_{NI}=8
Burst Type 1	N_n=60	N_n=30	N_n=15
Burst Type 2	N_n=68	N_n=34	N_n=17

The value NI (NI = 0, ..., N_{NI}-1) calculated by higher layers, is associated to the MBMS notification indicator N_q, where q = NI mod N_n.

The set of NI passed over the Iub indicates all higher layer NI values for which the notification indicator on MICH should be set to 1 during the corresponding modification period; all other indicators shall be set to 0.

5.3.12.2 MICH Training sequences

The training sequences, i.e. midambles for the MICH, are generated as described in subclause 5.2.3. The allocation of midambles depends on whether SCTD is applied to the MICH.

- If no antenna diversity is applied the MICH the midambles can be allocated as described in subclause 5.6.
- If SCTD antenna diversity is applied to the MICH the allocation of midambles shall be as described in [9].

5.3.13 E-DCH Physical Uplink Channel (E-PUCH)

One or more E-PUCH are used to carry the uplink E-DCH transport channel and associated control information (E-UCCH) in each E-DCH TTI. In a timeslot designated by UTRAN for E-PUCH use, up to one E-PUCH may be transmitted by a UE. No other physical channels may be transmitted by a UE in an E-PUCH timeslot.

Timing advance, as described in [9], subclause 4.3, is applied to the E-PUCH.

5.3.13.1 E-UCCH

The E-DCH Uplink Control Channel (E-UCCH) carries uplink control information associated with the E-DCH and is carried within indicator fields mapped to E-PUCH. Depending on the configuration by higher layers, an E-PUCH burst may or may not contain E-UCCH and TPC. When E-PUCH does contain E-UCCH, TPC is also transmitted. When E-PUCH does not contain E-UCCH, TPC is not transmitted.

Higher layers shall indicate the maximum number of timeslots (N_{E-UCCH}) that may contain E-UCCH/TPC in the E-DCH TTI. For an allocation of n_{TS} E-PUCH timeslots, the UE shall transmit E-UCCH and TPC on the first m allocated timeslots of the E-DCH TTI, where $m = \min(n_{TS}, N_{E-UCCH})$.

The E-UCCH comprises two parts, E-UCCH part 1 and E-UCCH part 2.

E-UCCH part 1:

- is of length 32 physical channel bits
- is mapped to the TFCI field of the E-PUCH (16 bits either side of the midamble)
- is spread at SF=16 using the channelisation code in the branch with the highest code numbering of the allowed OVSF sub tree, as depicted in [8]
- uses QPSK modulation

E-UCCH part 2:

- is of length 32 physical channel bits
- is spread using the same spreading factor as the data payloads
- uses the same modulation as the data payloads

Figures 17c and 17d show the E-PUCH data burst with and without the E-UCCH/TPC fields.

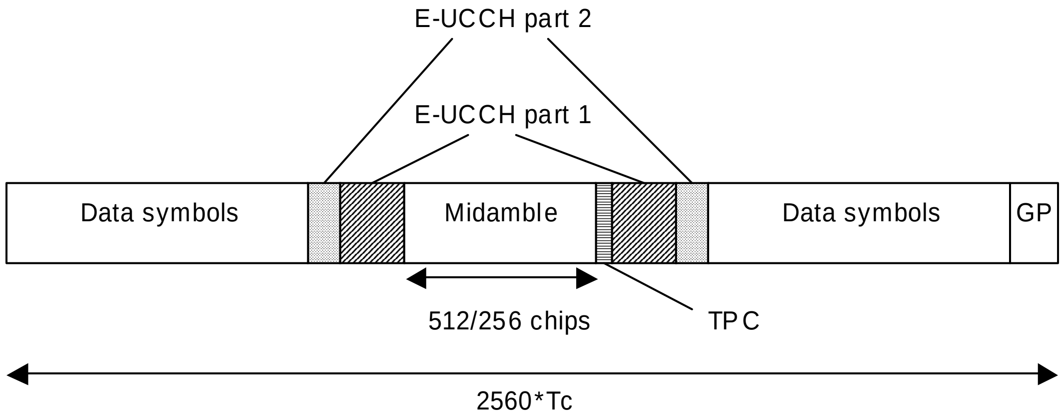


Figure 17c: Location of E-UCCH part 1, E-UCCH part 2 and TPC in the E-PUCH data burst

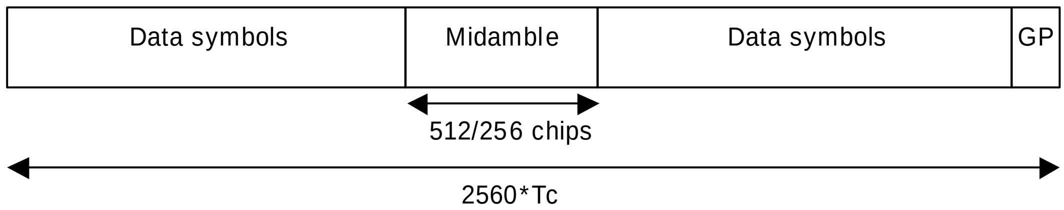


Figure 17d: E-PUCH data burst without E-UCCH/TPC

5.3.13.2 E-PUCH Spreading

The spreading factors that can be applied to the E-PUCH are SF = 1, 2, 4, 8, 16 as described in subclause 5.2.1.2.

5.3.13.3 E-PUCH Burst Types

Burst types 1, 2 or 3 as described in subclause 5.2.2 can be used for E-PUCH. E-UCCH and TPC can be transmitted on the E-PUCH.

5.3.13.4 PUSCH Training Sequences

The training sequences as desribed in subclause 5.2.3 are used for the E-PUCH.

5.3.13.5 UE Selection

UEs that shall transmit on the E-PUCH are selected by higher layers. The UE id on the associated E-AGCH shall be used for identification.

5.3.13.6 E-PUCH timeslot formats

An E-PUCH may use QPSK or 16QAM modulation symbols and may or may not contain E-UCCH/TPC. The time slot formats are shown in table 7c.

Table 7c: Timeslot formats for E-PUCH

slot format #	SF	Midamble Length (chips)	GP (chips)	N_{EUCCH1} (bits)	N_{EUCCH2} (bits)	N_{TPC} (bits)	Bits/slot	$N_{data/slot}$ (bits)	$N_{data/data\ field(1)}$ (bits)	$N_{data/data\ field(2)}$ (bits)
0 (QPSK)	16	512	96	0	0	0	244	244	122	122
1 (16QAM)	16	512	96	0	0	0	488	488	244	244
2 (QPSK)	16	512	96	32	32	2	244	178	90	88
3 (16QAM)	16	512	96	32	32	2	454	388	196	192
4 (QPSK)	16	256	96	0	0	0	276	276	138	138
5 (16QAM)	16	256	96	0	0	0	552	552	276	276
6 (QPSK)	16	256	96	32	32	2	276	210	106	104
7 (16QAM)	16	256	96	32	32	2	518	452	228	224
8 (QPSK)	8	512	96	0	0	0	488	488	244	244
9 (16QAM)	8	512	96	0	0	0	976	976	488	488
10 (QPSK)	8	512	96	32	32	2	454	388	196	192
11 (16QAM)	8	512	96	32	32	2	874	808	408	400
12 (QPSK)	8	256	96	0	0	0	552	552	276	276
13 (16QAM)	8	256	96	0	0	0	1104	1104	552	552
14 (QPSK)	8	256	96	32	32	2	518	452	228	224
15 (16QAM)	8	256	96	32	32	2	1002	936	472	464
16 (QPSK)	4	512	96	0	0	0	976	976	488	488
17 (16QAM)	4	512	96	0	0	0	1952	1952	976	976
18 (QPSK)	4	512	96	32	32	2	874	808	408	400
19 (16QAM)	4	512	96	32	32	2	1714	1648	832	816
20 (QPSK)	4	256	96	0	0	0	1104	1104	552	552
21 (16QAM)	4	256	96	0	0	0	2208	2208	1104	1104
22 (QPSK)	4	256	96	32	32	2	1002	936	472	464
23 (16QAM)	4	256	96	32	32	2	1970	1904	960	944
24 (QPSK)	2	512	96	0	0	0	1952	1952	976	976
25 (16QAM)	2	512	96	0	0	0	3904	3904	1952	1952
26 (QPSK)	2	512	96	32	32	2	1714	1648	832	816
27 (16QAM)	2	512	96	32	32	2	3394	3328	1680	1648
28 (QPSK)	2	256	96	0	0	0	2208	2208	1104	1104
29 (16QAM)	2	256	96	0	0	0	4416	4416	2208	2208
30 (QPSK)	2	256	96	32	32	2	1970	1904	960	944
31 (16QAM)	2	256	96	32	32	2	3906	3840	1936	1904
32 (QPSK)	1	512	96	0	0	0	3904	3904	1952	1952
33 (16QAM)	1	512	96	0	0	0	7808	7808	3904	3904
34 (QPSK)	1	512	96	32	32	2	3394	3328	1680	1648
35 (16QAM)	1	512	96	32	32	2	6754	6688	3376	3312
36 (QPSK)	1	256	96	0	0	0	4416	4416	2208	2208
37 (16QAM)	1	256	96	0	0	0	8832	8832	4416	4416
38 (QPSK)	1	256	96	32	32	2	3906	3840	1936	1904
39 (16QAM)	1	256	96	32	32	2	7778	7712	3888	3824
40 (QPSK)	16	512	192	0	0	0	232	232	122	110
41 (16QAM)	16	512	192	0	0	0	464	464	244	220
42 (QPSK)	16	512	192	32	32	2	232	166	90	76
43 (16QAM)	16	512	192	32	32	2	430	364	196	168
44 (QPSK)	8	512	192	0	0	0	464	464	244	220
45 (16QAM)	8	512	192	0	0	0	928	928	488	440

slot format #	SF	Midamble Length (chips)	GP (chips)	N_{EUCCH1} (bits)	N_{EUCCH2} (bits)	N_{TPC} (bits)	Bits/slot	$N_{data/slot}$ (bits)	$N_{data/data\ field(1)}$ (bits)	$N_{data/data\ field(2)}$ (bits)
46 (QPSK)	8	512	192	32	32	2	430	364	196	168
47 (16QAM)	8	512	192	32	32	2	826	760	408	352
48 (QPSK)	4	512	192	0	0	0	928	928	488	440
49 (16QAM)	4	512	192	0	0	0	1856	1856	976	880
50 (QPSK)	4	512	192	32	32	2	826	760	408	352
51 (16QAM)	4	512	192	32	32	2	1618	1552	832	720
52 (QPSK)	2	512	192	0	0	0	1856	1856	976	880
53 (16QAM)	2	512	192	0	0	0	3712	3712	1952	1760
54 (QPSK)	2	512	192	32	32	2	1618	1552	832	720
55 (16QAM)	2	512	192	32	32	2	3202	3136	1680	1456
56 (QPSK)	1	512	192	0	0	0	3712	3712	1952	1760
57 (16QAM)	1	512	192	0	0	0	7424	7424	3904	3520
58 (QPSK)	1	512	192	32	32	2	3202	3136	1680	1456
59 (16QAM)	1	512	192	32	32	2	6370	6304	3376	2928

5.3.14 E-DCH Random Access Uplink Control Channel (E-RUCCH)

The E-RUCCH is used to carry E-DCH-associated uplink control signalling when E-PUCH resources are not available. The characteristics of the E-RUCCH physical channel are identical to those of PRACH (see subclause 5.3.3).

Physical resources available for E-RUCCH are configured by higher layers. E-RUCCH may be mapped to the same physical resources that are assigned for PRACH.

5.3.15 E-DCH Absolute Grant Channel (E-AGCH)

The E-DCH Absolute Grant Channel (E-AGCH) is a downlink physical channel carrying the uplink E-DCH absolute grant control information. E-AGCH carries a TPC field (located immediately after the midamble and spread using SF16) which is used to control the E-PUCH power. Figure 17e illustrates the burst structure of the E-AGCH.

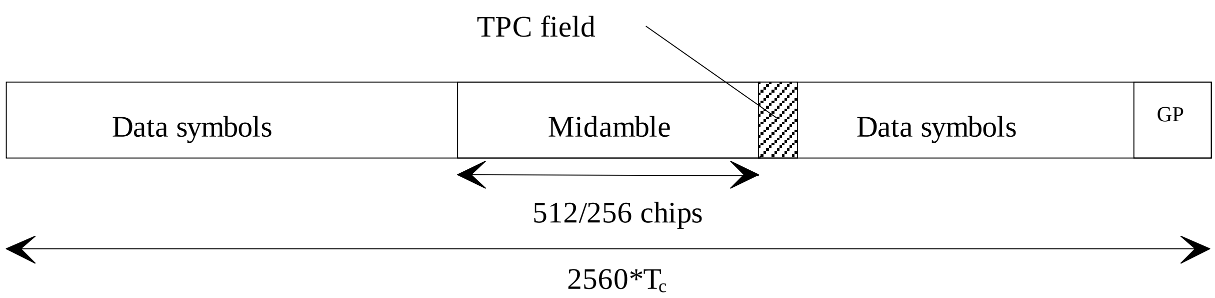


Figure 17e: Burst structure of E-AGCH

One E-DCH absolute grant for a UE shall be transmitted over one E-AGCH.

5.3.15.1 E-AGCH Spreading

The E-AGCH shall use spreading factor SF = 16, as described in 5.2.1.1.

5.3.15.2 E-AGCH Burst Types

Burst types 1 and 2 as described in subclause 5.2.2 can be used for E-AGCH. TPC shall be transmitted on E-AGCH whereas TFCI shall not be transmitted.

5.3.15.3 E-AGCH Training Sequences

The training sequences as described in subclause 5.2.3 are used for the E-AGCH.

5.3.15.4 E-AGCH timeslot formats

The E-AGCH uses the timeslot formats of Table 7d. These augment downlink slot formats 0…19 of table 5a, see subclause 5.2.2.6.1.

Table 7d: Time slot formats for E-AGCH

Slot Format #	SF	Midamble length (chips)	$N_{TFCI\ code\ word}$ (bits)	N_{TPC} (bits)	Bits/slot	$N_{Data/Slot}$ (bits)	$N_{data/data\ field(1)}$ (bits)	$N_{data/data\ field(2)}$ (bits)
20	16	512	0	2	244	242	122	120
21	16	256	0	2	276	274	138	136

5.3.16 E-DCH Hybrid ARQ Acknowledgement Indicator Channel (E-HICH)

The E-DCH HARQ Acknowledgement indicator channel (E-HICH) is defined in terms of a SF16 downlink physical channel and a signature sequence. The E-HICH carries the uplink E-DCH hybrid ARQ acknowledgement indicator. Figure 17f illustrates the structure of the E-HICH.

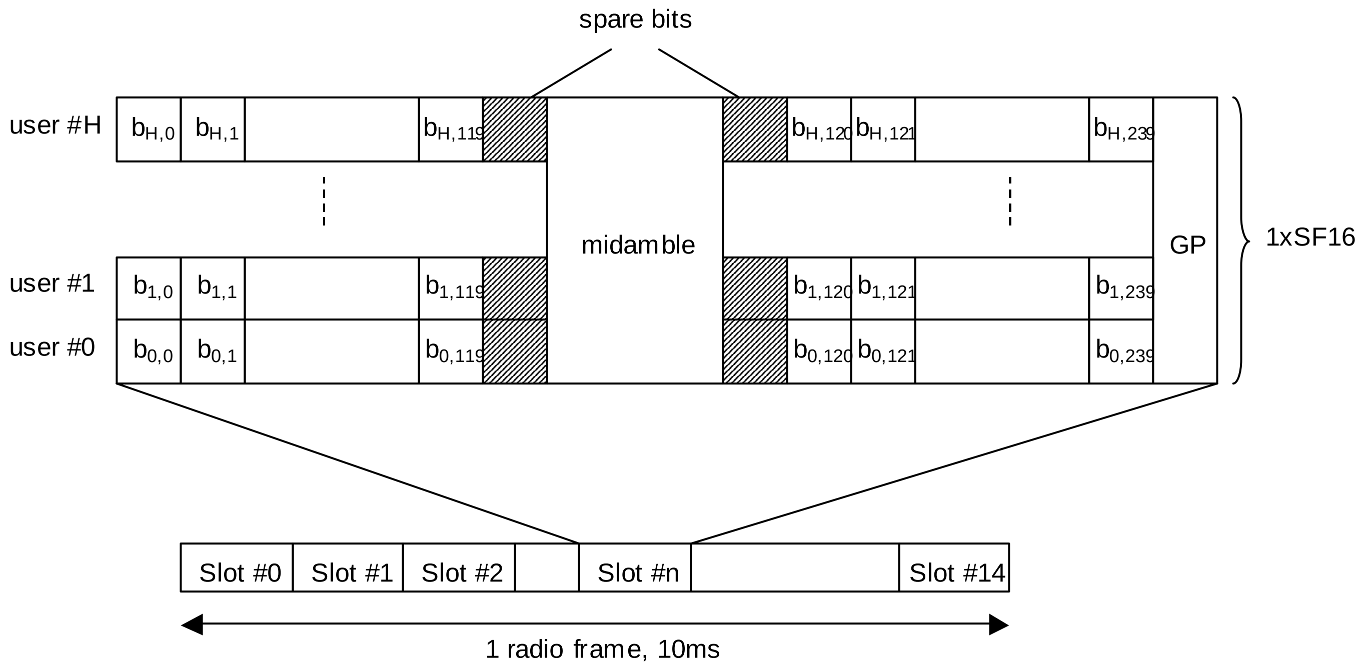


Figure 17f – E-HICH Structure

A single channelisation code may carry one or multiple signature sequences. Each signature sequence conveys a HARQ acknowledgement indicator. A maximum of one indicator may be transmitted to a UE. Each acknowledgement indicator is coded to form a signature sequence of 240 bits (b_0, b_1, … , b_{239}) as defined in [7] and is transmitted within a single E-HICH timeslot. The E-HICH also contains *U* spare bit locations, where *U=4* for burst type 1 and *U=36* for burst type 2. The spare bit values are not defined.

5.3.16.1 E-HICH Spreading

Signature sequences (including spare bits inserted) that share the same channelisation code are combined and spread using spreading factor SF=16 as described in [8].

5.3.16.2 E-HICH Burst Types

Burst types 1 and 2 as described in subclause 5.2.2 can be used for E-HICH. Neither TFCI nor TPC shall be transmitted on the E-HICH.

5.3.16.3 E-HICH Training Sequences

The training sequences as described in subclause 5.2.3 are used for the E-HICH.

5.4 Transmit Diversity for DL Physical Channels

Table 8 summarizes the different transmit diversity schemes for different downlink physical channel types that are described in [9].

Table 8: Application of Tx diversity schemes on downlink physical channel types "X" – can be applied, "–" – must not be applied

Physical channel type	Open loop TxDiversity		Closed loop TxDiversity
	TSTD	SCTD(*)	
P-CCPCH	–	X	–
S-CCPCH	X(**)	X	--
SCH	X	–	–
DPCH	–	–	X
PDSCH	–	X	X
PICH	–	X	–
MICH	–	X	–
HS-SCCH	--	X	X
HS-PDSCH	--	X	X
E-AGCH	--	X	X
E-HICH	--	X	--

(*) Note: SCTD may only be applied to physical channels when they are allocated to beacon locations.
(**) Note: TSTD may not be applied to S-CCPCH in beacon locations.

5.5 Beacon characteristics of physical channels

For the purpose of measurements, common physical channels that are allocated to particular locations (time slot, code) shall have particular physical characteristics, called beacon characteristics. Physical channels with beacon characteristics are called beacon channels. The locations of the beacon channels are called beacon locations. The ensemble of beacon channels shall provide the beacon function, i.e. a reference power level at the beacon locations, regularly existing in each radio frame. Thus, beacon channels must be present in each radio frame, the only exception is when idle periods are used to support time difference measurements for location services [9]. Then it may be possible that the beacon channels occur in the same frame and time slot as the idle periods. In this case, the beacon channels will not be transmitted in that particular frame and time slot.

5.5.1 Location of beacon channels

The beacon locations are determined by the SCH and depend on the SCH allocation case, see subclause 5.3.4:

Case 1) The beacon function shall be provided by the physical channels that are allocated to channelisation code $c_{Q=16}^{(k=1)}$ and to TS#k, k=0,…,14.

Case 2) The beacon function shall be provided by the physical channels that are allocated to channelisation code $c_{Q=16}^{(k=1)}$ and to TS#k and TS#k+8, k=0,…,6.

Note that by this definition the P-CCPCH always has beacon characteristics.

5.5.2 Physical characteristics of beacon channels

The beacon channels shall have the following physical characteristics. They:

- are transmitted with reference power;
- are transmitted without beamforming;
- use burst type 1;
- use midamble $m^{(1)}$ and $m^{(2)}$ exclusively in this time slot; and
- midambles $m^{(9)}$ and $m^{(10)}$ are always left unused in this time slot, if 16 midambles are allowed in that cell.

Note that in the time slot where the P-CCPCH is transmitted only the midambles $m^{(1)}$ to $m^{(8)}$ shall be used, see 5.6.1. Thus, midambles $m^{(9)}$ and $m^{(10)}$ are always left unused in this time slot.

The reference power corresponds to the sum of the power allocated to both midambles $m^{(1)}$ and $m^{(2)}$. Two possibilities exist:

- If SCTD antenna diversity is not applied to beacon channels all the reference power of any beacon channel is allocated to $m^{(1)}$.
- If SCTD antenna diversity is applied to beacon channels, for any beacon channel midambles $m^{(1)}$ and $m^{(2)}$ are each allocated half of the reference power.

5.6 Midamble Allocation for Physical Channels

Midambles are part of the physical channel configuration which is performed by higher layers. Three different midamble allocation schemes exist:

- UE specific midamble allocation: A UE specific midamble for DL or UL is explicitly assigned by higher layers.
- Default midamble allocation: The midamble for DL or UL is allocated by layer 1 depending on the associated channelisation code.
- Common midamble allocation: The midamble for the DL is allocated by layer 1 depending on the number of channelisation codes currently being present in the DL time slot.

If a midamble is not explicitly assigned and the use of the common midamble allocation scheme is not signalled by higher layers, the midamble shall be allocated by layer 1, based on the default midamble allocation scheme. This default midamble allocation scheme is given by a fixed association between midambles and channelisation codes, see clause A.3, and shall be applied individually to all channelisation codes within one time slot. Different associations apply for different burst types and cell configurations with respect to the maximum number of midambles.

5.6.1 Midamble Allocation for DL Physical Channels

Beacon channels shall always use the reserved midambles $m^{(1)}$ and $m^{(2)}$, see 5.5. For DL physical channels that are located in the same time slot as the P-CCPCH, midambles shall be allocated based on the default midamble allocation scheme, using the association for burst type 1 and K_{Cell} =8 midambles. For all other DL physical channels, the midamble is explicitly assigned by higher layers or allocated by layer 1.

5.6.1.1 Midamble Allocation by signalling from higher layers

UE specific midambles may be signalled by higher layers to UE's as a part of the physical channel configuration, if:

- multiple UEs use the physical channels in one DL time slot; and

- beamforming is applied to all of these DL physical channels; and
- no closed loop TxDiversity is applied to any of these DL physical channels;

or

- PDSCH physical layer signalling based on the midamble is used.

5.6.1.2 Midamble Allocation by layer 1

5.6.1.2.1 Default midamble

If a midamble is not explicitly assigned and the use of the common midamble allocation scheme is not signalled by higher layers, the UE shall derive the midambles from the allocated channelisation codes and shall use an individual midamble for each channelisation code group containing one primary and a set of secondary channelisation codes. The association between midambles and channelisation code groups is given in annex A.3. All the secondary channelisation codes within a set use the same midamble as the primary channelisation code to which they are associated.

Higher layers shall allocate the channelisation codes in a particular order. Secondary codes shall only be allocated if the associated primary code is also allocated. If midambles are reserved for the beacon channels, all primary and secondary channelisation codes that are associated with the reserved midambles shall not be used.

Channelisation codes of one channelisation code group shall not be allocated to different UE"s.

In the case that secondary channelisation codes are used, secondary channelisation codes of one channelisation code group shall be allocated in ascending order, with respect to their numbering, and beginning with the lowest code index in this channelisation code group.

The UE shall assume different channel estimates for each of the individual midambles.

The default midamble allocation shall not apply for those downlink channels that are intended for a UE which will be the only UE assigned to a given time slot or slots for the duration of the assigned channel's existence (as in the case of high rate services).

5.6.1.2.2 Common Midamble

The use of the common midamble allocation scheme is signalled to the UE by higher layers as a part of the physical channel configuration. A common midamble may be assigned by layer 1 to all physical channels in one DL time slot, if:

- a single UE uses all physical channels in one DL time slot (as in the case of high rate service);

or

- multiple UEs use the physical channels in one DL time slot; and
- no beamforming is applied to any of these DL physical channels; and
- no closed loop TxDiversity is applied to any of these DL physical channels; and
- midambles are not used for PDSCH physical layer signalling.

The number of channelisation codes currently employed in the DL time slot is associated with the use of a particular common midamble. Different associations apply for different burst types and cell configurations with respect to the maximum number of midambles, see annex B.

5.6.2 Midamble Allocation for UL Physical Channels

If the midamble is explicitly assigned by higher layers, an individual midamble shall be assigned to all UE"s in one UL time slot.

If no midamble is explicitly assigned by higher layers, the UE shall derive the midamble from the channelisation code that is used for the data part (except for TFCI/TPC) of the burst. Note that in the event that code hopping is employed the midamble is derived from the channelisation code actually transmitted (i.e. the code used after the hop sequence has been applied – see [9]). The associations between midamble and channelisation code are the same as for DL physical channels.

5.7 Midamble Transmit Power

There shall be no offset between the sum of the powers allocated to all midambles in a timeslot and the sum of the powers allocated to the data symbol fields. The transmit power within a timeslot is hence constant.

The midamble transmit power of beacon channels is equal to the reference power. If SCTD is used for beacon channels, the reference power is equally divided between the midambles $m^{(1)}$ and $m^{(2)}$.

The midamble transmit power of all other physical channels depends on the midamble allocation scheme used. The following rules apply

- In case of Default Midamble Allocation, every midamble is transmitted with the same power as the associated codes.

- In case of Common Midamble Allocation in the downlink, the transmit power of this common midamble is such that there is no power offset between the data parts and the midamble part of the overall transmit signal within one time slot.

- In case of UE Specific Midamble Allocation, the transmit power of the UE specific midamble is such that there is no power offset between the data parts and the midamble part of every user within one time slot.

The following figure 18 depicts the midamble powers for the different channel types and midamble allocation schemes.

Note 1: In figure 18, the codes c(1) to c(16) represent the set of usable codes and not the set of used codes.

Note 2: The common midamble allocation and the midamble allocation by higher layers are not applicable in those beacon time slots, in which the P-CCPCH is located, see section 5.6.1.

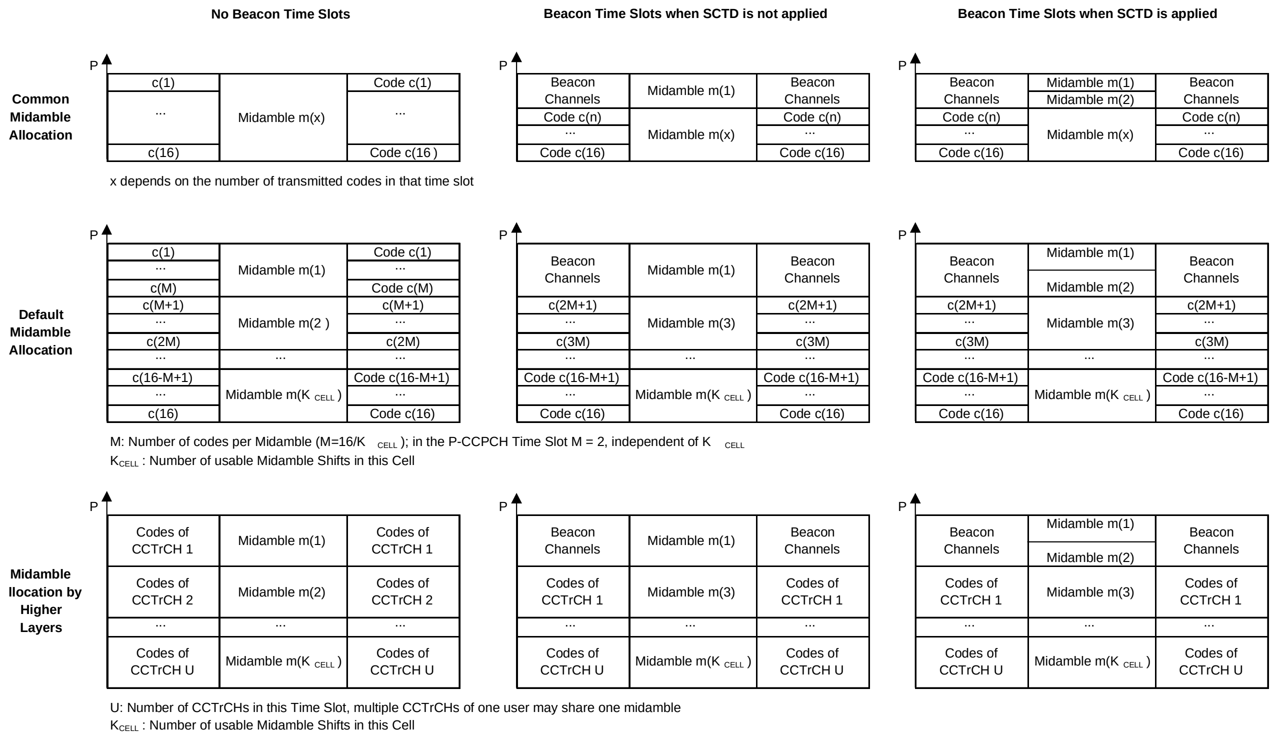


Figure 18: Midamble powers for the different midamble allocation schemes

5A Physical channels for the 1.28 Mcps option

All physical channels take three-layer structure with respect to timeslots, radio frames and system frame numbering (SFN), see [14]. Depending on the resource allocation, the configuration of radio frames or timeslots becomes different. All physical channels need guard symbols in every timeslot. The time slots are used in the sense of a TDMA component to separate different user signals in the time and the code domain. The physical channel signal format for 1.28Mcps TDD is presented in figure 18A.

A physical channel in TDD is a burst, which is transmitted in a particular timeslot within allocated Radio Frames. The allocation can be continuous, i.e. the time slot in every frame is allocated to the physical channel or discontinuous, i.e. the time slot in a subset of all frames is allocated only. A burst is the combination of a data part, a midamble and a guard period. The duration of a burst is one time slot. Several bursts can be transmitted at the same time from one transmitter. In this case, the data part must use different OVSF channelisation codes, but the same scrambling code. The midamble part has to use the same basic midamble code, but can use different midambles.

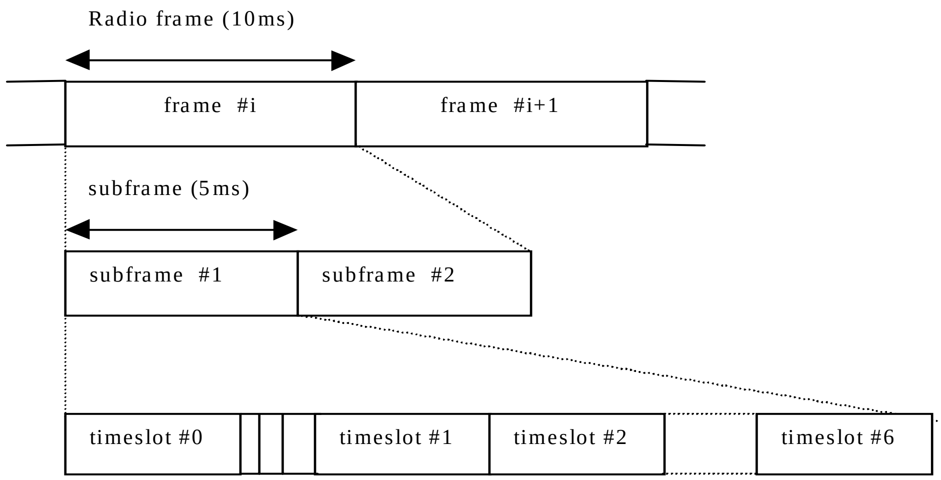


Figure 18A: Physical channel signal format for 1.28Mcps TDD option

The data part of the burst is spread with a combination of channelisation code and scrambling code. The channelisation code is a OVSF code, that can have a spreading factor of 1, 2, 4, 8, or 16. The data rate of the physical channel is depending on the used spreading factor of the used OVSF code.

So a physical channel is defined by frequency, timeslot, channelisation code, burst type and Radio Frame allocation The scrambling code and the basic midamble code are broadcast and may be constant within a cell. When a physical channel is established, a start frame is given. The physical channels can either be of infinite duration, or a duration for the allocation can be defined.

5A.1 Frame structure

The TDMA frame has a duration of 10 ms and is divided into 2 sub-frames of 5ms. The frame structure for each sub-frame in the 10ms frame length is the same.

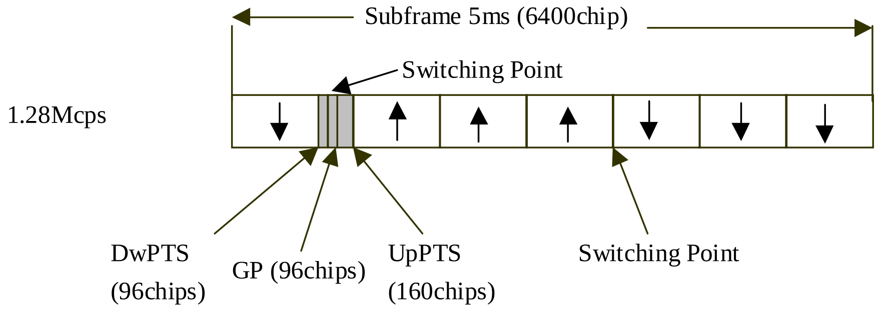


Figure 18B: Structure of the sub-frame for 1.28Mcps TDD option

Time slot#n (n from 0 to 6): the n[th] traffic time slot, 864 chips duration;

DwPTS: downlink pilot time slot, 96 chips duration;

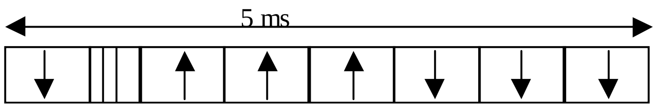
UpPTS: uplink pilot time slot, 160 chips duration;

GP: main guard period for TDD operation, 96 chips duration;

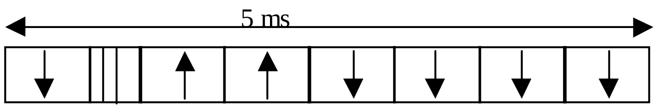
In Figure 18B, the total number of traffic time slots for uplink and downlink is 7, and the length for each traffic time slot is 864 chips duration. Among the 7 traffic time slots, time slot#0 is always allocated as downlink while time slot#1 is always allocated as uplink. The time slots for the uplink and the downlink are separated by switching points. Between the downlink time slots and uplink time slots, the special period is the switching point to separate the uplink and downlink. In each sub-frame of 5ms for 1.28Mcps option, there are two switching points (uplink to downlink and vice versa).

Using the above frame structure, the 1.28Mcps TDD option can operate on both symmetric and asymmetric mode by properly configuring the number of downlink and uplink time slots. In any configuration at least one time slot (time slot#0) has to be allocated for the downlink and at least one time slot has to be allocated for the uplink (time slot#1).

Examples for symmetric and asymmetric UL/DL allocations are given in figure 18C.



symmetric DL/UL allocation



asymmetric DL/UL allocation

Figure 18C: 1.28Mcps TDD sub-frame structure examples

5A.2 Dedicated physical channel (DPCH)

The DCH as described in subclause 4.1.1 'Dedicated transport channels' is mapped onto the dedicated physical channel.

5A.2.1 Spreading

The spreading of physical channels is the same as in 3.84 Mcps TDD (cf. 5.2.1 'Spreading').

5A.2.2 Burst Format

A traffic burst consists of two data symbol fields, a midamble of 144 chips and a guard period. The data fields of the burst are 352 chips long. The corresponding number of symbols depends on the spreading factor, as indicated in table 8A below. The guard period is 16 chip periods long.

The burst format is shown in Figure 18D. The contents of the traffic burst fields is described in table 8B.

Table 8A: number of symbols per data field in a traffic burst

Spreading factor (Q)	Number of symbols (N) per data field in Burst
1	352
2	176
4	88
8	44
16	22

Table 8B: The contents of the traffic burst format fields

Chip number (CN)	Length of field in chips	Length of field in symbols	Contents of field
0-351	352	cf table 8A	Data symbols
352-495	144	-	Midamble
496-847	352	cf table 8A	Data symbols
848-863	16	-	Guard period

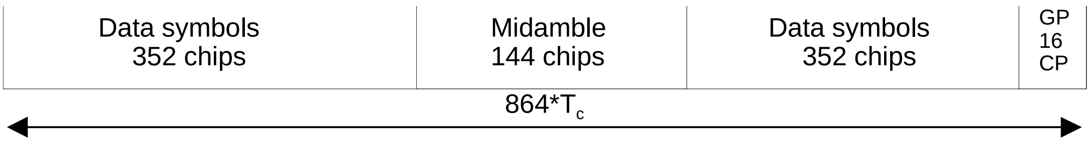


Figure 18D: **Burst structure of the traffic burst format (GP denotes the guard period and CP the chip periods)**

5A.2.2.1 Transmission of TFCI

The traffic burst format provides the possibility for transmission of TFCI in uplink and downlink.

The transmission of TFCI is configured by higher Layers. For each CCTrCH it is indicated by higher layer signalling, which TFCI format is applied. Additionally for each allocated timeslot it is signalled individually whether that timeslot carries the TFCI or not. The TFCI is always present in the first timeslot in a radio frame for each CCTrCH. If a time slot contains the TFCI, then it is always transmitted using the physical channel with the lowest physical channel sequence number (*p*) in that timeslot. Physical channel sequence numbering is determined by the rate matching function and is described in [7].

The transmission of TFCI is done in the data parts of the respective physical channel, this means that TFCI code word bits and data bits are subject to the same spreading procedure as depicted in [8]. Hence the midamble structure and length is not changed.

The TFCI code word bits are equally distributed between the two subframes and the respective data fields. The TFCI code word is to be transmitted possibly either directly adjacent to the midamble or after the SS and TPC symbols. Figure 18E shows the position of the TFCI code word in a traffic burst, if neither SS nor TPC are transmitted. Figure 18F shows the position of the TFCI code word in a traffic burst , if SS and TPC are transmitted.

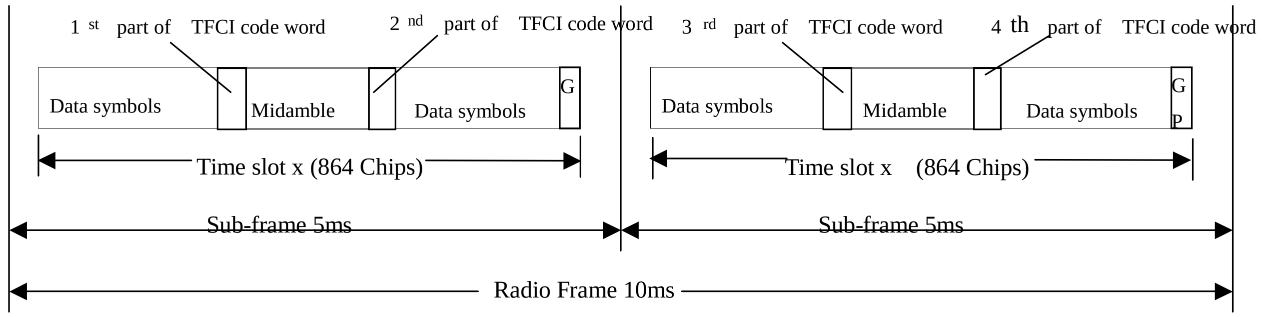


Figure 18E: Position of the TFCI code word in the traffic burst in case of no TPC and SS in 1.28 Mcps TDD

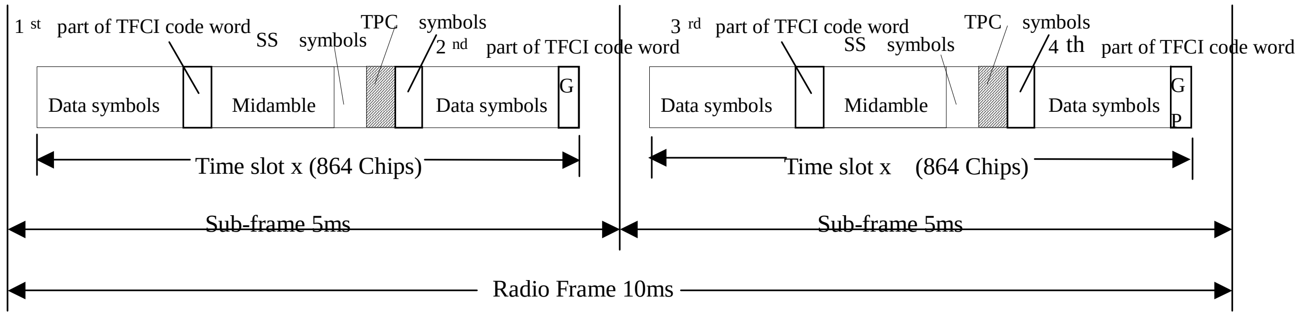


Figure 18F:Position of the TFCI code word in the traffic burst in case of TPC and SS in 1.28 Mcps TDD

5A.2.2.2 Transmission of TPC

In this section, transmission of TPC over dedicated physical channels is described. Optionally, UTRAN may configure some UL CCTrCH"s to be controlled via TPC commands on PLCCH (for example in the case of HS-DSCH operation without an associated downlink DPCH). PLCCH is described in section 5A.3.13.

Within the context of this subclause, only those TPC commands not borne by PLCCH (in the DL case) nor by PLCCH-controlled physical channels (in the UL case) are considered. That is to say that those UL timeslot/CCTrCH pairs controlled by PLCCH and those DL TPC commands mapped to PLCCH are excluded from consideration when deriving the mapping between UL/DL TPC commands and the UL/DL CCTrCH"s they control. The association between PLCCH and UL timeslot/CCTrCH pair(s) is signalled by higher layers.

The burst type for dedicated channels provides the possibility for transmission of TPC in uplink and downlink.

The transmission of TPC is done in the data parts of the traffic burst. Hence the midamble structure and length is not changed. The TPC information is to be transmitted directly after the SS information, which is transmitted after the midamble. Figure 18G shows the position of the TPC command in a traffic burst.

For every user the TPC information is to be transmitted at least once per 5ms sub-frame. For each allocated timeslot it is signalled individually whether that timeslot carries TPC information or not. If applied in a timeslot, transmission of TPC symbols is done in the data parts of the traffic burst and they are transmitted using the physical channel with the lowest physical channel sequence number (*p*) in that timeslot. Physical channel sequence numbering is determined by the rate matching function and is described in [7].

TPC symbols may also be transmitted on more than one physical channel in a time slot. For this purpose, higher layers allocate an additional number of N_{TPC} physical channels, individually for each time slot. The TPC symbols shall then be transmitted using the physical channels with the N_{TPC}+1 lowest physical channel sequence numbers (*p*) in that time slot. Physical channel sequence numbering is determined by the rate matching function and is described in [7]. If the rate matching function results in $N_{RM} < N_{TPC}+1$ remaining physical channels in this time slot, TPC symbols shall be transmitted only on the N_{RM} remaining physical channels.

The TPC symbols are spread with the same spreading factor (SF) and spreading code as the data parts of the respective physical channel.

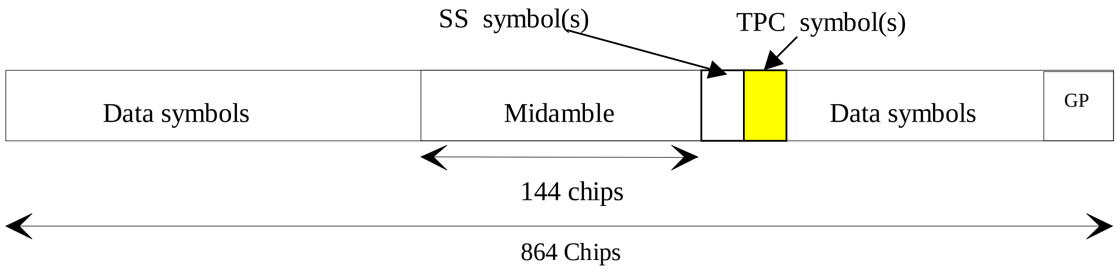


Figure 18G: Position of TPC information in the traffic burst in downlink and uplink

For the number of TPC symbols per time slot there are 3 possibilities, that can be configured by higher layers, individually for each timeslot:

1) one TPC symbol

2) no TPC symbols

3) 16/SF TPC symbols

So, in case 3), when SF=1, there are 16 TPC symbols which correspond to 32 bits (for QPSK) and 48 bits (for 8PSK).

In the following the uplink is described only. For the description of the downlink, downlink (DL) and uplink (UL) have to be interchanged.

Each of the TPC symbols for uplink power control in the DL will be associated with an UL time slot and an UL CCTrCH pair. This association varies with

- the number of allocated UL time slots and UL CCTrCHs on these time slots (time slot and CCTrCH pair) and
- the allocated TPC symbols in the DL.

In case a UE has

- more than one channelisation code

and/or

- channelisation codes being of lower spreading factor than 16 and using 16/SF SS and 16/SF TPC symbols,

the TPC commands for each ULtime slot CCTrCH pair (all channelisation codes on that time slot belonging to the same time slot and CCTrCH pair have the same TPC command) will be distributed to the following rules:

1. The ULtime slots and CCTrCH pairs the TPC commands are intended for will be numbered from the first to the last ULtime slot and CCTrCH pair allocated to the regarded UE (starting with 0). The number of a time slot and CCTrCH pair is smaller than the number of another time slot and CCTrCH pair within the same time slot if its spreading code with the lowest SC number according to the following table has a lower SC number than the spreading code with the lowest SC number of the other time slot and CCTrCH pair.

2. The commanding TPC symbols on all DL CCTrCHs allocated to one UE are numbered consecutively starting with zero according to the following rules:

   a) The numbers of the TPC commands of a regarded DL time slot are lower than those of DL time slots being transmitted after that time slot

   b) Within a DL time slot the numbers of the TPC commands of a regarded channelisation code are lower than those of channelisation codes having a higher spreading code number

   The spreading code number is defined by the following table (see[8]):

SC number	SF (Q)	Walsh code number (k)
0	16	$\mathbf{c}_{Q=16}^{(k=1)}$
	...	
15	16	$\mathbf{c}_{Q=16}^{(k=16)}$
16	8	$\mathbf{c}_{Q=8}^{(k=1)}$
	…	
23	8	$\mathbf{c}_{Q=8}^{(k=8)}$
24	4	$\mathbf{c}_{Q=4}^{(k=1)}$
	…	
27	4	$\mathbf{c}_{Q=4}^{(k=4)}$
28	2	$\mathbf{c}_{Q=2}^{(k=1)}$
29	2	$\mathbf{c}_{Q=2}^{(k=2)}$
30	1	$\mathbf{c}_{Q=1}^{(k=1)}$

Note: Spreading factors 2-8 are not used in DL

c) Within a channelisation code numbers of the TPC commands are lower than those of TPC commands being transmitted after that time

The following equation is used to determine the UL time slot which is controlled by the regarded TPC symbol in the DL:

$$UL_{pos} = \left(SFN' \cdot N_{UL\_TPCsymbols} + TPC_{DLpos} + \left(\left(SFN' \cdot N_{UL\_TPCsymbols} + TPC_{DLpos}\right)\mathrm{div}\left(N_{ULslot}\right)\right)\right)\mathrm{mod}\left(N_{ULslot}\right),$$

where

UL_{pos} is the number of the controlled uplink time slot and CCTrCH pairs.

SFN" is the system frame number counting the sub-frames. The system frame number of the radio frames (SFN) can be derived from SFN" by

SFN=SFN" div 2, where div is the remainder free division operation.

$N_{UL\_PCsymbols}$ is the number of UL TPC symbols in a sub-frame (excluding those on PLCCH-controlled resources).

TPC_{DLpos} is the number of the regarded UL TPC symbol in the DL within the sub-frame.

N_{ULslot} is the number of UL slots and CCTrCH pairs in a sub-frame (excluding those associated with PLCCH).

When one of the above parameters is changed due to higher layer reconfiguration, the new relationship between TPC symbols and controlled UL time slots shall be valid, beginning with the radio frame, for which the new parameters are set.

In Annex CB two examples of the association of TPC commands to time slots and CCTrCH pairs are shown.

Coding of TPC:

The relationship between the TPC Bits and the transmitter power control command for QPSK is the same as in the 3.84Mcps TDD cf. [5.2.2.5 "Transmission of TPC"].

The relationship between the TPC Bits and the transmitter power control command for 8PSK is given in table 8C

Table 8C: TPC Bit Pattern for 8PSK

TPC Bits	TPC command	Meaning
000	'Down'	Decrease Tx Power
110	'Up'	Increase Tx Power

5A.2.2.3 Transmission of SS

In this section, transmission of SS over dedicated physical channels is described. Optionally, UTRAN may configure some UL CCTrCH"s to be controlled via SS commands on PLCCH (for example in the case of HS-DSCH operation without an associated downlink DPCH). PLCCH is described in section 5A.3.13.

Within the context of this subclause, only those SS commands not borne by PLCCH are considered. That is to say that those UL timeslots controlled exclusively by PLCCH and those SS commands carried by PLCCH are excluded from consideration when deriving the mapping between DL SS commands and the UL timeslots they control. The association between PLCCH and UL timeslot/CCTrCH pair(s) is signalled by higher layers.

The burst type for dedicated channels provides the possibility for transmission of uplink synchronisation control (ULSC).

The transmission of ULSC is done in the data parts of the traffic burst. Hence the midamble structure and length is not changed. The ULSC information is to be transmitted directly after the midamble. Figure 18H shows the position of the SS command in a traffic burst.

For every user the ULSC information shall be transmitted at least once per transmitted sub-frame.

For each allocated timeslot it is signalled individually whether that timeslot carries ULSC information or not. If applied in a time slot, transmission of SS symbols is done in the data parts of the traffic burst and they are transmitted using the physical channel with the lowest physical channel sequence number (*p*) in that timeslot. Physical channel sequence numbering is determined by the rate matching function and is described in [7].

SS symbols may also be transmitted on more than one physical channel in a time slot. For this purpose, higher layers allocate an additional number of N_{SS} physical channels, individually for each time slot. The SS symbols shall then be transmitted using the physical channels with the N_{SS}+1 lowest physical channel sequence numbers (*p*) in that time slot. Physical channel sequence numbering is determined by the rate matching function and is described in [7]. If the rate matching function results in $N_{RM} < N_{SS}+1$ remaining physical channels in this time slot, SS symbols shall be transmitted only on the N_{RM} remaining physical channels.

The SS symbols are spread with the same spreading factor (SF) and spreading code as the data parts of the respective physical channel.

The SS is utilised to command a timing adjustment by (k/8) Tc each M sub-frames, where Tc is the chip period. The k and M values are signalled by the network. The SS, as one of L1 signals, is to be transmitted once per 5ms sub-frame.

M (1-8) and k (1-8) can be adjusted during call setup or readjusted during the call.

Note: The smallest step for the SS signalled by the UTRAN is 1/8 Tc. For the UE capabilities regarding the SS adjustment of the UE it is suggested to set the tolerance for the executed command to be [1/9;1/7] Tc.

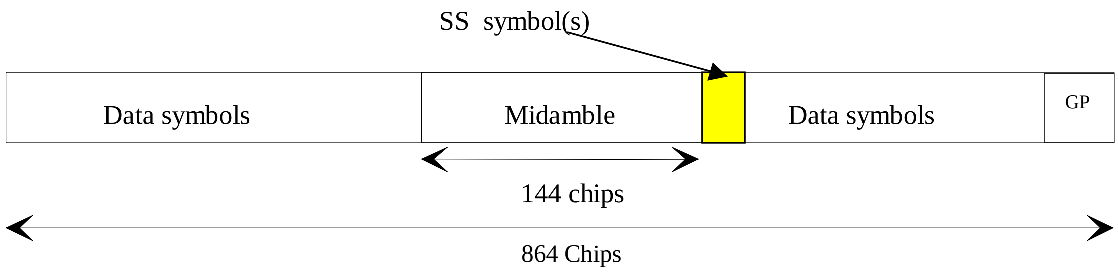


Figure 18H: Position of ULSC information in the traffic burst (downlink and uplink)

Note that for the uplink where there is no SS symbol used, the SS symbol space is reserved for future use. This can keep UL and DL slots the same structure.

For the number of SS symbols per time slot there are 3 possibilities, that cn be configured by higher layers individually for each time slot:

- one SS symbol
- no SS symbol
- 16/SF SS symbols

So, in case 3, when SF=1, there are 16 SS symbols which correspond to 32 bits (for QPSK) and 48 bits (for 8PSK).

Each of the SS symbols in the DL will be associated with an UL time slot depending on the allocated UL time slots and the allocated SS symbols in the DL.

Note: Even though the different time slots of the UE are controlled with independent SS commands, the UE is not in need to execute SS commands leading to a deviation of more than [3] chip with respect to the average timing advance applied by the UE.

The synchronisation shift commands for each UL time slot (all channelisation codes on that time slot have the same SS command) will be distributed to the following rules:

1. The UL time slots the SS commands are intended for will be numbered from the first to the last UL time slot occupied by the regarded UE (starting with 0) considering all CCTrCHs allocated to that UE.
2. The commanding SS symbols on all downlink CCTrCHs allocated to one UE are numbered consecutively starting with zero according to the following rules:
   a) The numbers of the SS commands of a regarded DL time slot are lower than those of DL time slots being transmitted after that time slot
   b) Within a DL time slot the numbers of the SS commands of a regarded channelisation code are lower than those of channelisation codes having a bigger spreading code number

   The spreading code number is defined by the following table: (see TS 25.223)

Spreading code number	SF (Q)	Walsh code number (k)
0	16	$\mathbf{c}_{Q=16}^{(k=1)}$
	...	
15	16	$\mathbf{c}_{Q=16}^{(k=16)}$
	Spreading factors 2-8 are nor used in DL	
30	1	$\mathbf{c}_{Q=1}^{(k=1)}$

   c) Within a channelisation code numbers of the SS commands are lower than those of SS commands being transmitted after that time

The following equation is used to determine the UL time slot which is controlled by the regarded SS symbol:

$$UL_{pos} = \left(SFN' \cdot N_{SSsymbols} + SS_{pos} + \left(\left(SFN' \cdot N_{SSsymbols} + SS_{pos}\right)\text{div}\left(N_{ULslot}\right)\right)\right)\text{mod}\left(N_{ULslot}\right),$$

where

UL_{pos} is the number of the controlled uplink time slot.

SFN" is the system frame number counting the sub-frames. The system frame number of the radio frames (SFN) can be derived from SFN" by

SFN=SFN" div 2, where div is the remainder free division operation.

$N_{SSsymbols}$ is the number of SS symbols in a sub-frame (excluding those associated with PLCCH).

SS_{pos} is the number of the regarded SS symbol within the sub-frame.

N_{ULslot} is the number of UL slots in a sub-frame (excluding those slots exclusively controlled by PLCCH).

When one of the above parameters is changed due to higher layer reconfiguration, the new relationship between SS symbols and controlled UL time slots shall be valid, beginning with the radio frame, for which the new parameters are set.

The relationship between the SS Bits and the SS command for QPSK is the given in table 8D:

Table 8D: Coding of the SS for QPSK

SS Bits	SS command	Meaning
00	'Down'	Decrease synchronisation shift by k/8 Tc
11	'Up'	Increase synchronisation shift by k/8 Tc
01	"Do nothing"	No change

The relationship between the SS Bits and the SS command for 8PSK is given in table 8E:

Table 8E: Coding of the SS for 8PSK

SS Bits	SS command	Meaning
000	'Down'	Decrease synchronisation shift by k/8 Tc
110	'Up'	Increase synchronisation shift by k/8 Tc
011	"Do nothing"	No change

5A.2.2.4 Timeslot formats

The timeslot format depends on the spreading factor, the number of the TFCI code word bits, the number of SS and TPC symbols and the applied modulation scheme (QPSK/8PSK) as depicted in the following tables.

5A.2.2.4.1 Timeslot formats for QPSK

5A.2.2.4.1.1 Downlink timeslot formats

Table 8F : Time slot formats for the Downlink

Slot Format #	Spreading Factor	Midamble length (chips)	N_{TFCI} code word (bits)	N_{SS} & N_{TPC} (bits)	Bits/slot	$N_{Data/Slot}$ (bits)	$N_{data/data\ field(1)}$ (bits)	$N_{data/data\ field(2)}$ (bits)
0	16	144	0	0 & 0	88	88	44	44
1	16	144	4	0 & 0	88	86	42	44
2	16	144	8	0 & 0	88	84	42	42
3	16	144	16	0 & 0	88	80	40	40
4	16	144	32	0 & 0	88	72	36	36
5	16	144	0	2 & 2	88	84	44	40
6	16	144	4	2 & 2	88	82	42	40
7	16	144	8	2 & 2	88	80	42	38
8	16	144	16	2 & 2	88	76	40	36
9	16	144	32	2 & 2	88	68	36	32
10	1	144	0	0 & 0	1408	1408	704	704
11	1	144	4	0 & 0	1408	1406	702	704
12	1	144	8	0 & 0	1408	1404	702	702
13	1	144	16	0 & 0	1408	1400	700	700
14	1	144	32	0 & 0	1408	1392	696	696
15	1	144	0	2 & 2	1408	1404	704	700
16	1	144	4	2 & 2	1408	1402	702	700
17	1	144	8	2 & 2	1408	1400	702	698
18	1	144	16	2 & 2	1408	1396	700	696
19	1	144	32	2 & 2	1408	1388	696	692
20	1	144	0	32 & 32	1408	1344	704	640
21	1	144	4	32 & 32	1408	1342	702	640
22	1	144	8	32 & 32	1408	1340	702	638
23	1	144	16	32 & 32	1408	1336	700	636
24	1	144	32	32 & 32	1408	1328	696	632

5A.2.2.4.1.2 Uplink timeslot formats

Table 8G : Time slot formats for the Uplink

Slot Format #	Spreading Factor	Midamble length (chips)	N_{TFCI} code word (bits)	N_{SS} & N_{TPC} (bits)	Bits/slot	$N_{Data/Slot}$ (bits)	$N_{data/data\ field(1)}$ (bits)	$N_{data/data\ field(2)}$ (bits)
0	16	144	0	0 & 0	88	88	44	44
1	16	144	4	0 & 0	88	86	42	44
2	16	144	8	0 & 0	88	84	42	42
3	16	144	16	0 & 0	88	80	40	40
4	16	144	32	0 & 0	88	72	36	36
5	16	144	0	2 & 2	88	84	44	40
6	16	144	4	2 & 2	88	82	42	40
7	16	144	8	2 & 2	88	80	42	38
8	16	144	16	2 & 2	88	76	40	36
9	16	144	32	2 & 2	88	68	36	32
10	8	144	0	0 & 0	176	176	88	88
11	8	144	4	0 & 0	176	174	86	88
12	8	144	8	0 & 0	176	172	86	86
13	8	144	16	0 & 0	176	168	84	84
14	8	144	32	0 & 0	176	160	80	80
15	8	144	0	2 & 2	176	172	88	84
16	8	144	4	2 & 2	176	170	86	84
17	8	144	8	2 & 2	176	168	86	82
18	8	144	16	2 & 2	176	164	84	80
19	8	144	32	2 & 2	176	156	80	76
20	8	144	0	4 & 4	176	168	88	80
21	8	144	4	4 & 4	176	166	86	80
22	8	144	8	4 & 4	176	164	86	78
23	8	144	16	4 & 4	176	160	84	76
24	8	144	32	4 & 4	176	152	80	72
25	4	144	0	0 & 0	352	352	176	176
26	4	144	4	0 & 0	352	350	174	176
27	4	144	8	0 & 0	352	348	174	174
28	4	144	16	0 & 0	352	344	172	172
29	4	144	32	0 & 0	352	336	168	168
30	4	144	0	2 & 2	352	348	176	172
31	4	144	4	2 & 2	352	346	174	172
32	4	144	8	2 & 2	352	344	174	170
33	4	144	16	2 & 2	352	340	172	168
34	4	144	32	2 & 2	352	332	168	164
35	4	144	0	8 & 8	352	336	176	160
36	4	144	4	8 & 8	352	334	174	160
37	4	144	8	8 & 8	352	332	174	158
38	4	144	16	8 & 8	352	328	172	156
39	4	144	32	8 & 8	352	320	168	152
40	2	144	0	0 & 0	704	704	352	352
41	2	144	4	0 & 0	704	702	350	352
42	2	144	8	0 & 0	704	700	350	350
43	2	144	16	0 & 0	704	696	348	348
44	2	144	32	0 & 0	704	688	344	344
45	2	144	0	2 & 2	704	700	352	348
46	2	144	4	2 & 2	704	698	350	348

Slot Format #	Spreading Factor	Midamble length (chips)	N_{TFCI} code word (bits)	N_{SS} & N_{TPC} (bits)	Bits/slot	$N_{Data/Slot}$ (bits)	$N_{data/data\ field(1)}$ (bits)	$N_{data/data\ field(2)}$ (bits)
47	2	144	8	2 & 2	704	696	350	346
48	2	144	16	2 & 2	704	692	348	344
49	2	144	32	2 & 2	704	684	344	340
50	2	144	0	16 & 16	704	672	352	320
51	2	144	4	16 & 16	704	670	350	320
52	2	144	8	16 & 16	704	668	350	318
53	2	144	16	16 & 16	704	664	348	316
54	2	144	32	16 & 16	704	656	344	312
55	1	144	0	0 & 0	1408	1408	704	704
56	1	144	4	0 & 0	1408	1406	702	704
57	1	144	8	0 & 0	1408	1404	702	702
58	1	144	16	0 & 0	1408	1400	700	700
59	1	144	32	0 & 0	1408	1392	696	696
60	1	144	0	2 & 2	1408	1404	704	700
61	1	144	4	2 & 2	1408	1402	702	700
62	1	144	8	2 & 2	1408	1400	702	698
63	1	144	16	2 & 2	1408	1396	700	696
64	1	144	32	2 & 2	1408	1388	696	692
65	1	144	0	32 & 32	1408	1344	704	640
66	1	144	4	32 & 32	1408	1342	702	640
67	1	144	8	32 & 32	1408	1340	702	638
68	1	144	16	32 & 32	1408	1336	700	636
69	1	144	32	32 & 32	1408	1328	696	632

5A.2.2.4.2 Time slot formats for 8PSK

The Downlink and the Uplink timeslot formats are described together in the following table.

Table 8H: Timeslot formats for 8PSK modulation

Slot Format #	Spreading Factor	Midamble length (chips)	N_{TFCI} code word (bits)	N_{SS} & N_{TPC} (bits)	Bits/slot	$N_{Data/Slot}$ (bits)	$N_{data/data\ field(1)}$ (bits)	$N_{data/data\ field(2)}$ (bits)
0	1	144	0	0 & 0	2112	2112	1056	1056
1	1	144	6	0 & 0	2112	2109	1053	1056
2	1	144	12	0 & 0	2112	2106	1053	1053
3	1	144	24	0 & 0	2112	2100	1050	1050
4	1	144	48	0 & 0	2112	2088	1044	1044
5	1	144	0	3 & 3	2112	2106	1056	1050
6	1	144	6	3 & 3	2112	2103	1053	1050
7	1	144	12	3 & 3	2112	2100	1053	1047
8	1	144	24	3 & 3	2112	2094	1050	1044
9	1	144	48	3 & 3	2112	2082	1044	1038
10	1	144	0	48 & 48	2112	2016	1056	960
11	1	144	6	48 & 48	2112	2013	1053	960
12	1	144	12	48 & 48	2112	2010	1053	957
13	1	144	24	48 & 48	2112	2004	1050	954
14	1	144	48	48 & 48	2112	1992	1044	948
15	16	144	0	0 & 0	132	132	66	66
16	16	144	6	0 & 0	132	129	63	66
17	16	144	12	0 & 0	132	126	63	63
18	16	144	24	0 & 0	132	120	60	60
19	16	144	48	0 & 0	132	108	54	54
20	16	144	0	3 & 3	132	126	66	60
21	16	144	6	3 & 3	132	123	63	60
22	16	144	12	3 & 3	132	120	63	57
23	16	144	24	3 & 3	132	114	60	54
24	16	144	48	3 & 3	132	102	54	48

5A.2.3 Training sequences for spread bursts

In this subclause, the training sequences for usage as midambles are defined. The training sequences, i.e. midambles, of different users active in the same cell and same time slot are cyclically shifted versions of one single basic midamble code. The applicable basic midamble codes are given in Annex AA.1.

The basic midamble codes in Annex AA.1 are listed in hexadecimal notation. The binary form of the basic midamble code shall be derived according to table 8I below.

Table 8I: Mapping of 4 binary elements m_i on a single hexadecimal digit:

4 binary elements m_i	Mapped on hexadecimal digit
-1 -1 -1 -1	0
-1 -1 -1 1	1
-1 -1 1 –1	2
-1 -1 1 1	3
-1 1 -1 –1	4
-1 1 -1 1	5
-1 1 1 –1	6
-1 1 1 1	7
1 -1 -1 –1	8
1 -1 -1 1	9
1 -1 1 –1	A
1 -1 1 1	B
1 1 -1 –1	C
1 1 -1 1	D
1 1 1 –1	E
1 1 1 1	F

For each particular basic midamble code, its binary representation can be written as a vector $\mathbf{m}_\mathrm{P}$:

$$\mathbf{m}_\mathrm{P} = \left(m_1, m_2, ..., m_P\right) \qquad (1)$$

According to Annex AA.1, the size of this vector $\mathbf{m}_\mathrm{P}$ is P=128. As QPSK modulation is used, the training sequences are transformed into a complex form, denoted as the complex vector $\underline{\mathbf{m}}_\mathrm{P}$:

$$\underline{\mathbf{m}}_\mathrm{P} = \left(\underline{m}_1, \underline{m}_2, ..., \underline{m}_P\right) \qquad (2)$$

The elements $\underline{m}_i$ of $\underline{\mathbf{m}}_\mathrm{P}$ are derived from elements m_i of $\mathbf{m}_\mathrm{P}$ using equation (3):

$$\underline{m}_i = (\mathrm{j})^i \cdot m_i \text{ for all } i = 1,...,P \qquad (3)$$

Hence, the elements $\underline{m}_i$ of the complex basic midamble code are alternating real and imaginary.

To derive the required training sequences, this vector $\underline{\mathbf{m}}_\mathrm{P}$ is periodically extended to the size:

$$i_{\max} = L_m + (K-1)W \qquad (4)$$

Notes on equation (4):

K and W are taken from Annex AA.1

So we obtain a new vector $\underline{\mathbf{m}}$ containing the periodic basic midamble sequence:

$$\underline{\mathbf{m}} = \left(\underline{m}_1, \underline{m}_2, ..., \underline{m}_{i_{\max}}\right) = \left(\underline{m}_1, \underline{m}_2, ..., \underline{m}_{L_m+(K-1)W}\right) \qquad (5)$$

The first P elements of this vector $\underline{\mathbf{m}}$ are the same ones as in vector $\underline{\mathbf{m}}_\mathrm{P}$, the following elements repeat the beginning:

$$\underline{m}_i = \underline{m}_{i-P} \text{ for the subset } i = (P+1),...,i_{\max} \qquad (6)$$

Using this periodic basic midamble sequence $\underline{\mathbf{m}}$ for each user k a midamble $\underline{\mathbf{m}}^{(k)}$ of length L_m is derived, which can be written as a user specific vector:

$$\underline{\mathbf{m}}^{(k)} = \left(\underline{m}_1^{(k)}, \underline{m}_2^{(k)}, ..., \underline{m}_{L_m}^{(k)}\right) \qquad (7)$$

The L_m midamble elements $\underline{m}_i^{(k)}$ are generated for each midamble of the k users (k = 1,...,K) based on:

$$\underline{m}_i^{(k)} = \underline{m}_{i+(K-k)W} \text{ with } i = 1,..., L_m \text{ and } k = 1,..., K \quad (8)$$

The midamble sequences derived according to equations (7) to (8) have complex values and are not subject to channelisation or scrambling process, i.e. the elements $\underline{m}_i^{(k)}$ represent complex chips for usage in the pulse shaping process at modulation.

The term "a midamble code set" or "a midamble code family" denotes K specific midamble codes $\underline{\mathbf{m}}^{(k)}$; k=1,...,K, based on a single basic midamble code $\mathbf{m}_P$ according to (1).

5A.2.4 Beamforming

Beamforming is same as that of the 3.84Mcps TDD, cf. [5.2.4 Beamforming].

5A.3 Common physical channels

5A.3.1 Primary common control physical channel (P-CCPCH)

The BCH as described in section 4.1.2 "Common Transport Channels" is mapped onto the Primary Common Control Physical Channels (P-CCPCH1 and P-CCPCH2). The position (time slot / code) of the P-CCPCHs is fixed in the 1.28Mcps TDD. The P-CCPCHs are mapped onto the first two code channels of timeslot#0 with spreading factor of 16. The P-CCPCH is always transmitted with an antenna pattern configuration that provides whole cell coverage.

5A.3.1.1 P-CCPCH Spreading

The P-CCPCH uses fixed spreading with a spreading factor SF = 16. The P-CCPCH1 and P-CCPCH2 always use channelisation code $c_{Q=16}^{(k=1)}$ and $c_{Q=16}^{(k=2)}$ respectively.

5A.3.1.2 P-CCPCH Burst Format

The burst format as described in section 5A.2.2 is used for the P-CCPCH. No TFCI is applied for the P-CCPCH.

5A.3.1.3 P-CCPCH Training sequences

The training sequences, i.e. midambles, as described in subclause 5A.2.3 are used for the P-CCPCH.

5A.3.2 Secondary common control physical channel (S-CCPCH)

PCH and FACH as described in subclause 4.1.2 are mapped onto one or more secondary common control physical channels (S-CCPCH). In this way the capacity of PCH and FACH can be adapted to the different requirements. The time slot and codes used for the S-CCPCH are broadcast on the BCH.

5A.3.2.1 S-CCPCH Spreading

The S-CCPCH uses fixed spreading with a spreading factor SF = 16. as described in subclause 5A.2.1

5A.3.2.2 S-CCPCH Burst Format

The burst format as described in section 5A.2.2 is used for the S-CCPCH. TFCI may be applied for S-CCPCHs.

5A.3.2.3 S-CCPCH Training sequences

The training sequences, i.e. midambles, as described in the subclause 5A.2.3 are also used for the S-CCPCH.

5A.3.3 Fast Physical Access CHannel (FPACH)

The Fast Physical Access CHannel (FPACH) is used by the Node B to carry, in a single burst, the acknowledgement of a detected signature with timing and power level adjustment indication to a user equipment. FPACH makes use of one code with spreading factor 16, so that its burst is composed by 44 symbols. The spreading code, training sequence and time slot position are configured by the network and signalled on the BCH.

5A.3.3.1 FPACH burst

The FPACH burst contains 32 information bits. Table 8J reports the content description of the FPACH information bits and their priority order:

Table 8J: FPACH information bits description

Information field	Length (in bits)
Signature Reference Number	3 (MSB)
Relative Sub-Frame Number	2
Received starting position of the UpPCH ($UpPCH_{POS}$)	11
Transmit Power Level Command for RACH message	7
Reserved bits (default value: 0)	9 (LSB)

The use and generation of the information fields is explained in [9].

5A.3.3.1.1 Signature Reference Number

The reported number corresponds to the numbering principle for the cell signatures as described in [8].

The Signature Reference Number value range is 0 – 7 coded in 3 bits such that:

bit sequence(0 0 0) corresponds to the first signature of the cell; …; bit sequence (1 1 1) corresponds to the 8^{th} signature of the cell.

5A.3.3.1.2 Relative Sub-Frame Number

The Relative Sub-Frame Number value range is 0 – 3 coded such that:

bit sequence (0 0) indicates one sub-frame difference; …; bit sequence (1 1) indicates 4 sub-frame difference.

5A.3.3.1.3 Received starting position of the UpPCH ($UpPCH_{POS}$)

The received starting position of the UpPCH value range is 0 – 2047 coded such that:

bit sequence (0 0 … 0 0 0) indicates the received starting position zero chip; …; bit sequence (1 1 … 1 1 1) indicates the received starting position 2047*1/8 chip.

5A.3.3.1.4 Transmit Power Level Command for the RACH message

The transmit power level command is transmitted in 7 bits.

5A.3.3.2 FPACH Spreading

The FPACH uses only spreading factor SF=16 as described in subclause 5A.3.3. The set of admissible spreading codes for use on the FPACH is broadcast on the BCH.

5A.3.3.3 FPACH Burst Format

The burst format as described in section 5A.2.2 is used for the FPACH.

5A.3.3.4 FPACH Training sequences

The training sequences, i.e. midambles, as described in subclause 5A.2.3 are used for FPACH.

5A.3.3.5 FPACH timeslot formats

The FPACH uses slot format #0 of the DL time slot formats given in subclause 5A.2.2.4.1.1.

5A.3.4 The physical random access channel (PRACH)

The RACH as described in subclause 4.1.2 is mapped onto one or more uplink physical random access channels (PRACH). In such a way the capacity of RACH can be flexibly scaled depending on the operators need.

5A.3.4.1 PRACH Spreading

The uplink PRACH uses either spreading factor SF=16, SF=8 or SF=4 as described in subclause 5A.2.1. The set of admissible spreading codes for use on the PRACH and the associated spreading factors are broadcast on the BCH (within the RACH configuration parameters on the BCH).

5A.3.4.2 PRACH Burst Format

The burst format as described in section 5A.2.2 is used for the PRACH.

5A.3.4.3 PRACH Training sequences

The training sequences, i.e. midambles, of different users active in the same time slot are time shifted versions of a single periodic basic code. The basic midamble codes as described in subclause 5A.2.3 are used for PRACH.

5A.3.4.4 PRACH timeslot formats

The PRACH uses the following time slot formats taken from the uplink timeslot formats described in sub-clause 5A.2.2.4.1.2:

Spreading Factor	Slot Format #
16	0
8	10
4	25

5A.3.4.5 Association between Training Sequences and Channelisation Codes

The association between training sequences and channelisation codes of PRACH in the 1.28McpsTDD is same as that of the DPCH.

5A.3.5 The synchronisation channels (DwPCH, UpPCH)

There are two dedicated physical synchronisation channels —DwPCH and UpPCH in each 5ms sub-frame of the 1.28Mcps TDD. The DwPCH is used for the down link synchronisation and the UpPCH is used for the uplink synchronisation.

The position and the contents of the DwPCH are equal to the DwPTS as described in the subclause 5A.1., while the position and the contents of the UpPCH are equal to the UpPTS.

The DwPCH is transmitted at each sub-frame with an antenna pattern configuration which provides whole cell coverage. Furthermore it is transmitted with a constant power level which is signalled by higher layers.

The burst structure of the DwPCH (DwPTS) is described in the figure 18I.

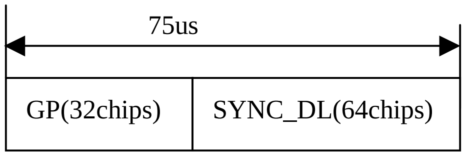


Figure 18I: burst structure of the DwPCH (DwPTS)

Note: 'GP' for 'Guard Period'

The burst structure of the UpPCH (UpPTS) is described in the figure 18J.

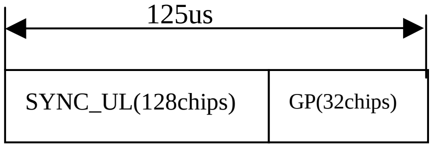


Figure 18J: burst structure of the UpPCH (UpPTS)

The SYNC-DL code in DwPCH and the SYNC-UL code in UpPCH are not spreaded. The details about the SYNC-DL and SYNC-UL code are described in the corresponding subclause and annex in [8].

5A.3.6 Physical Uplink Shared Channel (PUSCH)

For Physical Uplink Shared Channel (PUSCH) the burst structure of DPCH as described in subclause 5A.2 and the training sequences as described in subclause 5A.2.3 shall be used. PUSCH provides the possibility for transmission of TFCI, SS, and TPC in uplink.

The PUSCH is common with 3.84 Mcps TDD with respect to Spreading and UE selection, cf. [5.3.5 Physical Uplink Shared Channel (PUSCH)].

5A.3.7 Physical Downlink Shared Channel (PDSCH)

For Physical Downlink Shared Channel (PDSCH) the burst structure of DPCH as described in subclause 5A.2 and the training sequences as described in subclause 5A.2.3 shall be used. PDSCH provides the possibility for transmission of TFCI, SS, and TPC in downlink.

The PDSCH is common with 3.84 Mcps TDD with respect to Spreading and UE selection, cf. [5.3.6 Physical Downlink Shared Channel (PDSCH)].

5A.3.8 The Page Indicator Channel (PICH)

The Paging Indicator Channel (PICH) is a physical channel used to carry the paging indicators.

5A.3.8.1 Mapping of Paging Indicators to the PICH bits

Figure 18K depicts the structure of a PICH transmission and the numbering of the bits within the bursts. The burst type as described in [5A.2.2 "Burst Format"] is used for the PICH. N_{PIB} bits are used to carry the paging indicators, where N_{PIB}=352.

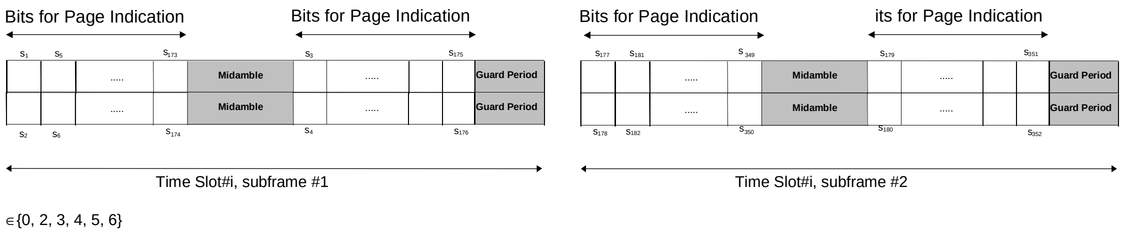


Figure 18K: Transmission and numbering of paging indicator carrying bits in the PICH bursts

Each paging indicator P_q (where P_q, q = 0, ..., N_{PI}-1, $P_q \in$ {0, 1}) in one radio frame is mapped to the bits $\{s_{2L_{PI}*q+1},...,s_{2L_{PI}*(q+1)}\}$ in subframe #1 or subframe #2.

The setting of the paging indicators and the corresponding PICH bits is described in [7].

N_{PI} paging indicators of length L_{PI}=2, L_{PI}=4 or L_{PI}=8 symbols are transmitted in each radio frame that contains the PICH. The number of paging indicators N_{PI} per radio frame is given by the paging indicator length, which signalled by higher layers. In table 8K this number is shown for the different possibilities of paging indicator lengths.

Table 8K: Number N_{PI} of paging indicators per radio frame for different paging indicator lengths L_{PI}

	L_{PI}=2	L_{PI}=4	L_{PI}=8
N_{PI} per radio frame	88	44	22

5A.3.8.2 Structure of the PICH over multiple radio frames

The structure of the PICH over multiple radio frames is common with 3.84 Mcps TDD, cf. [5.3.7.2 Structure of the PICH over multiple radio frames]

5A.3.9 High Speed Physical Downlink Shared Channel (HS-PDSCH)

The HS-DSCH as described in subclause 4.1.2 is mapped onto one or more high speed physical downlink shared channels (HS-PDSCH).

5A.3.9.1 HS-PDSCH Spreading

Spreading of the HS-PDSCH is common with 3.84 Mcps TDD, cf. [5.3.9.1HS-PDSCH Spreading]

5A.3.9.2 HS-PDSCH Burst Format

The burst format as described in section 5A.2.2 shall be used for the HS-PDSCH.

5A.3.9.3 HS-PDSCH Training Sequences

The training sequences as described in subclause 5A.2.3 are used for the HS-PDSCH.

5A.3.9.4 UE Selection

UE selection is common with 3.84 Mcps TDD, cf. [5.3.9.4 UE selection].

5A.3.9.5 HS-PDSCH timeslot formats

An HS-PDSCH may use QPSK or 16QAM modulation symbols. The time slot formats are shown in table 8KA.

Table 8KA: Time slot formats for the HS-PDSCH

Slot Format #	SF	Midamble length (chips)	N_{TFCI} code word (bits)	N_{SS} & N_{TPC} (bits)	Bits/slot	$N_{Data/Slot}$ (bits)	$N_{data/data\ field(1)}$ (bits)	$N_{data/data\ field(2)}$ (bits)
0 (QPSK)	16	144	0	0 & 0	88	88	44	44
1 (16QAM)	16	144	0	0 & 0	176	176	88	88
2 (QPSK)	1	144	0	0 & 0	1408	1408	704	704
3 (16QAM)	1	144	0	0 & 0	2816	2816	1408	1408

5A.3.10 Shared Control Channel for HS-DSCH (HS-SCCH)

The HS-SCCH is a DL physical channel that carries higher layer control information for HS-DSCH. The physical layer will process this information according to [7] and will transmit the resulting bits on the HS-SCCH the structure of which is described below.

The information on the HS-SCCH is carried by two separate physical channels (HS-SCCH1 and HS-SCCH2). The term HS-SCCH refers to the ensemble of these physical channels.

5A.3.10.1 HS-SCCH Spreading

Spreading of the HS-SCCH is common with 3.84 Mcps TDD, cf. [5.3.10.1 HS-SCCH Spreading].

5A.3.10.2 HS-SCCH Burst Format

The burst format as described in section 5A.2.2 shall be used for the HS-SCCH.

5A.3.10.3 HS-SCCH Training Sequences

The training sequences as described in subclause 5A.2.3 are used for the HS-SCCH.

5A.3.10.4 HS-SCCH timeslot formats

HS-SCCH1 shall use time slot format #5 and HS-SCCH2 shall use time slot format #0 from table 8F, see section 5A.2.2.4.1.1, i.e. HS-SCCH shall carry TPC and SS but no TFCI.

5A.3.11 Shared Information Channel for HS-DSCH (HS-SICH)

The HS-SICH is a UL physical channel that carries higher layer control information and the Channel Quality Indicator CQI for HS-DSCH. The physical layer will process this information according to [7] and will transmit the resulting bits on the HS-SICH the structure of which is described below.

5A.3.11.1 HS-SICH Spreading

Spreading of the HS-SICH is common with 3.84 Mcps TDD, cf. [5.3.11.1 HS-SICH Spreading].

5A.3.11.2 HS-SICH Burst Format

The burst format as described in section 5A.2.2 shall be used for the HS-SICH.

5A.3.11.3 HS-SICH Training Sequences

The training sequences as described in subclause 5A.2.3 are used for the HS-SICH.

5A.3.11.4 HS-SICH timeslot formats

The HS-SICH shall use time slot format #5 from table 8G, see section 5A.2.2.4.1.2, i.e., it shall carry TPC and SS but no TFCI.

5A.3.12 The MBMS Indicator Channel (MICH)

The MBMS Indicator Channel (MICH) is a physical channel used to carry the MBMS notification indicators. The UE may use multiple MICH within the MBMS modification period in order to make decisions on individual MBMS notification indicators.

5A.3.12.1 Mapping of MBMS Indicators to the MICH bits

Figure 18L depicts the structure of a MICH transmission and the numbering of the bits within the bursts. The burst type as described in [5A.2.2 "Burst Format"] is used for the MICH. N_{NIB} bits are used to carry the MBMS notification indicators, where N_{NIB}=352.

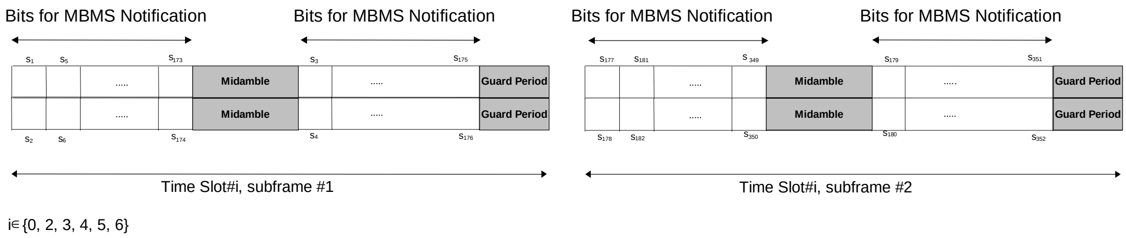


Figure 18L: Transmission and numbering of MBMS notification indicator carrying bits in a MICH burst

Each notification indicator N_q (where N_q, $q = 0, ..., N_n-1$, $N_q \in \{0, 1\}$) in one radio frame is mapped to the bits $\{s_{2L_{NI}*q+1},...,s_{2L_{NI}*(q+1)}\}$ in subframe #1 or subframe #2.

The setting of the MBMS notification indicators and the corresponding MICH bits is described in [7].

N_n MBMS notification indicators of length L_{NI}=2, L_{NI}=4 or L_{NI}=8 symbols are transmitted in each radio frame that contains the MICH. The number of MBMS notification indicators N_{NI} per radio frame is given by the MBMS notification indicator length, which is signalled by higher layers. In table 8KB this number is shown for the different possibilities of MBMS notification indicator lengths.

Table 8KB: Number N_{NI} of MBMS notification indicators per radio frame for different MBMS notification indicator lengths L_{NI}

	L_{NI}=2	L_{NI}=4	L_{NI}=8
$N_n$per radio frame	88	44	22

The value NI (NI = 0, ..., N_{NI}-1) calculated by higher layers, is associated to the MBMS notification indicator N_q, where q = NI mod N_n.

The set of NI passed over the Iub indicates all higher layer NI values for which the notification indicator on MICH should be set to 1 during the corresponding modification period; all other indicators shall be set to 0.

5A.3.13 Physical Layer Common Control Channel (PLCCH)

The Physical Layer Common Control Channel (PLCCH) is a Node B terminated channel which may be used to carry dedicated (UE-specific) TPC and SS information to multiple UEs. The PLCCH carries TPC and SS information only. No higher layer data is mapped to PLCCH. Each uplink CCTrCH is controlled either by PLCCH or by other appropriate downlink physical channels, under the control of higher layer signalling.

5A.3.13.1 PLCCH Spreading

The PLCCH uses only spreading factor SF=16 as described in subclause 5A.2.1. The spreading codes for use on the PLCCH are indicated by higher layers.

5A.3.13.2 PLCCH Burst Type

The burst format as described in section 5A2.2 is used for the PLCCH.

5A.3.13.3 PLCCH Training Sequence

The training sequences as described in subclause 5A.2.3 are used for PLCCH.

5A.3.13.4 PLCCH timeslot formats

The PLCCH shall use time slot format #0 from table 8G, see section 5A.2.2.4.1.2.

5A.3.14 E-DCH Physical Uplink Channel

One or more E-PUCH are used to carry the uplink E-DCH transport channel and associated control information (E-UCCH) in each E-DCH TTI. In a timeslot designated by UTRAN for E-PUCH use, up to one E-PUCH may be transmitted by a UE.No other physical channels may be transmitted by a UE in an E-PUCH timeslot.

5A.3.14.1 E-UCCH

The E-DCH Uplink Control Channel (E-UCCH) carries uplink control information associated with the E-DCH and is mapped to E-PUCH. Depending on the configuration by higher layers, an E-PUCH burst may or may not contain E-UCCH and TPC. When E-PUCH does contain E-UCCH, TPC is also transmitted. When E-PUCH does not contain E-UCCH, TPC is not transmitted.

One E-UCCH instance :

- is of length 32 physical channel bits
- is mapped to the data field of the E-PUCH
- is spread at SF appointed by CRRI
- uses QPSK modulation

There shall be at least one E-UCCH and TPC in every E-DCH TTI. Multiple instances of the same E-UCCH information and TPC can be transmitted within an E-DCH TTI, the detailed number of instances can be set by NodeB MAC-e for scheduled transmissions and signalled by higher layers for non-scheduled transmissions. When an E-DCH data block is transmitted on multiple (N) timeslots in one TTI, there will be multiple E-PUCH timeslots. All repetitions of E-UCCH and TPC are evenly distributed on multiple E-PUCH timeslots. N is the number of timeslots of the E-PUCH, M is the number of E-UCCH and TPC instances in one TTI; K is the integral part of M/N; L is the residue of M/N. S is the number of E-UCCHs and TPCs in one E-PUCH timeslot. S equals K+1 for the first L E-PUCH timeslots and equals K for the last (N-L) E-PUCH timeslots.

The burst composition of the E-UCCH information and the E-DCH data is shown in figure 18M.

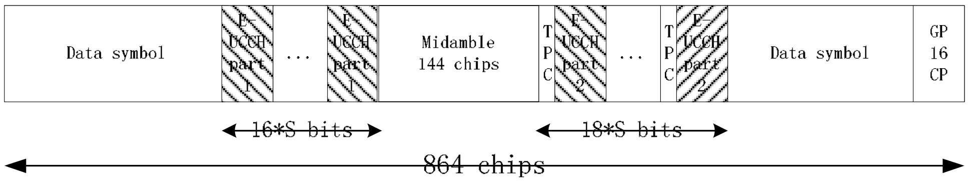


Figure 18M: Multiplexing structure of E-DCH and E-UCCH

An E-UCCH is composed of 32 bits: k_0, k_1… k_{31}. It is segmented evenly into two parts shown in figure 18N.

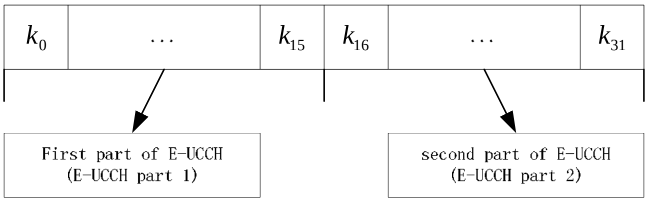


Figure 18N: E-UCCH code composition

Figures 18O and 18P show the E-PUCH data burst with and without the E-UCCH/TPC fields.

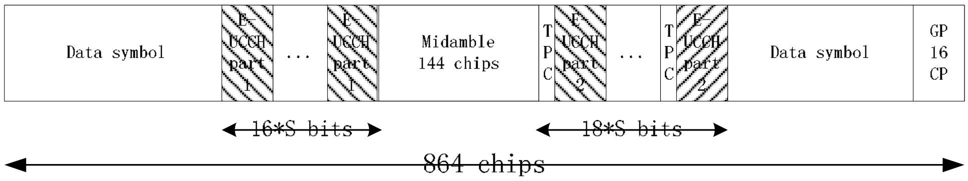


Figure 18O: E-PUCH data burst with E-UCCH/TPC

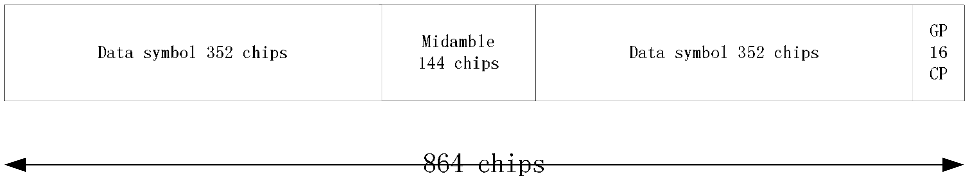


Figure 18P: E-PUCH data burst without E-UCCH/TPC

5A.3.14.2 E-PUCH Spreading

The spreading factors that can be applied to the E-PUCH are SF = 1, 2, 4, 8, 16 as described in subclause 5A.2.1. All E-PUCH use the same spreading factor within an E-DCH TTI. For scheduled transmissions, E-PUCHs use the spreading factor indicated by CRRI on E-AGCH.

5A.3.14.3 E-PUCH Burst Types

The burst types as described in subclause 5A.2.2 can be used for E-PUCH. E-UCCH and TPC can be transmitted on the E-PUCH.

5A.3.14.4 E-PUCH Training Sequences

The training sequences as desribed in subclause 5A.2.3 are used for the E-PUCH.

5A.3.14.5 UE Selection

UEs that shall transmit on the E-PUCH are selected by higher layers. The UE id on the associated E-AGCH shall be used for identification.

5A.3.14.6 E-PUCH timeslot formats

An E-PUCH may use QPSK or 16QAM modulation symbols and may or may not contain E-UCCH/TPC. The time slot formats are shown in table 8KC.

Table 8KC: Time slot formats for the E-PUCH

Slot Format #	0 (QPSK)	1 (16QAM)	2 (QPSK)	3 (16QAM)	4 (QPSK)	5 (16QAM)	6 (QPSK)	7 (16QAM)	8 (QPSK)	9 (16QAM)	10 (QPSK)	11 (16QAM)	12 (QPSK)	13 (16QAM)
Spreading Factor	16	16	16	16	16	16	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Midamble length (chips)	144	144	144	144	144	144	144	144	144	144	144	144	144	144
Bits/slot	88	176	88	176	88	176	176	352	176	352	176	352	176	352
$N_{Data/Slot}$ (bits)	88	176	54	108	20	40	176	352	142	284	108	216	74	148
$N_{data/data\ field(1)}$ (bits)	44	88	28	56	12	24	88	176	72	144	56	112	40	80
N_{EUCCH8_part1}(bits)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
N_{EUCCH7_part1}(bits)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
N_{EUCCH6_part1}(bits)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
N_{EUCCH5_part1}(bits)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
N_{EUCCH4_part1}(bits)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
N_{EUCCH3_part1}(bits)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	16	16
N_{EUCCH2_part1}(bits)	0	0	0	0	16	16	0	0	0	0	16	16	16	16
N_{EUCCH1_part1}(bits)	0	0	16	16	16	16	0	0	16	16	16	16	16	16
N_{TPC1}(bits)	0	0	2	2	2	2	0	0	2	2	2	2	2	2
N_{EUCCH1_part2}(bits)	0	0	16	16	16	16	0	0	16	16	16	16	16	16
N_{TPC2}(bits)	0	0	0	0	2	2	0	0	0	0	2	2	2	2
N_{EUCCH2_part2}(bits)	0	0	0	0	16	16	0	0	0	0	16	16	16	16
N_{TPC3}(bits)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2
N_{EUCCH3_part2}(bits)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	16	16
N_{TPC4}(bits)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
N_{EUCCH4_part2}(bits)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
N_{TPC5}(bits)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
N_{EUCCH5_part2}(bits)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
N_{TPC6}(bits)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
N_{EUCCH6_part2}(bits)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
N_{TPC7}(bits)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
N_{EUCCH7_part2}(bits)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
N_{TPC8}(bits)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
N_{EUCCH8_part2}(bits)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
$N_{data/data\ field(2)}$	44	88	26	52	8	16	88	176	70	140	52	104	34	68

Slot Format #	0 (QPSK)	1 (16QAM)	2 (QPSK)	3 (16QAM)	4 (QPSK)	5 (16QAM)	6 (QPSK)	7 (16QAM)	8 (QPSK)	9 (16QAM)	10 (QPSK)	11 (16QAM)	12 (QPSK)	13 (16QAM)
(bits)														

Slot Format #	14 (QPSK)	15 (16QAM)	16 (QPSK)	17 (16QAM)	18 (QPSK)	19 (16QAM)	20 (QPSK)	21 (16QAM)	22 (QPSK)	23 (16QAM)	24 (QPSK)	25 (16QAM)	26 (QPSK)	27 (16QAM)
Spreading Factor	8	8	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Midamble length (chips)	144	144	144	144	144	144	144	144	144	144	144	144	144	144
Bits/slot	176	352	352	704	352	704	352	704	352	704	352	704	352	704
$N_{Data/Slot}$ (bits)	40	80	352	704	318	636	284	568	250	500	216	432	182	364
$N_{data/data\ field(1)}$ (bits)	24	48	176	352	160	320	144	288	128	256	112	224	96	192
N_{EUCCH8_part1}(bits)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
N_{EUCCH7_part1}(bits)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
N_{EUCCH6_part1}(bits)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
N_{EUCCH5_part1}(bits)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	16	16
N_{EUCCH4_part1}(bits)	16	16	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	16	16	16	16
N_{EUCCH3_part1}(bits)	16	16	0	0	0	0	0	0	16	16	16	16	16	16
N_{EUCCH2_part1}(bits)	16	16	0	0	0	0	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
N_{EUCCH1_part1}(bits)	16	16	0	0	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
N_{TPC1}(bits)	2	2	0	0	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
N_{EUCCH1_part2}(bits)	16	16	0	0	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
N_{TPC2}(bits)	2	2	0	0	0	0	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
N_{EUCCH2_part2}(bits)	16	16	0	0	0	0	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
N_{TPC3}(bits)	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	2	2	2	2
N_{EUCCH3_part2}(bits)	16	16	0	0	0	0	0	0	16	16	16	16	16	16
N_{TPC4}(bits)	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	2	2
N_{EUCCH4_part2}(bits)	16	16	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	16	16	16	16
N_{TPC5}(bits)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2
N_{EUCCH5_part2}(bits)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	16	16
N_{TPC6}(bits)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
N_{EUCCH6_part2}(bits)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
N_{TPC7}(bits)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
N_{EUCCH7_part2}(bits)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Slot Format #	14 (QPSK)	15 (16QAM)	16 (QPSK)	17 (16QAM)	18 (QPSK)	19 (16QAM)	20 (QPSK)	21 (16QAM)	22 (QPSK)	23 (16QAM)	24 (QPSK)	25 (16QAM)	26 (QPSK)	27 (16QAM)
N_{TPC8}(bits)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
N_{EUCCH8_part2}(bits)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
$N_{data/data\ field(2)}$ (bits)	16	32	176	352	158	316	140	280	122	244	104	208	86	172

Slot Format #	28 (QPSK)	29 (16QAM)	30 (QPSK)	31 (16QAM)	32 (QPSK)	33 (16QAM)	34 (QPSK)	35 (16QAM)	36 (QPSK)	37 (16QAM)	38 (QPSK)	39 (16QAM)	40 (QPSK)	41 (16QAM)
Spreading Factor	4	4	4	4	4	4	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Midamble length (chips)	144	144	144	144	144	144	144	144	144	144	144	144	144	144
Bits/slot	352	704	352	704	352	704	704	1408	704	1408	704	1408	704	1408
$N_{Data/Slot}$ (bits)	148	296	114	228	80	160	704	1408	670	1340	636	1272	602	1204
$N_{data/data\ field(1)}$ (bits)	80	160	64	128	48	96	352	704	336	672	320	640	304	608
N_{EUCCH8_part1}(bits)	0	0	0	0	16	16	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
N_{EUCCH7_part1}(bits)	0	0	16	16	16	16	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
N_{EUCCH6_part1}(bits)	16	16	16	16	16	16	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
N_{EUCCH5_part1}(bits)	16	16	16	16	16	16	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
N_{EUCCH4_part1}(bits)	16	16	16	16	16	16	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
N_{EUCCH3_part1}(bits)	16	16	16	16	16	16	0	0	0	0	0	0	16	16
N_{EUCCH2_part1}(bits)	16	16	16	16	16	16	0	0	0	0	16	16	16	16
N_{EUCCH1_part1}(bits)	16	16	16	16	16	16	0	0	16	16	16	16	16	16
N_{TPC1}(bits)	2	2	2	2	2	2	0	0	2	2	2	2	2	2
N_{EUCCH1_part2}(bits)	16	16	16	16	16	16	0	0	16	16	16	16	16	16
N_{TPC2}(bits)	2	2	2	2	2	2	0	0	0	0	2	2	2	2
N_{EUCCH2_part2}(bits)	16	16	16	16	16	16	0	0	0	0	16	16	16	16
N_{TPC3}(bits)	2	2	2	2	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2
N_{EUCCH3_part2}(bits)	16	16	16	16	16	16	0	0	0	0	0	0	16	16
N_{TPC4}(bits)	2	2	2	2	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
N_{EUCCH4_part2}(bits)	16	16	16	16	16	16	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
N_{TPC5}(bits)	2	2	2	2	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
N_{EUCCH5_part2}(bits)	16	16	16	16	16	16	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
N_{TPC6}(bits)	2	2	2	2	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Slot Format #	28 (QPSK)	29 (16QAM)	30 (QPSK)	31 (16QAM)	32 (QPSK)	33 (16QAM)	34 (QPSK)	35 (16QAM)	36 (QPSK)	37 (16QAM)	38 (QPSK)	39 (16QAM)	40 (QPSK)	41 (16QAM)
N_{EUCCH6_part2}(bits)	16	16	16	16	16	16	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
N_{TPC7}(bits)	0	0	2	2	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
N_{EUCCH7_part2}(bits)	0	0	16	16	16	16	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
N_{TPC8}(bits)	0	0	0	0	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
N_{EUCCH8_part2}(bits)	0	0	0	0	16	16	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
$N_{data/data\ field(2)}$ (bits)	68	136	50	100	32	64	352	704	334	668	316	632	298	596

Slot Format #	42 (QPSK)	43 (16QAM)	44 (QPSK)	45 (16QAM)	46 (QPSK)	47 (16QAM)	48 (QPSK)	49 (16QAM)	50 (QPSK)	51 (16QAM)	52 (QPSK)	53 (16QAM)	54 (QPSK)	55 (16QAM)
Spreading Factor	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	1
Midamble length (chips)	144	144	144	144	144	144	144	144	144	144	144	144	144	144
Bits/slot	704	1408	704	1408	704	1408	704	1408	704	1408	1408	2816	1408	2816
$N_{Data/Slot}$ (bits)	568	1136	534	1068	500	1000	466	932	432	864	1408	2816	1374	2748
$N_{data/data\ field(1)}$ (bits)	288	576	272	544	256	512	240	480	224	448	704	1408	688	1376
N_{EUCCH8_part1}(bits)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	16	16	0	0	0	0
N_{EUCCH7_part1}(bits)	0	0	0	0	0	0	16	16	16	16	0	0	0	0
N_{EUCCH6_part1}(bits)	0	0	0	0	16	16	16	16	16	16	0	0	0	0
N_{EUCCH5_part1}(bits)	0	0	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	0	0	0	0
N_{EUCCH4_part1}(bits)	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	0	0	0	0
N_{EUCCH3_part1}(bits)	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	0	0	0	0
N_{EUCCH2_part1}(bits)	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	0	0	0	0
N_{EUCCH1_part1}(bits)	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	0	0	16	16
N_{TPC1}(bits)	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	0	0	2	2
N_{EUCCH1_part2}(bits)	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	0	0	16	16
N_{TPC2}(bits)	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	0	0	0	0
N_{EUCCH2_part2}(bits)	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	0	0	0	0
N_{TPC3}(bits)	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	0	0	0	0
N_{EUCCH3_part2}(bits)	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	0	0	0	0
N_{TPC4}(bits)	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	0	0	0	0
N_{EUCCH4_part2}(bits)	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	0	0	0	0

Slot Format #	42 (QPSK)	43 (16QAM)	44 (QPSK)	45 (16QAM)	46 (QPSK)	47 (16QAM)	48 (QPSK)	49 (16QAM)	50 (QPSK)	51 (16QAM)	52 (QPSK)	53 (16QAM)	54 (QPSK)	55 (16QAM)
N_{TPC5}(bits)	0	0	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	0	0	0	0
N_{EUCCH5_part2}(bits)	0	0	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	0	0	0	0
N_{TPC6}(bits)	0	0	0	0	2	2	2	2	2	2	0	0	0	0
N_{EUCCH6_part2}(bits)	0	0	0	0	16	16	16	16	16	16	0	0	0	0
N_{TPC7}(bits)	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	2	2	0	0	0	0
N_{EUCCH7_part2}(bits)	0	0	0	0	0	0	16	16	16	16	0	0	0	0
N_{TPC8}(bits)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	0	0	0	0
N_{EUCCH8_part2}(bits)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	16	16	0	0	0	0
$N_{data/data\ field(2)}$ (bits)	280	560	262	524	244	488	226	452	208	416	704	1408	686	1372

Slot Format #	56 (QPSK)	57 (16QAM)	58 (QPSK)	59 (16QAM)	60 (QPSK)	61 (16QAM)	62 (QPSK)	63 (16QAM)	64 (QPSK)	65 (16QAM)	66 (QPSK)	67 (16QAM)	68 (QPSK)	69 (16QAM)
Spreading Factor	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Midamble length (chips)	144	144	144	144	144	144	144	144	144	144	144	144	144	144
Bits/slot	1408	2816	1408	2816	1408	2816	1408	2816	1408	2816	1408	2816	1408	2816
$N_{Data/Slot}$ (bits)	1340	2680	1306	2612	1272	2544	1238	2476	1204	2408	1170	2340	1136	2272
$N_{data/data\ field(1)}$ (bits)	672	1344	656	1312	640	1280	624	1248	608	1216	592	1184	576	1152
N_{EUCCH8_part1}(bits)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	16	16
N_{EUCCH7_part1}(bits)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	16	16	16	16
N_{EUCCH6_part1}(bits)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	16	16	16	16	16	16
N_{EUCCH5_part1}(bits)	0	0	0	0	0	0	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
N_{EUCCH4_part1}(bits)	0	0	0	0	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
N_{EUCCH3_part1}(bits)	0	0	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
N_{EUCCH2_part1}(bits)	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
N_{EUCCH1_part1}(bits)	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
N_{TPC1}(bits)	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
N_{EUCCH1_part2}(bits)	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
N_{TPC2}(bits)	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
N_{EUCCH2_part2}(bits)	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
N_{TPC3}(bits)	0	0	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2

Slot Format #	56 (QPSK)	57 (16QAM)	58 (QPSK)	59 (16QAM)	60 (QPSK)	61 (16QAM)	62 (QPSK)	63 (16QAM)	64 (QPSK)	65 (16QAM)	66 (QPSK)	67 (16QAM)	68 (QPSK)	69 (16QAM)
N_{EUCCH3_part2}(bits)	0	0	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
N_{TPC4}(bits)	0	0	0	0	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
N_{EUCCH4_part2}(bits)	0	0	0	0	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
N_{TPC5}(bits)	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
N_{EUCCH5_part2}(bits)	0	0	0	0	0	0	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
N_{TPC6}(bits)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	2	2	2	2
N_{EUCCH6_part2}(bits)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	16	16	16	16	16	16
N_{TPC7}(bits)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	2	2
N_{EUCCH7_part2}(bits)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	16	16	16	16
N_{TPC8}(bits)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2
N_{EUCCH8_part2}(bits)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	16	16
$N_{data/data\ field(2)}$ (bits)	668	1336	650	1300	632	1264	614	1228	596	1192	578	1156	560	1120

5A.3.15 E-DCH Random Access Uplink Control Channel (E-RUCCH)

The E-RUCCH is used to carry E-DCH-associated uplink control signalling when E-PUCH resources are not available. It shall be mapped to the same random access physical resources defined by UTRAN.

5A.3.15.1 E-RUCCH Spreading

The E-RUCCH uses spreading factor SF=16 or SF=8 as described in subclause 5A.2.1. The set of admissible spreading codes used on the E-RUCCH are based on the spreading codes of PRACH.

5A.3.15.2 E-RUCCH Burst Format

The burst format as described in section 5A.2.2 is used for the E-RUCCH.

5A.3.15.3 E-RUCCH Training sequences

The training sequences, i.e. midambles, as described in subclause 5A.2.3 are used for E-RUCCH.

5A.3.15.4 E-RUCCH timeslot formats

The timeslot format depends on the spreading factor of the E-RUCCH:

Spreading Factor	Slot Format #
16	0
8	10

5A.3.16 E-DCH Absolute Grant Channel (E-AGCH)

The E-DCH Absolute Grant Channel (E-AGCH) is a downlink physical channel carrying the uplink E-DCH absolute grant control information. The E-AGCH uses two separate physical channels (E-AGCH1 and E-AGCH2). The term E-AGCH refers to the ensemble of these physical channels.

5A.3.16.1 E-AGCH Spreading

Spreading of the E-AGCH is common with 3.84Mcps TDD, cf. [5.3.15.1 E-AGCH Spreading].

5A.3.16.2 E-AGCH Burst Types

The burst structures for E-AGCH1 and E-AGCH2 are shown in figure 18Q and 18R.

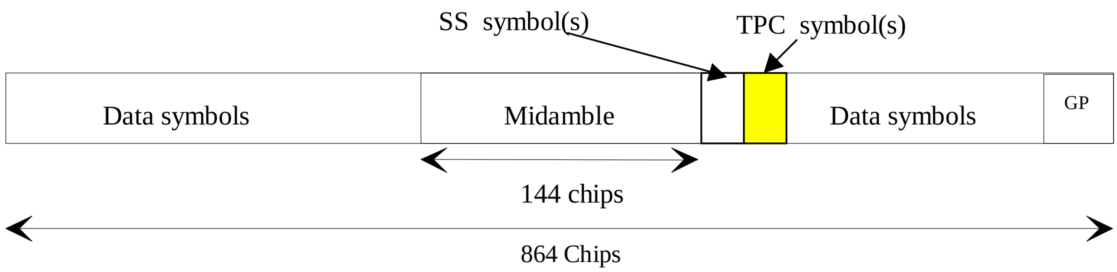


Figure 18Q: E-AGCH1 burst structure

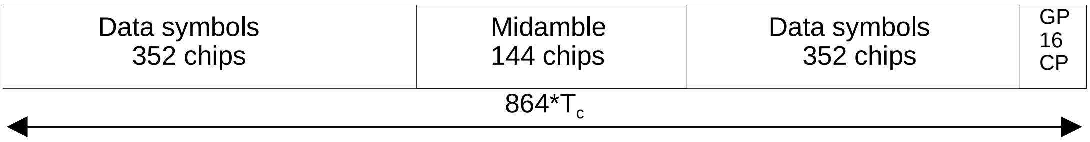


Figure 18R: E-AGCH2 burst structure

5A.3.16.3 E-AGCH Training Sequences

The training sequences as described in subclause 5A.2.3 are used for the E-AGCH.

5A.3.16.4 E-AGCH timeslot formats

E-AGCH1 shall use time slot format #5 and E-AGCH2 shall use time slot format #0 from table 8F, see section 5A.2.2.4.1.1, i.e. E-AGCH shall carry TPC and SS for E-PUCH power control and synchronization but no TFCI.

Table 8KD: Timeslot formats for the E-AGCH

Slot Format #	Spreading Factor	Midamble length (chips)	$N_{TFCI\ code\ word}$ (bits)	N_{SS}&N_{TPC} (bits)	Bits/slot	$N_{Data/Slot}$ (bits)	$N_{data/data\ field\ (1)}$ (bits)	$N_{data/data\ field\ (2)}$ (bits)
0	16	144	0	0&0	88	88	44	44
5	16	144	0	2&2	88	84	44	40

5A.3.17 E-DCH Hybrid ARQ Acknowledgement Indicator Channel (E-HICH)

The E-DCH HARQ Acknowledgement indicator channel (E-HICH) is defined in terms of a SF16 downlink physical channel and a signature sequence.

The E-HICH carries one or multiple users" acknowledgement indicator. Figure 18S illustrates the structure of the E-HICH. The E-HICH contains 8 spare bit locations. The spare bit values are undefined. The power of each user"s acknowledgement indicator may be set independently by the Node-B. The number of E-HICHs in a cell is configured by the system. Scheduled traffic"s and non-scheduled traffic"s acknowledgement indicators are transmitted on different E-HICHs.

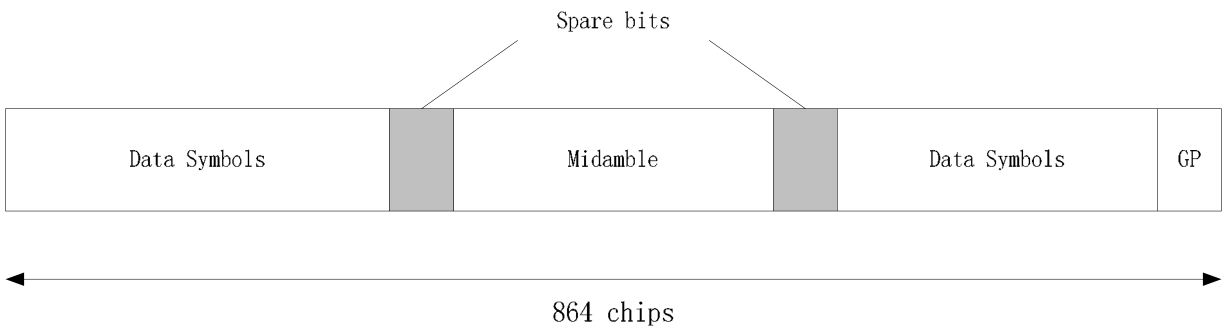


Figure 18S: E-HICH Structure

For Scheduled transmissions, at most four E-HICHs can be configured for one user"s scheduled transmission. Which E-HICH is used to convey the HARQ acknowledgment indicator is indicated by the 2-bit E-HICH indicator on E-AGCH. A single E-HICH may carry one or multiple HARQ acknowledgement indicator(s) which are decided by the Node-B.

For Non-Scheduled transmissions, E-HICHs carry not only the HARQ acknowledgement indicators but also TPC and SS commands. The 80 signature sequences are divided into 20 groups while each group includes 4 sequences. Every non-scheduled user is assigned only one group which are signalled by higher layer. Among the 4 sequences, the first one is used to indicate ACK/NACK, and the other three are used to indicate the TPC/SS commands. The three sequences and their three reverse sequences are the six possible sequences used to indicate the TPC/SS combination state. The reverse sequence is constructed by reverse every bit of the sequence from 0 to 1 or from 1 to 0. The mapping between the index and the TPC/SS command is shown in table 8KE . The index is calculated according to the equation: index=2*A+B, (A=0,1,2; B=0,1). A is the relative index of the selected sequence among the three assigned sequences and B equals to 1 when the reverse sequence is chosen, otherwise, B equals to 0. The power of the sequence used for TPC/SS indication can be set differently from the one used to indicate ACK/NACK.

Table 8KE: Mapping between the index and TPC/SS command

index	TPC command	SS command
0	"DOWN"	"DOWN"
1	"UP"	"DOWN"
2	"DOWN"	"UP"
3	"UP"	"UP"
4	"DOWN"	"Do Nothing"
5	"UP"	"Do Nothing"

The acknowledgement inidicator for an E-DCH transmission in TTI 'N' is carried by the E-HICH in TTI 'N+[T_A]'(T_A is determined according to the value of $n_{E\text{-}HICH}$). The E-HICH is thus synchronously related to those E-DCH transmissions for which it carries acknowledgement information.

5A.3.17.1 E-HICH Spreading

Multiple users" signature sequences (including the inserted spare bits) sharing the same channelisation code are combined and spread using spreading factor SF=16 as described in [8].

5A.3.17.2 E-HICH Burst Types

The burst structures for E-HICH are shown in figure 18D.

5A.3.17.3 E-HICH Training Sequences

The training sequences as described in subclause 5A.2.3 are used for the E-HICH.

5A.3.17.4 E-HICH timeslot formats

E-HICH shall use time slot format #0 from table 8F.

5A.4 Transmit Diversity for DL Physical Channels

Table 8L summarizes the different transmit diversity schemes for different downlink physical channel types in 1.28Mcps TDD that are described in [9].

Table 8L: Application of Tx diversity schemes on downlink physical channel types in 1.28Mcps TDD "X" – can be applied, "–" – must not be applied

Physical channel type	Open loop TxDiversity		Closed loop TxDiversity
	TSTD	SCTD	
P-CCPCH	X	X	–
S-CCPCH	X	X	–
DwPCH	X	–	–
DPCH	X	–	X
PDSCH	X	X	X
PICH	X	X	-
MICH	X	X	-
PLCCH	X	X	-
HS-SCCH	-	X	X
HS-PDSCH	-	-	X
E-AGCH	--	X	X
E-HICH	--	X	--

(*) Note: SCTD may only be applied to physical channels when they are allocated to beacon locations.

5A.5 Beacon characteristics of physical channels

For the purpose of measurements, common physical channels that are allocated to particular locations (time slot, code) shall have particular physical characteristics, called beacon characteristics. Physical channels with beacon characteristics are called beacon channels. The location of the beacon channels is called beacon location. The beacon channels shall provide the beacon function, i.e. a reference power level at the beacon location, regularly existing in each subframe. Thus, beacon channels must be present in each subframe.

5A.5.1 Location of beacon channels

The beacon location is described as follows :

The beacon function shall be provided by the physical channels that are allocated to channelisation code $c_{Q=16}^{(k=1)}$ and $c_{Q=16}^{(k=2)}$ in Timeslot#0.

Note that by this definition the P-CCPCH always has beacon characteristics.

5A.5.2 Physical characteristics of the beacon function

The beacon channels shall have the following physical characteristics.

They:

- are transmitted with reference power;
- are transmitted without beamforming;
- use midamble $m^{(1)}$ and $m^{(2)}$ exclusively in this time slot

The reference power corresponds to the sum of the power allocated to both midambles $m^{(1)}$ and $m^{(2)}$. Two possibilities exist:

- If SCTD antenna diversity is not applied to beacon channels, all the reference power of any beacon channel is allocated to $m^{(1)}$.

- If SCTD antenna diversity is applied to beacon channels, for any beacon channel midambles $m^{(1)}$ and $m^{(2)}$ are each allocated half of the reference power.

5A.6 Midamble Allocation for Physical Channels

The midamble allocation schemes for physical channels are the same as in the 3.84Mcps TDD option. The associations between channelisation codes and midambles for the default and common midamble allocation differ from the 3.84 Mcps TDD option. The associations are given in Annex AA.2 [Association between Midambles and channelisation Codes] and BA [Signalling of the number of channelisation codes for the DL common midamble case for 1.28Mcps TDD] respectively

5A.6.1 Midamble Allocation for DL Physical Channels

Beacon channels shall always use the reserved midambles $m^{(1)}$ and $m^{(2)}$, see 5A.5. For the other DL physical channels that are located in timeslot #0, midambles shall be allocated based on the default midamble allocation scheme, using the association for K=8 midambles. For all other DL physical channels, the midamble is explicitly assigned by higher layers or allocated by layer 1.

5A.6.1.1 Midamble Allocation by signalling from higher layers

The midamble allocation by signalling is the same like in the 3.84 Mcps TDD cf. [5.6.1.1 Midamble allocation by signalling from higher layers]

5A.6.1.2 Midamble Allocation by layer 1

5A.6.1.2.1 Default midamble

The default midamble allocation by layer 1 is the same like in the 3.84 Mcps TDD cf. [5.6.1.2.1 Default midamble]. The associations between midambles and channelisation codes are given in Annex AA.2 [Association between Midambles and channelisation Codes].

5A.6.1.2.2 Common Midamble

The common midamble allocation by layer 1 is the same like in the 3.84 Mcps TDD cf. [5.6.1.2.2 Common midamble]. The respective associations are given in Annex BA [Signalling of the number of channelisation codes for the DL common midamble case for 1.28 Mcps TDD].

5A.6.2 Midamble Allocation for UL Physical Channels

The midamble allocation for UL Physical Channels is the same as in the 3.84 Mcps TDD cf. [5.6.2 Midamble allocation for UL Physical Channels]

5A.7 Midamble Transmit Power

The setting of the midamble transmit power is done as in the 3.84 Mcps TDD option cf. 5.7 "Midamble Transmit Power"

5B Physical channels for the 7.68 Mcps option

5B.1 General

All physical channels take a three-layer structure with respect to timeslots, radio frames and system frame numbering (SFN). Depending on the resource allocation, the configuration of radio frames or timeslots becomes different. All physical channels need a guard period in every timeslot. The time slots are used in the sense of a TDMA component to separate different user signals in the time domain. The physical channel signal format is presented in figure 18AA.

A physical channel in the 7.68Mcps TDD option is a burst, which is transmitted in a particular timeslot within allocated Radio Frames. The allocation can be continuous, i.e. the time slot in every frame is allocated to the physical channel or discontinuous, i.e. the time slot in a subset of all frames is allocated only. A burst is the combination of two data parts, a midamble part and a guard period. The duration of a burst is one time slot. Several bursts can be transmitted at the same time from one transmitter. In this case, the data parts must use different OVSF channelisation codes, but the same scrambling code. The midamble parts are either identically or differently shifted versions of a cell-specific basic midamble code, see section 5B.3.3.

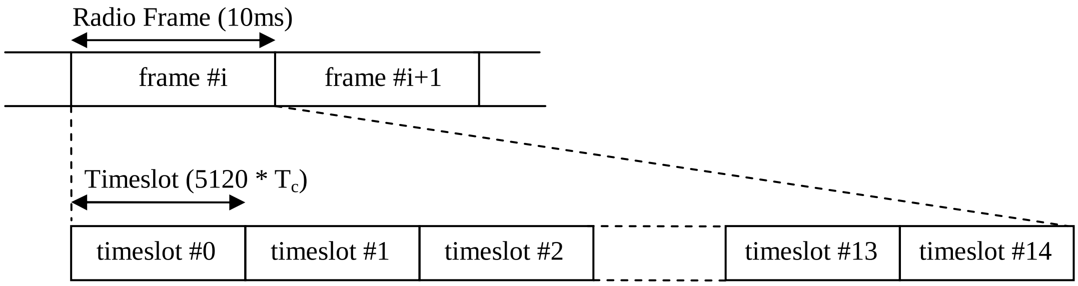


Figure 18AA: Physical channel signal format

The data part of the burst is spread with a combination of channelisation code and scrambling code. The channelisation code is an OVSF code, that can have a spreading factor of 1, 2, 4, 8, 16 or 32. The data rate of the physical channel depends on the used spreading factor of the used OVSF code.

The midamble part of the burst can contain two different types of midambles: a short one of length 512 chips, or a long one of length 1024 chips. The data rate of the physical channel depends on the used midamble length.

So a physical channel is defined by frequency, timeslot, channelisation code, burst type and Radio Frame allocation. The scrambling code and the basic midamble code are broadcast and may be constant within a cell. When a physical channel is established, a start frame is given. The physical channels can either be of infinite duration, or of a duration defined by allocation.

5B.2 Frame structure

The TDMA frame has a duration of 10 ms and is subdivided into 15 time slots (TS) of 5120*T_c duration each. A time slot corresponds to 5120 chips. The physical content of the time slots are the bursts of corresponding length as described in subclause 5B.3.2.

Each 10 ms frame consists of 15 time slots, each allocated to either the uplink or the downlink (figure 18AB). With such a flexibility, the TDD mode can be adapted to different environments and deployment scenarios. In any configuration at least one time slot has to be allocated for the downlink and at least one time slot has to be allocated for the uplink.

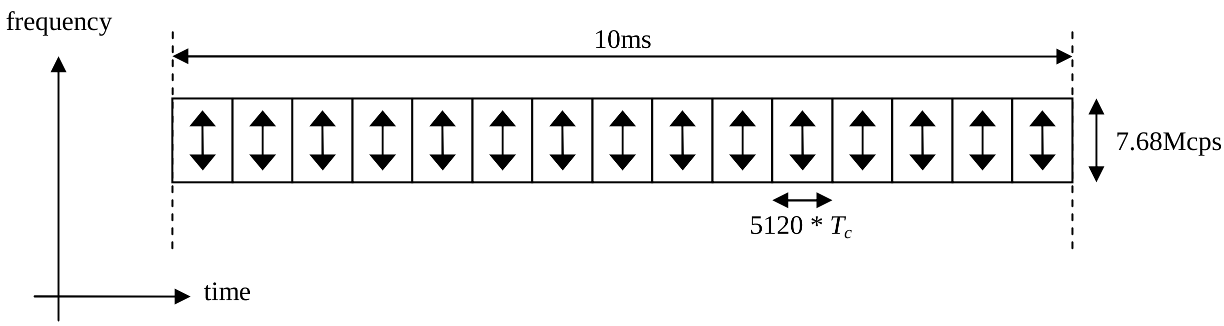


Figure 18AB: The TDD frame structure

Examples for multiple and single switching point configurations as well as for symmetric and asymmetric UL/DL allocations are given in figure 3.

5B.3 Dedicated physical channel (DPCH)

The DCH as described in subclause 4.1.1 is mapped onto the dedicated physical channel.

5B.3.1 Spreading

Spreading is applied to the data part of the physical channels and consists of two operations. The first is the channelisation operation, which transforms every data symbol into a number of chips, thus increasing the bandwidth of the signal. The number of chips per data symbol is called the Spreading Factor (SF). The second operation is the scrambling operation, where a scrambling code is applied to the spread signal. Details on channelisation and scrambling operation can be found in [8].

5B.3.1.1 Spreading for Downlink Physical Channels

Downlink physical channels shall use SF=32 or SF=1.

Multiple parallel physical channels can be used to support higher data rates. Within a timeslot, parallel physical channels shall be transmitted using different channelisation codes, see [8]. These codes with SF =32 are generated as described in [8].

5B.3.1.2 Spreading for Uplink Physical Channels

The range of spreading factors that may be used for uplink physical channels shall range from 32 down to 1. For each physical channel an individual minimum spreading factor SF_{min} is transmitted by means of the higher layers. There are two options that are indicated by UTRAN:

1. The UE shall use the spreading factor SF_{min}, independent of the current TFC.

2. The UE shall autonomously increase the spreading factor depending on the current TFC.

If the UE autonomously changes the SF, it shall always vary the channelisation code along the branch with the higher code numbering of the allowed OVSF sub tree, as depicted in [8]. In the event that code hopping is configured by higher layers, the allowed OVSF sub-tree is that subtended by the effective allocated OVSF code after the hop sequence has been applied to the allocated OVSF code (see [9]).

For multicode transmission a UE shall use a maximum of two physical channels per timeslot simultaneously. These two parallel physical channels shall be transmitted using different channelisation codes, see [8].

5B.3.2 Burst Types

Three types of bursts are defined. All of them consist of two data symbol fields, a midamble and a guard period, the lengths of which are different for the individual burst types. Thus, the number of data symbols in a burst depends on the SF and the burst type, as depicted in table 8AA.

Table 8AA: Number of data symbols (N) for burst type 1, 2, and 3

Spreading factor (SF)	Burst Type 1	Burst Type 2	Burst Type 3
1	3904	4416	3712
2	1952	2208	1856
4	976	1104	928
8	488	552	464
16	244	276	232
32	122	138	116

The support of all three burst types is mandatory for the UE. The three different bursts defined here are well suited for different applications, as described in the following sections.

5B.3.2.1 Burst Type 1

Burst type 1 can be used for uplink and downlink. Due to its longer midamble field this burst type supports the construction of a larger number of training sequences. The maximum number of training sequences depends on the cell configuration. For burst type 1 this number may be 4, 8, or 16.

The data fields of burst type 1 are 1952 chips long. The corresponding number of symbols depends on the spreading factor, as indicated in table 8AA above. The midamble of burst type 1 has a length of 1024 chips. The guard period for the burst type 1 is 192 chip periods long. Burst type 1 is shown in Figure 18AC. The contents of the burst fields are described in table 8AB.

Table 8AB: The contents of burst type 1 fields

Chip number (CN)	Length of field in chips	Length of field in symbols		Contents of field
0-1951	1952	Cf table 8AA		Data symbols
1952-2975	1024	-		Midamble
2976-4927	1952	Cf table 8AA		Data symbols
4928-5119	192	-		Guard period

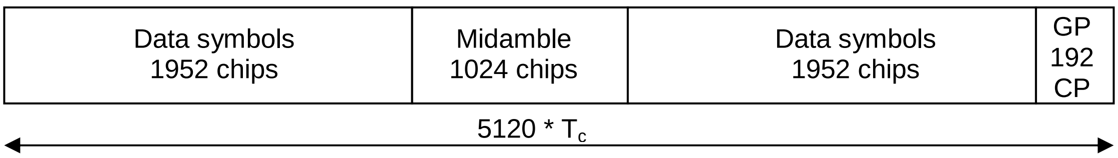


Figure 18AC: Burst structure of burst type 1. GP denotes the guard period and CP the chip periods

5B.3.2.2 Burst Type 2

Burst type 2 can be used for uplink and downlink. It offers a longer data field than burst type 1 at the cost of a shorter midamble. Due to the shorter midamble field the burst type 2 supports a maximum number of training sequences of 4 or 8 only, depending on the cell configuration.

The data fields of the burst type 2 are 2208 chips long. The corresponding number of symbols depends on the spreading factor, as indicated in table 8AA above. The guard period for the burst type 2 is 192 chip periods long. Burst type 2 is shown in Figure 18AD. The contents of the burst fields are described in table 8AC.

Table 8AC: The contents of burst type 2 fields

Chip number (CN)	Length of field in chips	Length of field in symbols		Contents of field
0-2207	2208	cf table 8AA		Data symbols
2208-2719	512	-		Midamble
2720-4927	2208	cf table 8AA		Data symbols
4928-5119	192	-		Guard period

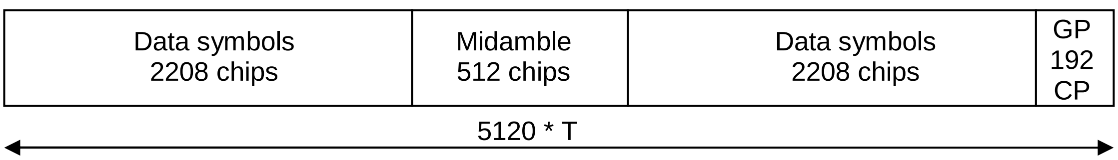


Figure 18AD: **Burst structure of the burst type 2. GP denotes the guard period and CP the chip periods**

5B.3.2.3 Burst Type 3

Burst type 3 is used for uplink only. Due to the longer guard period it is suitable for initial access or access to a new cell after handover. It offers the same number of training sequences as burst type 1.

The data fields of the burst type 3 have a length of 1952 chips and 1760 chips, respectively. The corresponding number of symbols depends on the spreading factor, as indicated in table 8AA above. The midamble of burst type 3 has a length of 1024 chips. The guard period for the burst type 3 is 384 chip periods long. Burst type 3 is shown in Figure 18AE. The contents of the burst fields are described in table 8AD.

Table 8AD: The contents of burst type 3 fields

Chip number (CN)	Length of field in chips	Length of field in symbols		Contents of field
0-1951	1952	Cf table 8AA		Data symbols
1952-2975	1024	-		Midamble
2976-4735	1760	Cf table 8AA		Data symbols
4736-5119	384	-		Guard period

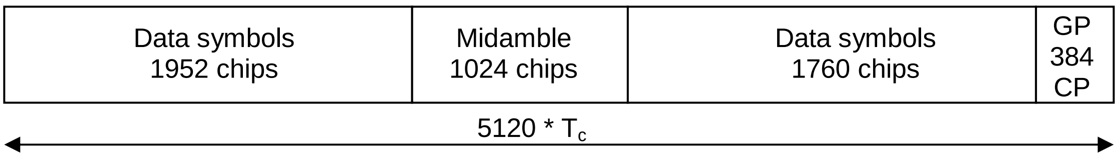


Figure 18AE: Burst structure of the burst type 3. GP denotes the guard period and CP the chip periods

5B.3.2.4 Transmission of TFCI

All burst types 1, 2 and 3 provide the possibility for transmission of TFCI.

The transmission of TFCI is negotiated at call setup and can be re-negotiated during the call. For each CCTrCH it is indicated by higher layer signalling, which TFCI format is applied. Additionally for each allocated timeslot it is signalled individually whether that timeslot carries the TFCI or not. The TFCI is always present in the first timeslot in a radio frame for each CCTrCH. If a time slot contains the TFCI, then it is always transmitted using the physical channel with the lowest physical channel sequence number (*p*) in that timeslot. Physical channel sequence numbering is determined by the rate matching function and is described in [7].

The transmission of TFCI is done in the data parts of the respective physical channel. In DL the TFCI code word bits and data bits are subject to the same spreading procedure as depicted in [8]. In UL, independent of the SF that is applied to the data symbols in the burst, the data in the TFCI field are always spread with SF=32 using the channelisation code in the branch with the highest code numbering of the allowed OVSF sub tree, as depicted in [8]. Hence the midamble structure and length is not changed. The TFCI code word is to be transmitted directly adjacent to the midamble, possibly after the TPC. Figure 18AF shows the position of the TFCI code word in a traffic burst in downlink. Figure 18AG shows the position of the TFCI code word in a traffic burst in uplink.

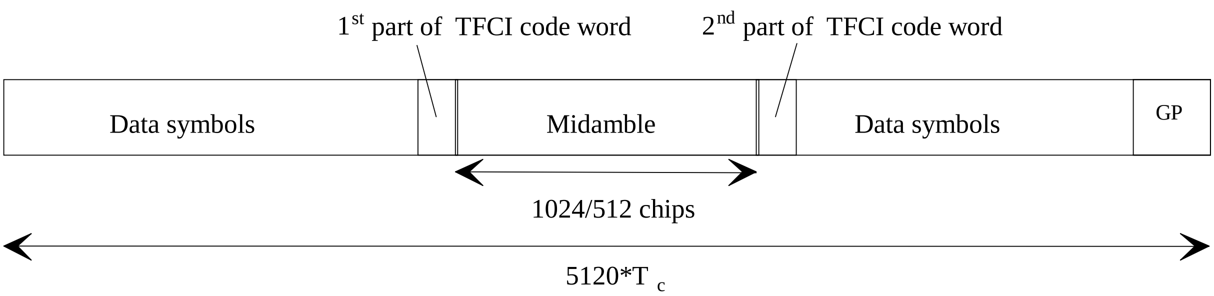


Figure 18AF: Position of the TFCI code word in the traffic burst in case of downlink

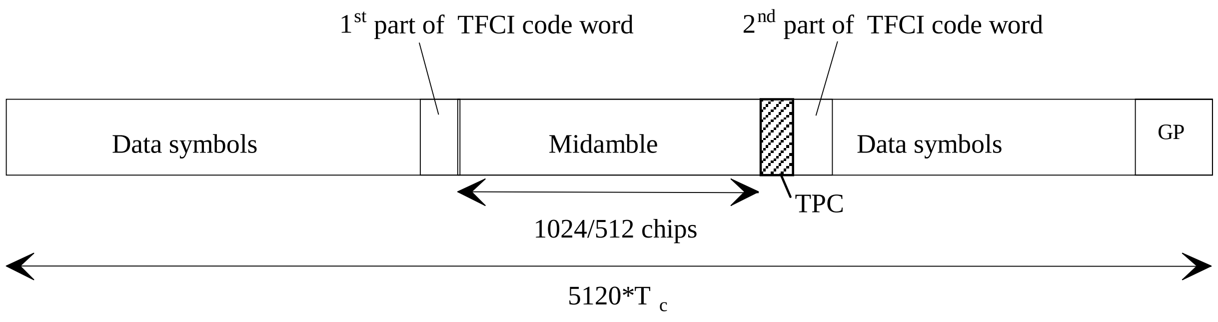


Figure 18AG: Position of the TFCI code word in the traffic burst in case of uplink

Two examples of TFCI transmission in the case of multiple DPCHs used for a connection are given in the Figure 18AH and Figure 18AI below. Combinations of the two schemes shown are also applicable.

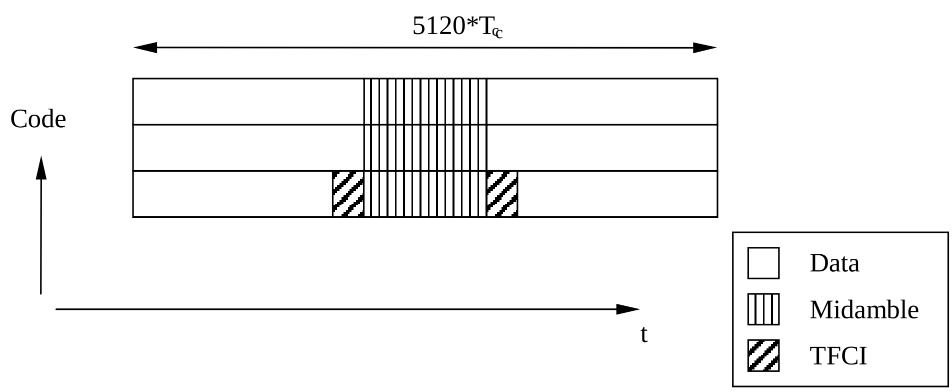


Figure 18AH: Example of TFCI transmission with physical channels multiplexed in code domain

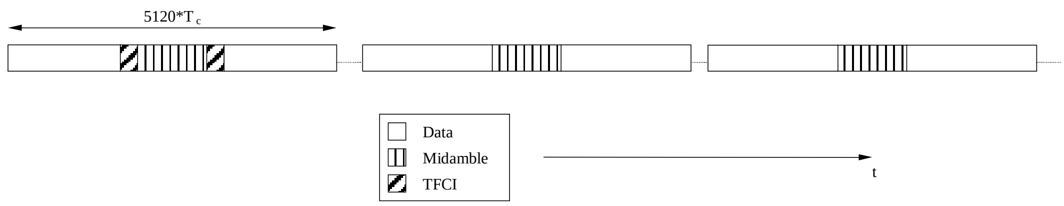


Figure 18AI: Example of TFCI transmission with physical channels multiplexed in time domain

5B.3.2.5 Transmission of TPC

All burst types 1, 2 and 3 for dedicated and shared channels provide the possibility for transmission of TPC in uplink.

The transmission of TPC is done in the data parts of the traffic burst. Independent of the SF that is applied to the data symbols in the burst, the data in the TPC field are always spread with SF=32 using the channelisation code in the branch with the highest code numbering of the allowed OVSF sub tree, as depicted in [8]. Hence the midamble structure and length is not changed. The TPC information is to be transmitted directly after the midamble. Figure 18AJ shows the position of the TPC in a traffic burst.

For every user the TPC information shall be transmitted at least once per transmitted frame. If a TFCI is applied for a CCTrCH, TPC shall be transmitted with the same channelization codes and in the same timeslots as the TFCI. If no TFCI is applied for a CCTrCH, TPC shall be transmitted using the physical channel corresponding to physical channel sequence number *p*=1. Physical channel sequence numbering is determined by the rate matching function and is described in [7].

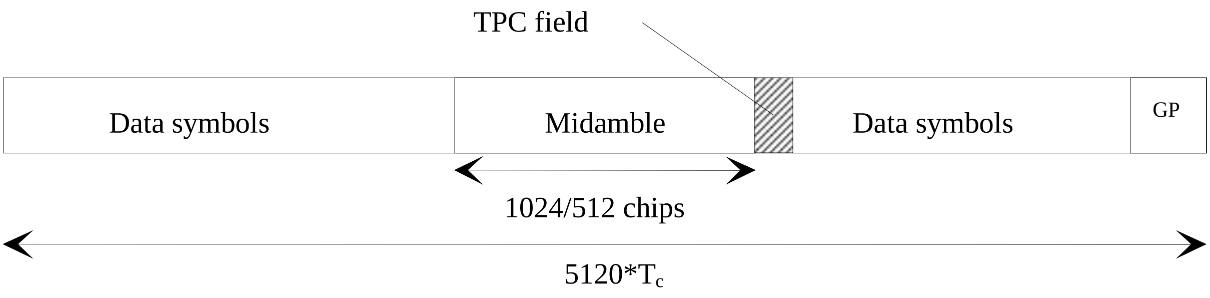


Figure 18AJ: Position of TPC information in the traffic burst

The length of the TPC field is N_{TPC} bits. The TPC field is formed via repetition encoding a single bit b_{TPC}, N_{TPC} times.

The relationship between b_{TPC} and the TPC command is shown in table 8AE.

Table 8AE: TPC bit pattern

b_{TPC}	TPC command	Meaning
0	'Down'	Decrease Tx Power
1	'Up'	Increase Tx Power

5B.3.2.6 Timeslot formats

5B.3.2.6.1 Downlink timeslot formats

The downlink timeslot format depends on the spreading factor, midamble length and on the number of TFCI code word bits, as depicted in the table 8AF.

Table 8AF: Time slot formats for the Downlink

Slot Format #	Spreading Factor	Midamble length (chips)	$N_{TFCI\ code\ word}$ (bits)	Bits/slot	$N_{Data/Slot}$ (bits)	$N_{data/data\ field}$ (bits)
0	32	1024	0	244	244	122
1	32	1024	4	244	240	120
2	32	1024	8	244	236	118
3	32	1024	16	244	228	114
4	32	1024	32	244	212	106
5	32	512	0	276	276	138
6	32	512	4	276	272	136
7	32	512	8	276	268	134
8	32	512	16	276	260	130
9	32	512	32	276	244	122
10	1	1024	0	7808	7808	3904
11	1	1024	4	7808	7804	3902
12	1	1024	8	7808	7800	3900
13	1	1024	16	7808	7792	3896
14	1	1024	32	7808	7776	3888
15	1	512	0	8832	8832	4416
16	1	512	4	8832	8828	4414

Slot Format #	Spreading Factor	Midamble length (chips)	$N_{TFCI\ code\ word}$ (bits)	Bits/slot	$N_{Data/Slot}$ (bits)	$N_{data/data\ field}$ (bits)
17	1	512	8	8832	8824	4412
18	1	512	16	8832	8816	4408
19	1	512	32	8832	8800	4400

5B.3.2.6.2 Uplink timeslot formats

The uplink timeslot format depends on the spreading factor, midamble length, guard period length and on the number of TFCI code word bits. Due to TPC, different amount of bits are mapped to the two data fields. The timeslot formats are depicted in the table 8AG. Note that slot format #90 shall only be used for HS_SICH.

Table 8AG: Time slot formats for the Uplink

Slot Format #	Spreading Factor	Midamble length (chips)	Guard Period (chips)	$N_{TFCI\ code\ word}$ (bits)	N_{TPC} (bits)	Bits/slot	$N_{Data/Slot}$ (bits)	$N_{data/data\ field(1)}$ (bits)	$N_{data/data\ field(2)}$ (bits)
0	32	1024	192	0	0	244	244	122	122
1	32	1024	192	0	2	244	242	122	120
2	32	1024	192	4	2	244	238	120	118
3	32	1024	192	8	2	244	234	118	116
4	32	1024	192	16	2	244	226	114	112
5	32	1024	192	32	2	244	210	106	104
6	32	512	192	0	0	276	276	138	138
7	32	512	192	0	2	276	274	138	136
8	32	512	192	4	2	276	270	136	134
9	32	512	192	8	2	276	266	134	132
10	32	512	192	16	2	276	258	130	128
11	32	512	192	32	2	276	242	122	120
12	16	1024	192	0	0	488	488	244	244
13	16	1024	192	0	2	486	484	244	240
14	16	1024	192	4	2	482	476	240	236
15	16	1024	192	8	2	478	468	236	232
16	16	1024	192	16	2	470	452	228	224
17	16	1024	192	32	2	454	420	212	208
18	16	512	192	0	0	552	552	276	276
19	16	512	192	0	2	550	548	276	272
20	16	512	192	4	2	546	540	272	268
21	16	512	192	8	2	542	532	268	264
22	16	512	192	16	2	534	516	260	256
23	16	512	192	32	2	518	484	244	240
24	8	1024	192	0	0	976	976	488	488
25	8	1024	192	0	2	970	968	488	480
26	8	1024	192	4	2	958	952	480	472
27	8	1024	192	8	2	946	936	472	464
28	8	1024	192	16	2	922	904	456	448
29	8	1024	192	32	2	874	840	424	416
30	8	512	192	0	0	1104	1104	552	552
31	8	512	192	0	2	1098	1096	552	544
32	8	512	192	4	2	1086	1080	544	536
33	8	512	192	8	2	1074	1064	536	528
34	8	512	192	16	2	1050	1032	520	512

Slot Format #	Spreading Factor	Midamble length (chips)	Guard Period (chips)	$N_{TFCI\ code\ word}$ (bits)	N_{TPC} (bits)	Bits/slot	$N_{Data/Slot}$ (bits)	$N_{data/data\ field(1)}$ (bits)	$N_{data/data\ field(2)}$ (bits)
35	8	512	192	32	2	1002	968	488	480
36	4	1024	192	0	0	1952	1952	976	976
37	4	1024	192	0	2	1938	1936	976	960
38	4	1024	192	4	2	1910	1904	960	944
39	4	1024	192	8	2	1882	1872	944	928
40	4	1024	192	16	2	1826	1808	912	896
41	4	1024	192	32	2	1714	1680	848	832
42	4	512	192	0	0	2208	2208	1104	1104
43	4	512	192	0	2	2194	2192	1104	1088
44	4	512	192	4	2	2166	2160	1088	1072
45	4	512	192	8	2	2138	2128	1072	1056
46	4	512	192	16	2	2082	2064	1040	1024
47	4	512	192	32	2	1970	1936	976	960
48	2	1024	192	0	0	3904	3904	1952	1952
49	2	1024	192	0	2	3874	3872	1952	1920
50	2	1024	192	4	2	3814	3808	1920	1888
51	2	1024	192	8	2	3754	3744	1888	1856
52	2	1024	192	16	2	3634	3616	1824	1792
53	2	1024	192	32	2	3394	3360	1696	1664
54	2	512	192	0	0	4416	4416	2208	2208
55	2	512	192	0	2	4386	4384	2208	2176
56	2	512	192	4	2	4326	4320	2176	2144
57	2	512	192	8	2	4266	4256	2144	2112
58	2	512	192	16	2	4146	4128	2080	2048
59	2	512	192	32	2	3906	3872	1952	1920
59a	1	1024	192	0	0	7808	7808	3904	3904
59b	1	1024	192	0	2	7746	7744	3904	3840
59c	1	1024	192	4	2	7622	7616	3840	3776
59d	1	1024	192	8	2	7498	7488	3776	3712
59e	1	1024	192	16	2	7250	7232	3648	3584
59f	1	1024	192	32	2	6754	6720	3392	3328
59g	1	512	192	0	0	8832	8832	4416	4416
59h	1	512	192	0	2	8770	8768	4416	4352
59i	1	512	192	4	2	8646	8640	4352	4288
59j	1	512	192	8	2	8522	8512	4288	4224
59k	1	512	192	16	2	8274	8256	4160	4096
59l	1	512	192	32	2	7778	7744	3904	3840
60	32	1024	384	0	0	232	232	122	110
61	32	1024	384	0	2	232	230	122	108
62	32	1024	384	4	2	232	226	120	106
63	32	1024	384	8	2	232	222	118	104
64	32	1024	384	16	2	232	214	114	100
65	32	1024	384	32	2	232	198	106	92
66	16	1024	384	0	0	464	464	244	220
67	16	1024	384	0	2	462	460	244	216
68	16	1024	384	4	2	458	452	240	212
69	16	1024	384	8	2	454	444	236	208
70	16	1024	384	16	2	446	428	228	200
71	16	1024	384	32	2	430	396	212	184

Slot Format #	Spreading Factor	Midamble length (chips)	Guard Period (chips)	$N_{TFCI\ code\ word}$ (bits)	N_{TPC} (bits)	Bits/slot	$N_{Data/Slot}$ (bits)	$N_{data/data\ field(1)}$ (bits)	$N_{data/data\ field(2)}$ (bits)
72	8	1024	384	0	0	928	928	488	440
73	8	1024	384	0	2	922	920	488	432
74	8	1024	384	4	2	910	904	480	424
75	8	1024	384	8	2	898	888	472	416
76	8	1024	384	16	2	874	856	456	400
77	8	1024	384	32	2	826	792	424	368
78	4	1024	384	0	0	1856	1856	976	880
79	4	1024	384	0	2	1842	1840	976	864
80	4	1024	384	4	2	1814	1808	960	848
81	4	1024	384	8	2	1786	1776	944	832
82	4	1024	384	16	2	1730	1712	912	800
83	4	1024	384	32	2	1618	1584	848	736
84	2	1024	384	0	0	3712	3712	1952	1760
85	2	1024	384	0	2	3682	3680	1952	1728
86	2	1024	384	4	2	3622	3616	1920	1696
87	2	1024	384	8	2	3562	3552	1888	1664
88	2	1024	384	16	2	3442	3424	1824	1600
89	2	1024	384	32	2	3202	3168	1696	1472
89a	1	1024	384	0	0	7424	7424	3904	3520
89b	1	1024	384	0	2	7362	7360	3904	3456
89c	1	1024	384	4	2	7238	7232	3840	3392
89d	1	1024	384	8	2	7114	7104	3776	3328
89e	1	1024	384	16	2	6866	6848	3648	3200
89f	1	1024	384	32	2	6370	6336	3392	2944
90	32	1024	192	0	8	244	236	122	114

5B.3.3 Training sequences for spread bursts

In this subclause, the training sequences for usage as midambles in burst type 1, 2 and 3 (see subclause 5B.3.2) are defined. The training sequences, i.e. midambles, of different users active in the same cell and same time slot are cyclically shifted versions of one cell-specific single basic midamble code. The applicable basic midamble codes are given in Annex AB.1 and Annex AB.2. As different basic midamble codes are required for different burst formats, Annex AB.1 shows the basic midamble codes $\mathbf{m}_{PL}$ for burst type 1 and 3, and Annex AB.2 shows $\mathbf{m}_{PS}$ for burst type 2. It should be noted that burst type 2 must not be mixed with burst type 1 or 3 in the same timeslot of one cell.

The basic midamble codes in Annex AB.1 and Annex AB.2 are listed in hexadecimal notation. The binary form of the basic midamble code shall be derived according to table 6 (section 5.2.3).

For each particular basic midamble code, its binary representation can be written as a vector $\mathbf{m}_{\mathrm{P}}$:

$$\mathbf{m}_{\mathrm{P}} = \left(m_1, m_2, ..., m_P\right) \quad (1)$$

According to Annex AB.1, the size of this vector $\mathbf{m}_{\mathrm{P}}$ is P=912 for burst type 1 and 3. According to Annex AB.2, the size of this vector $\mathbf{m}_{\mathrm{P}}$ is P=456 for burst type 2. As QPSK modulation is used, the training sequences are transformed into a complex form, denoted as the complex vector $\underline{\mathbf{m}}_{\mathrm{P}}$:

$$\underline{\mathbf{m}}_{\mathrm{P}} = \left(\underline{m}_1, \underline{m}_2, ..., \underline{m}_P\right) \quad (2)$$

The elements $\underline{m}_i$ of $\underline{\mathbf{m}}_{\mathrm{P}}$ are derived from elements m_i of $\mathbf{m}_{\mathrm{P}}$ using equation (3):

$$\underline{m}_i = (\mathrm{j})^i \cdot m_i \text{ for all } i = 1,...,P \quad (3)$$

Hence, the elements $\underline{m}_i$ of the complex basic midamble code are alternating real and imaginary.

To derive the required training sequences (different shifts), this vector $\underline{\mathbf{m}}_{\mathrm{P}}$ is periodically extended to the size:

$$i_{\max} = L_m + (K'-1)W + \lfloor P/K \rfloor \quad (4)$$

Notes on equation (4):

- L_m: Midamble length
- K'': Maximum number of different midamble shifts in a cell, when no intermediate shifts are used. This value depends on the midamble length.
- K: Maximum number of different midamble shifts in a cell, when intermediate shifts are used, K=2K'. This value depends on the midamble length.
- W: Shift between the midambles, when the number of midambles is K''.
- $\lfloor x \rfloor$ denotes the largest integer smaller or equal to x

Allowed values for L_m, K'' and W are given in Annex AB.1 and Annex AB.2.

So we obtain a new vector $\underline{\mathbf{m}}$ containing the periodic basic midamble sequence:

$$\underline{\mathbf{m}} = \left(\underline{m}_1, \underline{m}_2, ..., \underline{m}_{i_{\max}}\right) = \left(\underline{m}_1, \underline{m}_2, ..., \underline{m}_{L_m + (K'-1)W + \lfloor P/K \rfloor}\right) \quad (5)$$

The first P elements of this vector $\underline{\mathbf{m}}$ are the same ones as in vector $\underline{\mathbf{m}}_{\mathrm{P}}$, the following elements repeat the beginning:

$$\underline{m}_i = \underline{m}_{i-P} \text{ for the subset } i = (P+1),...,i_{\max} \quad (6)$$

Using this periodic basic midamble sequence $\underline{\mathbf{m}}$ for each shift k a midamble $\underline{\mathbf{m}}^{(k)}$ of length L_m is derived, which can be written as a shift specific vector:

$$\underline{\mathbf{m}}^{(k)} = \left(\underline{m}_1^{(k)}, \underline{m}_2^{(k)}, ..., \underline{m}_{L_m}^{(k)}\right) \quad (7)$$

The L_m midamble elements $\underline{m}_i^{(k)}$ are generated for each midamble of the first K'' shifts (k = 1,...,K'') based on:

$$\underline{m}_i^{(k)} = \underline{m}_{i+(K'-k)W} \text{ with } i = 1,...,L_m \text{ and } k = 1,...,K' \quad (8)$$

The elements of midambles for the second K'' shifts (k = (K''+1),...,K = (K''+1),...,2K'') are generated based on a slight modification of this formula introducing intermediate shifts:

$$\underline{m}_i^{(k)} = \underline{m}_{i+(K-k-1)W+\lfloor P/K \rfloor} \text{ with } i = 1,...,L_m \text{ and } k = K'+1,...,K-1 \quad (9)$$

$$\underline{m}_i^{(k)} = \underline{m}_{i+(K'-1)W+\lfloor P/K \rfloor} \text{ with } i = 1,...,L_m \text{ and } k = K \quad (10)$$

The number K_{Cell} of midambles that is supported in each cell can be smaller than K, depending on the cell size and the possible delay spreads, see Annex AB. The number K_{Cell} is signalled by higher layers. The midamble sequences derived according to equations (7) to (10) have complex values and are not subject to channelisation or scrambling process, i.e. the elements $\underline{m}_i^{(k)}$ represent complex chips for usage in the pulse shaping process at modulation.

The term "a midamble code set" or "a midamble code family" denotes K specific midamble codes $\underline{\mathbf{m}}^{(k)}$; k=1,...,K, based on a single basic midamble code $\mathbf{m}_{\mathrm{P}}$ according to (1).

5B.3.4 Beamforming

Support for beamforming is identical to 3.84Mcps TDD cf. [5.2.4 Beamforming].

5B.4 Common physical channels

5B.4.1 Primary common control physical channel (P-CCPCH)

The BCH as described in subclause 4.1.2 is mapped onto the Primary Common Control Physical Channel (P-CCPCH). The position (time slot / code) of the P-CCPCH is known from the Physical Synchronisation Channel (PSCH), see subclause 5B.4.4.

5B.4.1.1 P-CCPCH Spreading

The P-CCPCH uses fixed spreading with a spreading factor SF = 32 as described in subclause 5B.3.1.1. The P-CCPCH always uses channelisation code $c_{Q=32}^{(k=1)}$.

5B.4.1.2 P-CCPCH Burst Types

Burst type 1 as described in subclause 5B.2.2 is used for the P-CCPCH. No TFCI is applied for the P-CCPCH.

5B.4.1.3 P-CCPCH Training sequences

The training sequences, i.e. midambles, as described in subclause 5B.3.3 are used for the P-CCPCH.

5B.4.2 Secondary common control physical channel (S-CCPCH)

PCH and FACH as described in subclause 4.1.2 are mapped onto one or more secondary common control physical channels (S-CCPCH). In this way the capacity of PCH and FACH can be adapted to the different requirements.

5B.4.2.1 S-CCPCH Spreading

The S-CCPCH uses fixed spreading with a spreading factor SF = 32 as described in subclause 5B.3.1.1.

5B.4.2.2 S-CCPCH Burst Types

Burst types 1 or 2 as described in subclause 5B.3.2 are used for the S-CCPCHs. TFCI may be applied for S-CCPCHs.

5B.4.2.3 S-CCPCH Training sequences

The training sequences, i.e. midambles, as described in subclause 5B.3.3 are used for the S-CCPCH.

5B.4.3 The physical random access channel (PRACH)

The RACH as described in subclause 4.1.2 is mapped onto one uplink physical random access channel (PRACH).

5B.4.3.1 PRACH Spreading

The uplink PRACH uses either spreading factor SF=32 or SF=16 as described in subclause 5B.3.1.2. The set of admissible spreading codes for use on the PRACH and the associated spreading factors are broadcast on the BCH (within the RACH configuration parameters on the BCH).

5B.4.3.2 PRACH Burst Type

The UEs send uplink access bursts of type 3 randomly in the PRACH. TFCI and TPC are not applied for the PRACH.

5B.4.3.3 PRACH Training sequences

The training sequences, i.e. midambles, of different users active in the same time slot are time shifted versions of a basic midamble code, m_1, or a second basic midamble code, m_2, which is a time inverted version of the basic midamble code m_1. The basic midamble codes for burst type 3 are shown in Annex AB. The necessary time shifts are obtained by choosing all k=1,2,3...,K". Different cells use different periodic basic codes, i.e. different midamble sets.

5B.4.3.4 PRACH timeslot formats

For the PRACH the timeslot format is only spreading factor dependent. The timeslot formats 60 and 66 of table 8AG are applicable for the PRACH.

5B.4.3.5 Association between Training Sequences and Channelisation Codes

For the PRACH the fixed association between a training sequence and associated channelisation code is defined in figure 18AK. In this figure, midamble $\mathbf{m}_j^{(k)}$ is formed from the k^{th} shift of the original basic midamble code (j=1) or of the time-inverted basic midamble code (j=2).

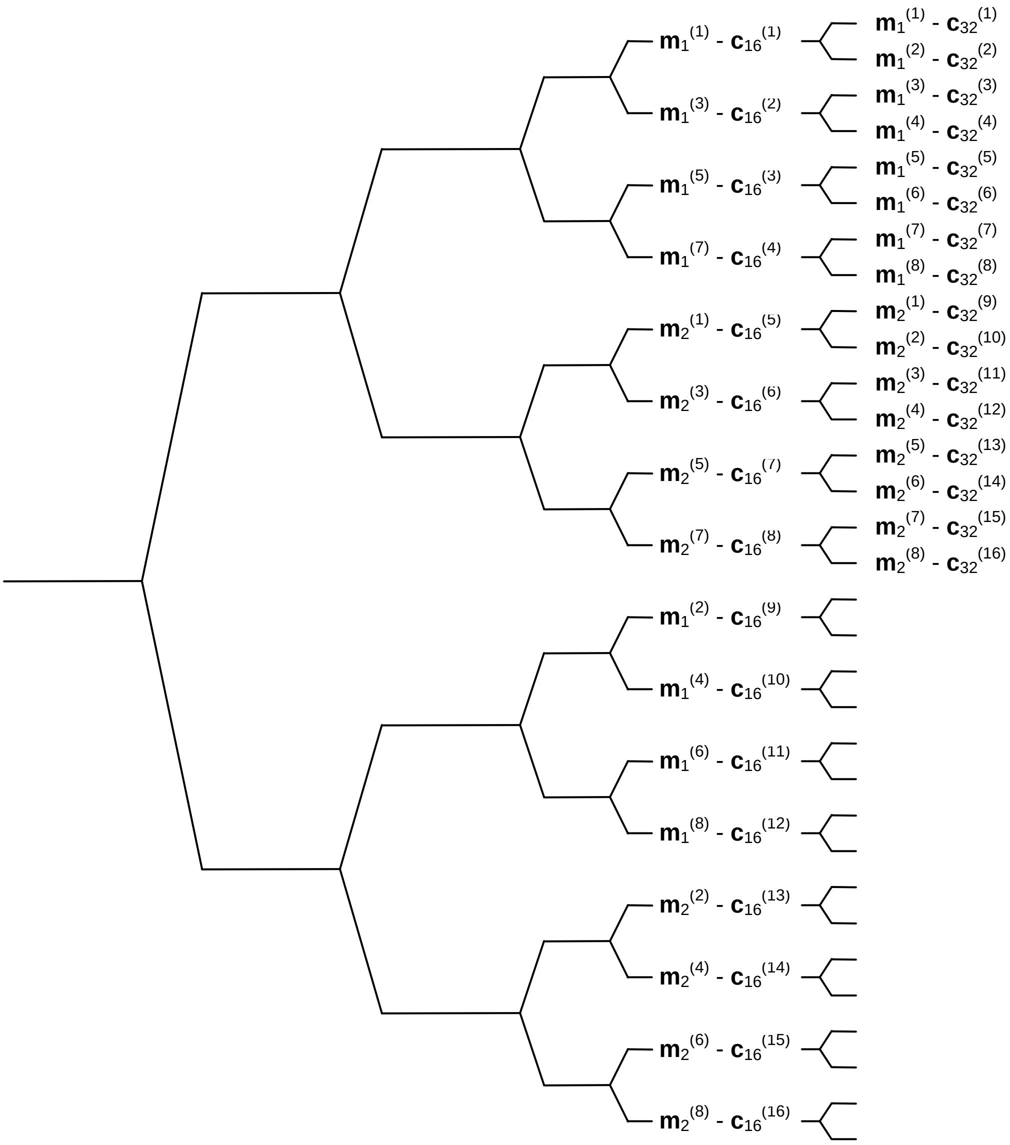


Figure 18AK: Association of midambles to channelisation codes for PRACH in the OVSF tree

5B.4.4 The synchronisation channel (SCH)

The code group of a cell can be derived from the synchronisation channel. In order not to limit uplink/downlink asymmetry, the SCH is mapped on one or two downlink slots per frame only.

There are two cases of SCH and P-CCPCH allocation as follows:

Case 1) SCH and P-CCPCH allocated in TS#k, k=0….14

Case 2) SCH allocated in two TS: TS#k and TS#k+8, k=0…6; P-CCPCH allocated in TS#k.

The position of SCH (value of k) in the frame can change on a long term basis in any case.

Due to this SCH scheme, the position of P-CCPCH is known from the SCH.

Figure 18AL is an example for transmission of SCH, k=0, of Case 2.

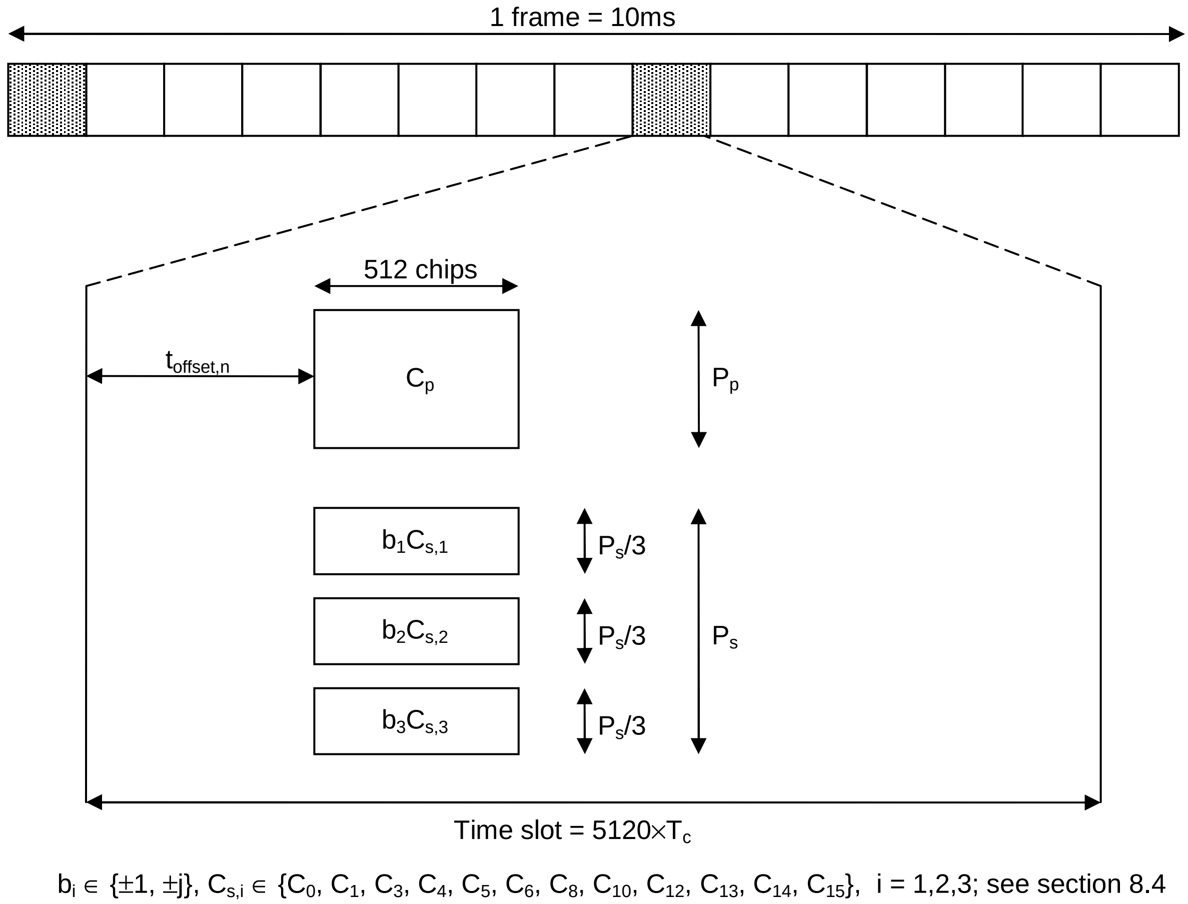


Figure 18AL: Scheme for Synchronisation channel SCH consisting of one primary sequence C_p and 3 parallel secondary sequences $C_{s,i}$ in slot k and k+8 (example for k=0 in Case 2)

As depicted in figure 18AL, the SCH consists of a primary and three secondary code sequences each 512 chips long. The primary and secondary code sequences are defined in [8].

Due to mobile to mobile interference, it is mandatory for public TDD systems to keep synchronisation between base stations. As a consequence of this, a capture effect concerning SCH can arise. The time offset $t_{offset,n}$ enables the system to overcome the capture effect.

The time offset $t_{offset,n}$ is one of 32 values, depending on the code group of the cell, n, [8]. Note that the cell parameter will change from frame to frame, but the cell will belong to only one code group and thus have one time offset $t_{offset,n}$. The exact value for $t_{offset,n}$, is given by:

$$t_{offset,n} = \begin{cases} n \cdot 96 \cdot T_c & n < 16 \\ (1440 + n \cdot 96) \cdot T_c & n \geq 16 \end{cases}; \qquad n = 0,...,31$$

5B.4.5 Physical Uplink Shared Channel (PUSCH)

The USCH as desribed in subclause 4.1.2 is mapped onto one or more physical uplink shared channels (PUSCH). Timing advance, as described in [9], is applied to the PUSCH.

5B.4.5.1 PUSCH Spreading

The spreading factors that can be applied to the PUSCH are SF = 1, 2, 4, 8, 16 or 32 as described in subclause 5B.3.1.2.

5B.4.5.2 PUSCH Burst Types

Burst types 1, 2 or 3 as described in subclause 5B.3.2 can be used for PUSCH. TFCI and TPC can be transmitted on the PUSCH.

5B.4.5.3 PUSCH Training Sequences

The training sequences as desribed in subclause 5B.3.3 are used for the PUSCH.

5B.4.5.4 UE Selection

The UE that shall transmit on the PUSCH is selected by higher layer signalling.

5B.4.6 Physical Downlink Shared Channel (PDSCH)

The DSCH as described in subclause 4.1.2 is mapped onto one or more physical downlink shared channels (PDSCH).

5B.4.6.1 PDSCH Spreading

The PDSCH uses either spreading factor SF = 32 or SF = 1 as described in subclause 5B.3.1.1.

5B.4.6.2 PDSCH Burst Types

Burst types 1 or 2 as described in subclause 5B.3.2 can be used for PDSCH. TFCI can be transmitted on the PDSCH.

5B.4.6.3 PDSCH Training Sequences

The training sequences as described in subclause 5B.3.3 are used for the PDSCH.

5B.4.6.4 UE Selection

To indicate to the UE that there is data to decode on the DSCH, higher layer signalling is used.

5B.4.7 The Paging Indicator Channel (PICH)

The Paging Indicator Channel (PICH) is a physical channel used to carry the paging indicators.

5B.4.7.1 Mapping of Paging Indicators to the PICH bits

Figure 18AM depicts the structure of a PICH burst and the numbering of the bits within the burst. The same burst type is used for the PICH in every cell. N_{PIB} bits in a normal burst of type 1 or 2 are used to carry the paging indicators, where N_{PIB} depends on the burst type: N_{PIB}=240 for burst type 1 and N_{PIB}=272 for burst type 2. The bits s_{NPIB+1},..., s_{NPIB+4} adjacent to the midamble are reserved for possible future use.

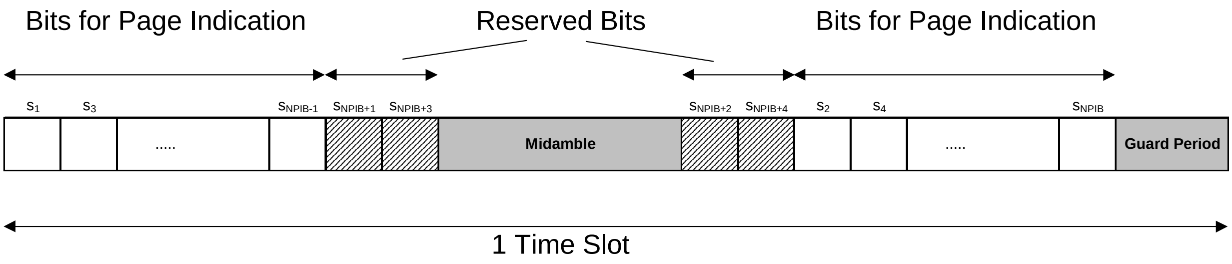


Figure 18AM: Transmission and numbering of paging indicator carrying bits in a PICH burst

Each paging indicator P_q in one time slot is mapped to the bits $\{s_{2L_{pi}*q+1},...,s_{2L_{pi}*(q+1)}\}$ within this time slot. Thus, due to the interleaved transmission of the bits half of the symbols used for each paging indicator are transmitted in the first data part, and the other half of the symbols are transmitted in the second data part; an example is shown in figure 18AN for a paging indicator length L_{PI} of 4 symbols.

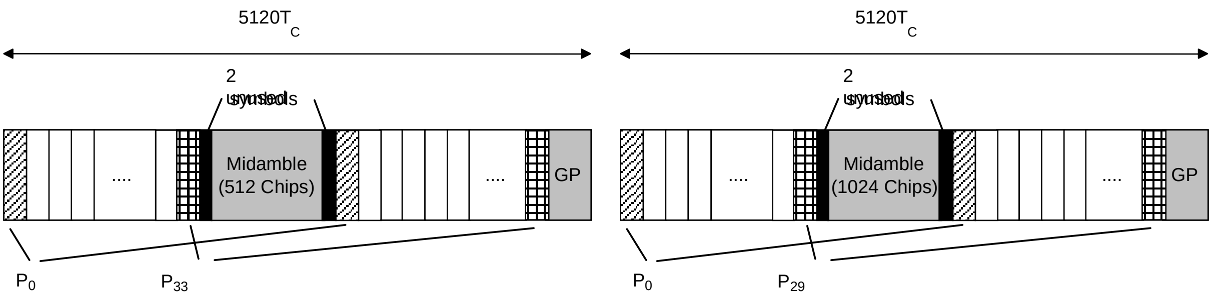


Figure 18AN: Example of mapping of paging indicators on PICH bits for L_{PI}=4

The setting of the paging indicators and the corresponding PICH bits (including the reserved ones) is described in [4].

N_{PI} paging indicators of length L_{PI}=2, L_{PI}=4 or L_{PI}=8 symbols are transmitted in each radio frame that contains the PICH. The number of paging indicators N_{PI} per radio frame is given by the paging indicator length and the burst type, which are both known by higher layer signalling. In table 8AH this number is shown for the different possibilities of burst types and paging indicator lengths.

Table 8AH: Number N_{PI} of paging indicators per time slot for the different burst types and paging indicator lengths L_{PI}

	L_{PI}=2	L_{PI}=4	L_{PI}=8
Burst Type 1	N_{PI}=60	N_{PI}=30	N_{PI}=15
Burst Type 2	N_{PI}=68	N_{PI}=34	N_{PI}=17

5B.4.7.2 Structure of the PICH over multiple radio frames

The structure of PICH over multiple radio frames is identical to the structure of PICH in 3.84Mcps TDD cf [section 5.3.7.2].

5B.4.7.3 PICH Training sequences

The training sequences, i.e. midambles for the PICH.are generated as described in subclause 5B.3.3. The allocation of midambles depends on whether SCTD is applied to the PICH.

- If no antenna diversity is applied the PICH the midambles can be allocated as described in subclause 5B.7.
- If SCTD antenna diversity is applied to the PICH the allocation of midambles shall be as described in [9].

5B.4.8 High Speed Physical Downlink Shared Channel (HS-PDSCH)

The HS-DSCH as desribed in subclause 4.1.2 is mapped onto one or more high speed physical downlink shared channels (HS-PDSCH).

5B.4.8.1 HS-PDSCH Spreading

The HS-PDSCH shall use either spreading factor SF = 32 or SF=1, as described in 5B.3.1.1.

5B.4.8.2 HS-PDSCH Burst Types

Burst types 1 or 2 as described in subclause 5B.3.2 can be used for PDSCH. TFCI shall not be transmitted on the HS-PDSCH. The TF of the HS-DSCH is derived from the associated HS-SCCH.

5B.4.8.3 HS-PDSCH Training Sequences

The training sequences as described in subclause 5B.3.3 are used for the HS-PDSCH.

5B.4.8.4 UE Selection

To indicate to the UE that there is data to decode on the HS-DSCH, the UE id on the associated HS-SCCH shall be used.

5B.4.8.5 HS-PDSCH timeslot formats

An HS-PDSCH may use QPSK or 16QAM modulation symbols. The time slot formats are shown in table 8AI.

Table 8AI: Time slot formats for the HS-PDSCH

Slot Format #	Spreading Factor	Midamble length (chips)	$N_{TFCI\ code\ word}$ (bits)	Bits/slot	$N_{Data/Slot}$ (bits)	$N_{data/data\ field}$ (bits)
0 (QPSK)	32	1024	0	244	244	122
1 (16QAM)	32	1024	0	488	488	244
2 (QPSK)	32	512	0	276	276	138
3 (16QAM)	32	512	0	552	552	276
4 (QPSK)	1	1024	0	7808	7808	3904
5 (16QAM)	1	1024	0	15616	15616	7808
6 (QPSK)	1	512	0	8832	8832	4416
7(16QAM)	1	512	0	17664	17664	8832

5B.4.9 Shared Control Channel for HS-DSCH (HS-SCCH)

The HS-SCCH is a DL physical channel that carries higher layer control information for HS-DSCH. The physical layer will process this information according to [7] and will transmit the resulting bits on the HS-SCCH the structure of which is described below.

5B.4.9.1 HS-SCCH Spreading

The HS-SCCH shall use spreading factor SF = 32, as described in 5B.3.1.1.

5B.4.9.2 HS-SCCH Burst Types

Burst type 1 as described in subclause 5B.3.2 can be used for HS-SCCH. TFCI shall not be transmitted on the HS-SCCH.

5B.4.9.3 HS-SCCH Training Sequences

The training sequences as described in subclause 5B.3.3 are used for the HS-SCCH.

5B.4.9.4 HS-SCCH timeslot formats

The HS-SCCH always uses time slot format #0 from table 8AF, see section 5B.3.2.6.1.

5B.4.10 Shared Information Channel for HS-DSCH (HS-SICH)

The HS-SICH is a UL physical channel that carries higher layer control information and the Channel Quality Indicator CQI for HS-DSCH. The physical layer will process this information according to [7] and will transmit the resulting bits on the HS-SICH the structure of which is described below.

5B.4.10.1 HS-SICH Spreading

The HS-SICH shall use spreading factor SF = 32, as described in 5B.3.1.2.

5B.4.10.2 HS-SICH Burst Types

Burst type 1 as described in subclause 5B.3.2 can be used for HS-SICH. TFCI shall not be transmitted on the HS-SICH, however, the HS-SICH shall carry TPC information.

5B.4.10.3 HS-SICH Training Sequences

The training sequences as described in subclause 5B.3.3 are used for the HS-SICH.

5B.4.10.4 HS-SICH timeslot formats

The HS-SICH shall use time slot format #90 from table 8AF, see section 5B.3.2.6.2.

5B.4.11 The MBMS Indicator Channel (MICH)

The MBMS Indicator Channel (MICH) is a physical channel used to carry the MBMS notification indicators. The UE may use multiple MICH within the MBMS modification period in order to make decisions on individual MBMS notification indicators.

5B.4.11.1 Mapping of MBMS Indicators to the MICH bits

Figure 18AO depicts the structure of a MICH burst and the numbering of the bits within the burst. The same burst type is used for the MICH in every cell. N_{NIB} bits in a normal burst of type 1 or 2 are used to carry the MBMS notification indicators, where N_{NIB} depends on the burst type: N_{NIB}=240 for burst type 1 and N_{NIB}=272 for burst type 2. The bits s_{NNIB+1},..., s_{NNIB+4} adjacent to the midamble are reserved for possible future use.

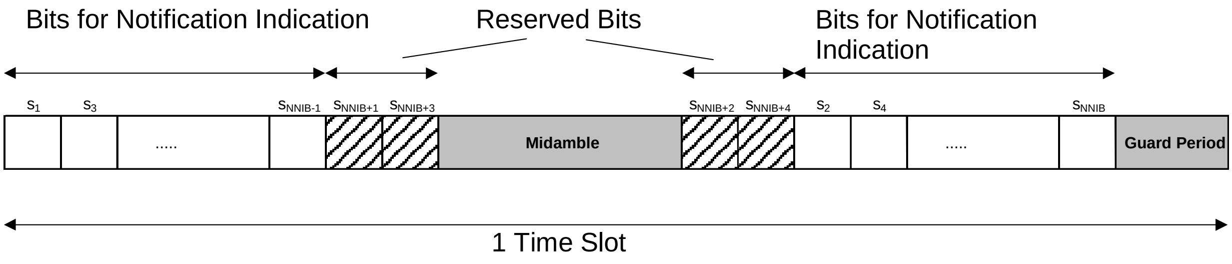


Figure 18AO: Transmission and numbering of MBMS notification indicator carrying bits in a MICH burst

Each notification indicator N_q in one time slot is mapped to the bits $\{s_{2LNI*q+1},...,s_{2LNI*(q+1)}\}$ within this time slot. Thus, due to the interleaved transmission of the bits half of the symbols used for each MBMS notification indicator are transmitted in the first data part, and the other half of the symbols are transmitted in the second data part: an example is shown in figure 18AP for a MBMS notification indicator length L_{NI} of 4 symbols.

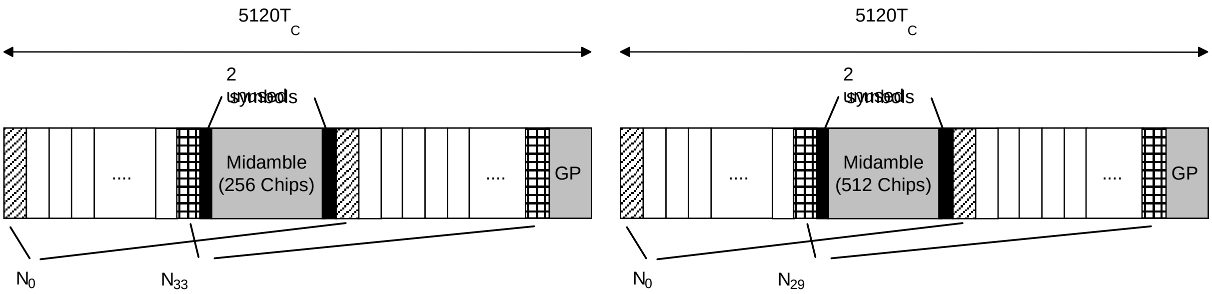


Figure 18AP: Example of mapping of MBMS notification indicators on MICH bits for L_{NI}=4

The setting of the MBMS notification indicators and the corresponding MICH bits (including the reserved ones) is described in [7].

N_n MBMS notification indicators of length L_{NI}=2, L_{NI}=4 or L_{NI}=8 symbols are transmitted in each MICH. The number of MBMS notification indicators N_n per MICH is given by the MBMS notification indicator length and the burst type, which are both known by higher layer signalling. In table 18AJ this number is shown for the different possibilities of burst types and MBMS notification indicator lengths.

Table 18AJ: Number N_n of MBMS notification indicators per time slot for the different burst types and MBMS notification indicator lengths L_{NI}

	L_{NI}=2	L_{NI}=4	L_{NI}=8
Burst Type 1	N_n=60	N_n=30	N_n=15
Burst Type 2	N_n=68	N_n=34	N_n=17

The value NI (NI = 0, ..., N_{NI}-1) calculated by higher layers, is associated to the MBMS notification indicator N_q, where q = NI mod N_n.

The set of NI passed over the Iub indicates all higher layer NI values for which the notification indicator on MICH should be set to 1 during the corresponding modification period; all other indicators shall be set to 0.

5B.4.11.2 MICH Training sequences

The training sequences, i.e. midambles for the MICH, are generated as described in subclause 5B.3.3. The allocation of midambles depends on whether SCTD is applied to the MICH.

- If no antenna diversity is applied the MICH the midambles can be allocated as described in subclause 5B.7.

- If SCTD antenna diversity is applied to the MICH the allocation of midambles shall be as described in [9].

5B.4.12 E-DCH Physical Uplink Channel (E-PUCH)

One or more E-PUCH are used to carry the uplink E-DCH transport channel and associated control information (E-UCCH) in each E-DCH TTI. In a timeslot designated by UTRAN for E-PUCH use, up to one E-PUCH may be transmitted by a UE. No other physical channels may be transmitted by a UE in an E-PUCH timeslot.

Timing advance, as described in [9], subclause 4.3, is applied to the E-PUCH.

5B.4.12.1 E-UCCH

The E-DCH Uplink Control Channel (E-UCCH) carries uplink control information associated with the E-DCH and is carried within indicator fields mapped to E-PUCH. Depending on the configuration by higher layers, an E-PUCH burst may or may not contain E-UCCH and TPC. When E-PUCH does contain E-UCCH, TPC is also transmitted. When E-PUCH does not contain E-UCCH, TPC is not transmitted.

Higher layers shall indicate the maximum number of timeslots ($N_{E\text{-}UCCH}$) that may contain E-UCCH/TPC in the E-DCH TTI. For an allocation of n_{TS} E-PUCH timeslots, the UE shall transmit E-UCCH and TPC on the first m allocated timeslots of the E-DCH TTI, where $m = \min(n_{TS}, N_{E\text{-}UCCH})$.

The E-UCCH comprises two parts, E-UCCH part 1 and E-UCCH part 2.

E-UCCH part 1:

- is of length 32 physical channel bits
- is mapped to the TFCI field of the E-PUCH (16 bits either side of the midamble)
- is spread at SF=32 using the channelisation code in the branch with the highest code numbering of the allowed OVSF sub tree, as depicted in [8]
- uses QPSK modulation

E-UCCH part 2:

- is of length 32 physical channel bits
- is spread using the same spreading factor as the data payloads
- uses the same modulation as the data payloads

Figures 18APA and 18APB show the E-PUCH data burst with and without the E-UCCH/TPC fields.

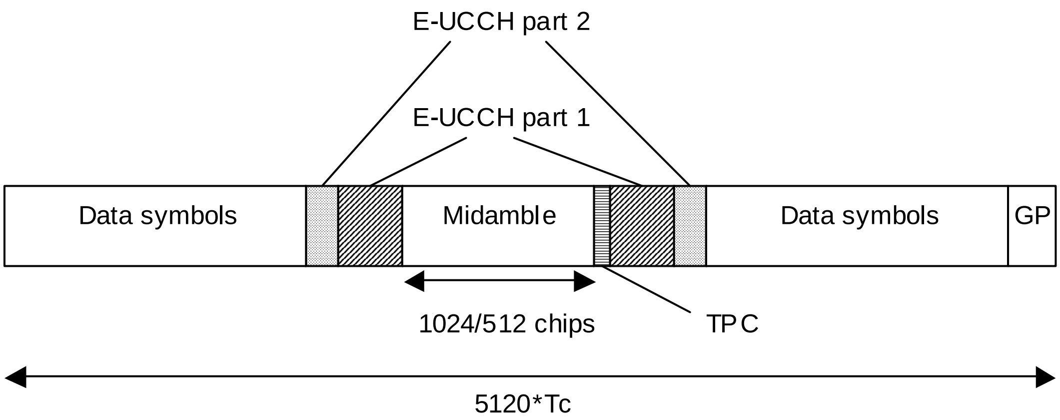


Figure 18APA: Location of E-UCCH part 1, E-UCCH part 2 and TPC in the E-PUCH data burst

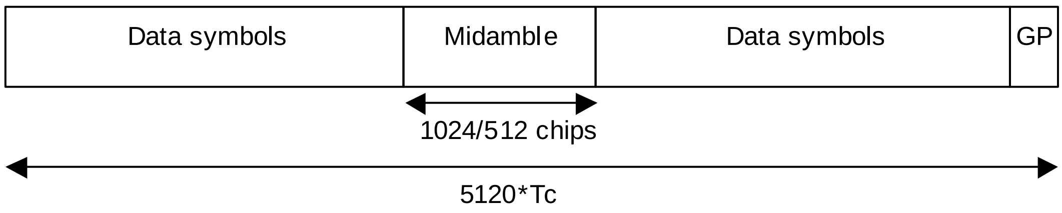


Figure 18APB: E-PUCH data burst without E-UCCH/TPC

5B.4.12.2 E-PUCH Spreading

The spreading factors that can be applied to the E-PUCH are SF = 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32 as described in subclause 5B.3.1.2.

5B.4.12.3 E-PUCH Burst Types

Burst types 1, 2 or 3 as described in subclause 5B.3.2 can be used for E-PUCH. E-UCCH and TPC can be transmitted on the E-PUCH.

5B.4.12.4 PUSCH Training Sequences

The training sequences as desribed in subclause 5B.3.3 are used for the E-PUCH.

5B.4.12.5 UE Selection

UEs that shall transmit on the E-PUCH are selected by higher layers. The UE id on the associated E-AGCH shall be used for identification.

5B.4.12.6 E-PUCH timeslot formats

An E-PUCH may use QPSK or 16QAM modulation symbols and may or may not contain E-UCCH/TPC. The time slot formats are shown in table 19.

Table 19: Timeslot formats for E-PUCH

slot format #	SF	Midamble Length (chips)	GP (chips)	N_{EUCCH1} (bits)	N_{EUCCH2} (bits)	N_{TPC} (bits)	Bits/slot	$N_{data/slot}$ (bits)	$N_{data/data\ field(1)}$ (bits)	$N_{data/data\ field(2)}$ (bits)
0 (QPSK)	32	1024	192	0	0	0	244	244	122	122
1 (16QAM)	32	1024	192	0	0	0	488	488	244	244
2 (QPSK)	32	1024	192	32	32	2	244	178	90	88
3 (16QAM)	32	1024	192	32	32	2	454	388	196	192
4 (QPSK)	32	512	192	0	0	0	276	276	138	138
5 (16QAM)	32	512	192	0	0	0	552	552	276	276
6 (QPSK)	32	512	192	32	32	2	276	210	106	104
7 (16QAM)	32	512	192	32	32	2	518	452	228	224
8 (QPSK)	16	1024	192	0	0	0	488	488	244	244
9 (16QAM)	16	1024	192	0	0	0	976	976	488	488
10 (QPSK)	16	1024	192	32	32	2	454	388	196	192
11 (16QAM)	16	1024	192	32	32	2	874	808	408	400
12 (QPSK)	16	512	192	0	0	0	552	552	276	276
13 (16QAM)	16	512	192	0	0	0	1104	1104	552	552
14 (QPSK)	16	512	192	32	32	2	518	452	228	224

slot format #	SF	Midamble Length (chips)	GP (chips)	N_{EUCCH1} (bits)	N_{EUCCH2} (bits)	N_{TPC} (bits)	Bits/slot	$N_{data/slot}$ (bits)	$N_{data/data\ field(1)}$ (bits)	$N_{data/data\ field(2)}$ (bits)
15 (16QAM)	16	512	192	32	32	2	1002	936	472	464
16 (QPSK)	8	1024	192	0	0	0	976	976	488	488
17 (16QAM)	8	1024	192	0	0	0	1952	1952	976	976
18 (QPSK)	8	1024	192	32	32	2	874	808	408	400
19 (16QAM)	8	1024	192	32	32	2	1714	1648	832	816
20 (QPSK)	8	512	192	0	0	0	1104	1104	552	552
21 (16QAM)	8	512	192	0	0	0	2208	2208	1104	1104
22 (QPSK)	8	512	192	32	32	2	1002	936	472	464
23 (16QAM)	8	512	192	32	32	2	1970	1904	960	944
24 (QPSK)	4	1024	192	0	0	0	1952	1952	976	976
25 (16QAM)	4	1024	192	0	0	0	3904	3904	1952	1952
26 (QPSK)	4	1024	192	32	32	2	1714	1648	832	816
27 (16QAM)	4	1024	192	32	32	2	3394	3328	1680	1648
28 (QPSK)	4	512	192	0	0	0	2208	2208	1104	1104
29 (16QAM)	4	512	192	0	0	0	4416	4416	2208	2208
30 (QPSK)	4	512	192	32	32	2	1970	1904	960	944
31 (16QAM)	4	512	192	32	32	2	3906	3840	1936	1904
32 (QPSK)	2	1024	192	0	0	0	3904	3904	1952	1952
33 (16QAM)	2	1024	192	0	0	0	7808	7808	3904	3904
34 (QPSK)	2	1024	192	32	32	2	3394	3328	1680	1648
35 (16QAM)	2	1024	192	32	32	2	6754	6688	3376	3312
36 (QPSK)	2	512	192	0	0	0	4416	4416	2208	2208
37 (16QAM)	2	512	192	0	0	0	8832	8832	4416	4416
38 (QPSK)	2	512	192	32	32	2	3906	3840	1936	1904
39 (16QAM)	2	512	192	32	32	2	7778	7712	3888	3824
40 (QPSK)	1	1024	192	0	0	0	7808	7808	3904	3904
41 (16QAM)	1	1024	192	0	0	0	15616	15616	7808	7808
42 (QPSK)	1	1024	192	32	32	2	6754	6688	3376	3312
43 (16QAM)	1	1024	192	32	32	2	13474	13408	6768	6640
44 (QPSK)	1	512	192	0	0	0	8832	8832	4416	4416
45 (16QAM)	1	512	192	0	0	0	17664	17664	8832	8832
46 (QPSK)	1	512	192	32	32	2	7778	7712	3888	3824
47 (16QAM)	1	512	192	32	32	2	15522	15456	7792	7664
48 (QPSK)	32	1024	384	0	0	0	232	232	122	110
49 (16QAM)	32	1024	384	0	0	0	464	464	244	220
50 (QPSK)	32	1024	384	32	32	2	232	166	90	76
51 (16QAM)	32	1024	384	32	32	2	430	364	196	168
52 (QPSK)	16	1024	384	0	0	0	464	464	244	220
53 (16QAM)	16	1024	384	0	0	0	928	928	488	440
54 (QPSK)	16	1024	384	32	32	2	430	364	196	168
55 (16QAM)	16	1024	384	32	32	2	826	760	408	352
56 (QPSK)	8	1024	384	0	0	0	928	928	488	440
57 (16QAM)	8	1024	384	0	0	0	1856	1856	976	880
58 (QPSK)	8	1024	384	32	32	2	826	760	408	352
59 (16QAM)	8	1024	384	32	32	2	1618	1552	832	720
60 (QPSK)	4	1024	384	0	0	0	1856	1856	976	880
61 (16QAM)	4	1024	384	0	0	0	3712	3712	1952	1760

slot format #	SF	Midamble Length (chips)	GP (chips)	N_{EUCCH1} (bits)	N_{EUCCH2} (bits)	N_{TPC} (bits)	Bits/slot	$N_{data/slot}$ (bits)	$N_{data/data\ field(1)}$ (bits)	$N_{data/data\ field(2)}$ (bits)
62 (QPSK)	4	1024	384	32	32	2	1618	1552	832	720
63 (16QAM)	4	1024	384	32	32	2	3202	3136	1680	1456
64 (QPSK)	2	1024	384	0	0	0	3712	3712	1952	1760
65 (16QAM)	2	1024	384	0	0	0	7424	7424	3904	3520
66 (QPSK)	2	1024	384	32	32	2	3202	3136	1680	1456
67 (16QAM)	2	1024	384	32	32	2	6370	6304	3376	2928
68 (QPSK)	1	1024	384	0	0	0	7424	7424	3904	3520
69 (16QAM)	1	1024	384	0	0	0	14848	14848	7808	7040
70 (QPSK)	1	1024	384	32	32	2	6370	6304	3376	2928
71 (16QAM)	1	1024	384	32	32	2	12706	12640	6768	5872

5B.4.13 E-DCH Random Access Uplink Control Channel (E-RUCCH)

The E-RUCCH is used to carry E-DCH-associated uplink control signalling when E-PUCH resources are not available. The characteristics of the E-RUCCH physical channel are identical to those of PRACH (see subclause 5B.4.3).

Physical resources available for E-RUCCH are configured by higher layers. E-RUCCH may be mapped to the same physical resources that are assigned for PRACH.

5B.4.14 E-DCH Absolute Grant Channel (E-AGCH)

The E-DCH Absolute Grant Channel (E-AGCH) is a downlink physical channel carrying the uplink E-DCH absolute grant control information. Unlike other downlink physical channel types, E-AGCH also carries a TPC field (located immediately after the midamble and spread using SF32) which is used to control the E-PUCH power. Figure 18APC illustrates the burst structure of the E-AGCH.

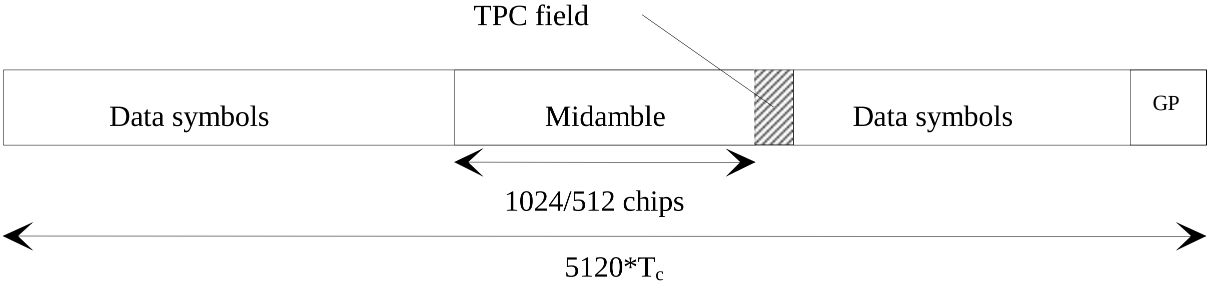


Figure 18APC: Burst structure of E-AGCH

One E-DCH absolute grant for a UE shall be transmitted over one E-AGCH.

5B.4.14.1 E-AGCH Spreading

The E-AGCH shall use spreading factor SF = 32, as described in 5B.3.1.1.

5B.4.14.2 E-AGCH Burst Types

Burst types 1 and 2 as described in subclause 5B.3.2 can be used for E-AGCH. TPC shall be transmitted on E-AGCH whereas TFCI shall not be transmitted.

5B.4.14.3 E-AGCH Training Sequences

The training sequences as described in subclause 5B.3.3 are used for the E-AGCH.

5B.4.15.4 E-AGCH timeslot formats

The E-AGCH uses the timeslot formats of Table 20. These augment downlink slot formats 0…19 of table 8AF, see subclause 5B.3.2.6.1.

Table 20: Time slot formats for E-AGCH

Slot Format #	SF	Midamble length (chips)	$N_{TFCI\ code\ word}$ (bits)	N_{TPC} (bits)	Bits/slot	$N_{Data/Slot}$ (bits)	$N_{data/data\ field\ (1)}$ (bits)	$N_{data/data\ field\ (2)}$ (bits)
20	32	1024	0	2	244	242	122	120
21	32	512	0	2	276	274	138	136

5B.4.15 E-DCH Hybrid ARQ Acknowledgement Indicator Channel (E-HICH)

The E-DCH HARQ Acknowledgement indicator channel (E-HICH) is defined in terms of a SF32 downlink physical channel and a signature sequence. The E-HICH carries the uplink E-DCH hybrid ARQ acknowledgement indicator. Figure 18APD illustrates the structure of the E-HICH.

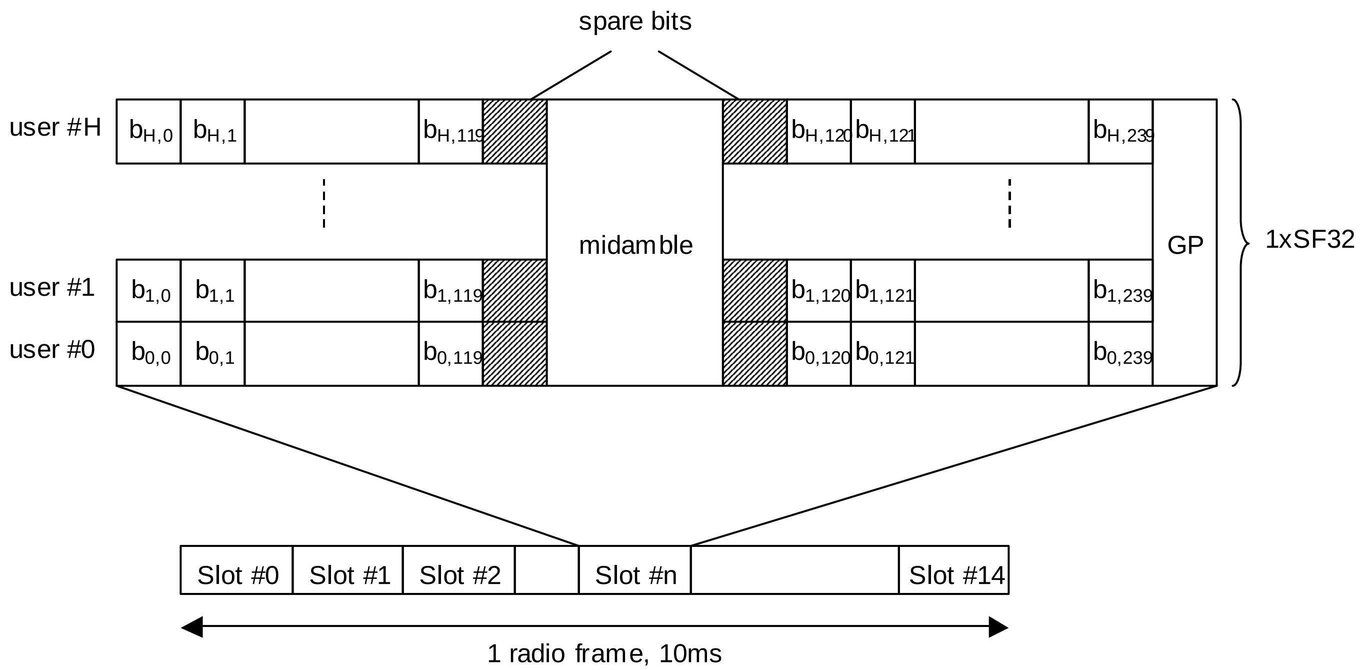


Figure 18APD – E-HICH Structure

A single channelisation code may carry one or multiple signature sequences. Each signature sequence conveys a HARQ acknowledgement indicator. A maximum of one indicator may be transmitted to a UE. Each acknowledgement indicator is coded to form a signature sequence of 240 bits (b_0, b_1, … , b_{239}) as defined in [7] and is transmitted within a single E-HICH timeslot. The E-HICH also contains *U* spare bit locations, where *U=4* for burst type 1 and *U=36* for burst type 2. The spare bit values are not defined.

5B.4.15.1 E-HICH Spreading

Signature sequences (including spare bits inserted) that share the same channelisation code are combined and spread using spreading factor SF=32 as described in [8].

5B.4.15.2 E-HICH Burst Types

Burst types 1 and 2 as described in subclause 5B.3.2 can be used for E-HICH. Neither TFCI nor TPC shall be transmitted on the E-HICH.

5B.4.15.3 E-HICH Training Sequences

The training sequences as described in subclause 5B.3.3 are used for the E-HICH.

5B.5 Transmit Diversity for DL Physical Channels

Support for transmit diversity is the same as that for the 3.84 Mcps TDD option cf. [5.4 Transmit Diversity]..

5B.6 Beacon characteristics of physical channels

For the purpose of measurements, common physical channels that are allocated to particular locations (time slot, code) shall have particular physical characteristics, called beacon characteristics. Physical channels with beacon characteristics are called beacon channels. The locations of the beacon channels are called beacon locations. The ensemble of beacon channels shall provide the beacon function, i.e. a reference power level at the beacon locations, regularly existing in each radio frame. Thus, beacon channels must be present in each radio frame, the only exception is when idle periods are used to support time difference measurements for location services [9]. Then it may be possible that the beacon channels occur in the same frame and time slot as the idle periods. In this case, the beacon channels will not be transmitted in that particular frame and time slot.

5B.6.1 Location of beacon channels

The beacon locations are determined by the SCH and depend on the SCH allocation case, see subclause 5B.4.4:

Case 1) The beacon function shall be provided by the physical channels that are allocated to channelisation code $C_{Q=32}^{(k=1)}$ and to TS#k, k=0,…,14.

Case 2) The beacon function shall be provided by the physical channels that are allocated to channelisation code $C_{Q=32}^{(k=1)}$ and to TS#k and TS#k+8, k=0,…,6.

Note that by this definition the P-CCPCH always has beacon characteristics.

5B.6.2 Physical characteristics of beacon channels

The beacon channels shall have the following physical characteristics. They:

- are transmitted with reference power;
- are transmitted without beamforming;
- use burst type 1;
- use midamble $m^{(1)}$ and $m^{(2)}$ exclusively in this time slot; and
- midambles $m^{(9)}$ and $m^{(10)}$ are always left unused in this time slot, if 16 midambles are allowed in that cell.

Note that in the time slot where the P-CCPCH is transmitted only the midambles $m^{(1)}$ to $m^{(8)}$ shall be used, see 5B.7.1. Thus, midambles $m^{(9)}$ and $m^{(10)}$ are always left unused in this time slot.

The reference power corresponds to the sum of the power allocated to both midambles $m^{(1)}$ and $m^{(2)}$. Two possibilities exist:

- If SCTD antenna diversity is not applied to beacon channels all the reference power of any beacon channel is allocated to $m^{(1)}$.

- If SCTD antenna diversity is applied to beacon channels, for any beacon channel midambles $m^{(1)}$ and $m^{(2)}$ are each allocated half of the reference power.

5B.7 Midamble Allocation for Physical Channels

Midamble allocation for physical channels is identical to 3.84Mcps TDD [section 5.6]. The association between midambles and channelisation codes is given in Annex AB.3.

5B.8 Midamble Transmit Power

There shall be no offset between the sum of the powers allocated to all midambles in a timeslot and the sum of the powers allocated to the data symbol fields. The transmit power within a timeslot is hence constant.

The midamble transmit power of beacon channels is equal to the reference power. If SCTD is used for beacon channels, the reference power is equally divided between the midambles $m^{(1)}$ and $m^{(2)}$.

The midamble transmit power of all other physical channels depends on the midamble allocation scheme used. The following rules apply

- In case of Default Midamble Allocation, every midamble is transmitted with the same power as the associated codes.
- In case of Common Midamble Allocation in the downlink, the transmit power of this common midamble is such that there is no power offset between the data parts and the midamble part of the overall transmit signal within one time slot.
- In case of UE Specific Midamble Allocation, the transmit power of the UE specific midamble is such that there is no power offset between the data parts and the midamble part of every user within one time slot.

The following figure 18AQ depicts the midamble powers for the different channel types and midamble allocation schemes.

Note 1: In figure 18AQ, the codes c(1) to c(32) represent the set of usable codes and not the set of used codes.

Note 2: The common midamble allocation and the midamble allocation by higher layers are not applicable in those beacon time slots, in which the P-CCPCH is located, see section 5B.7.

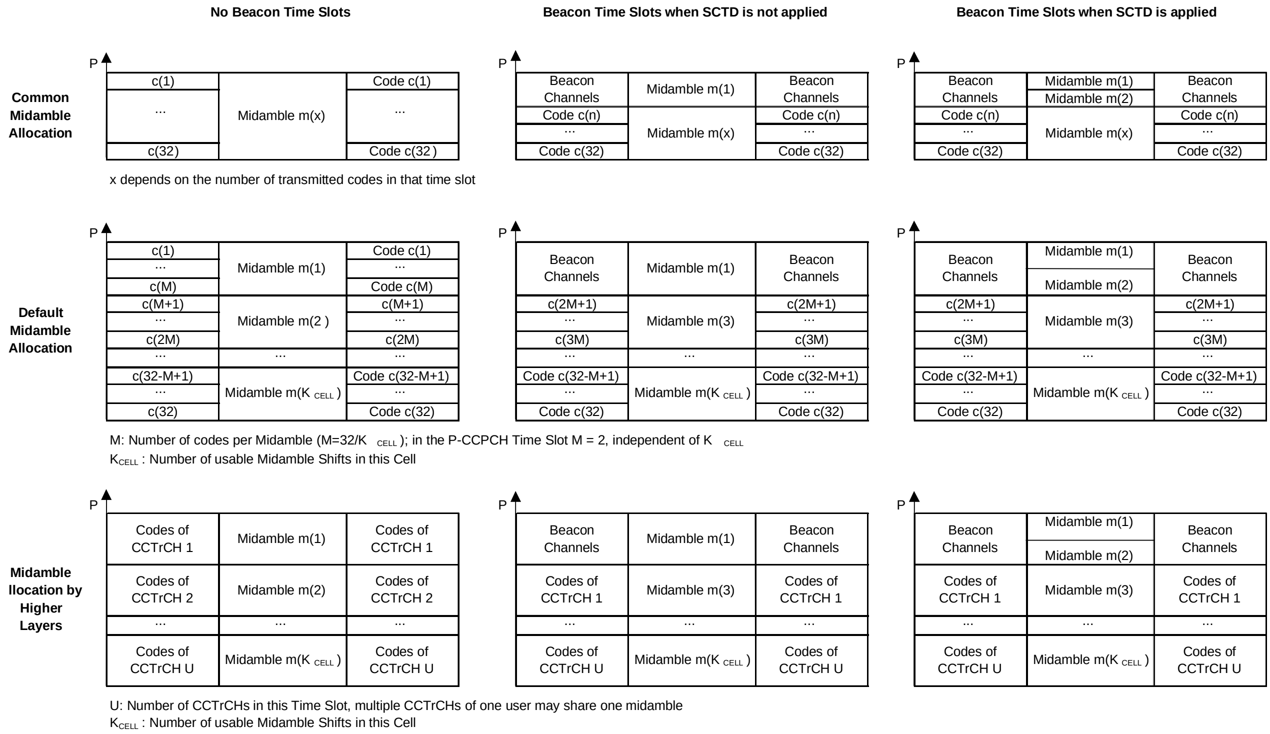


Figure 18AQ: Midamble powers for the different midamble allocation schemes

6 Mapping of transport channels to physical channels for the 3.84 Mcps option

This clause describes the way in which transport channels are mapped onto physical resources, see figure 19.

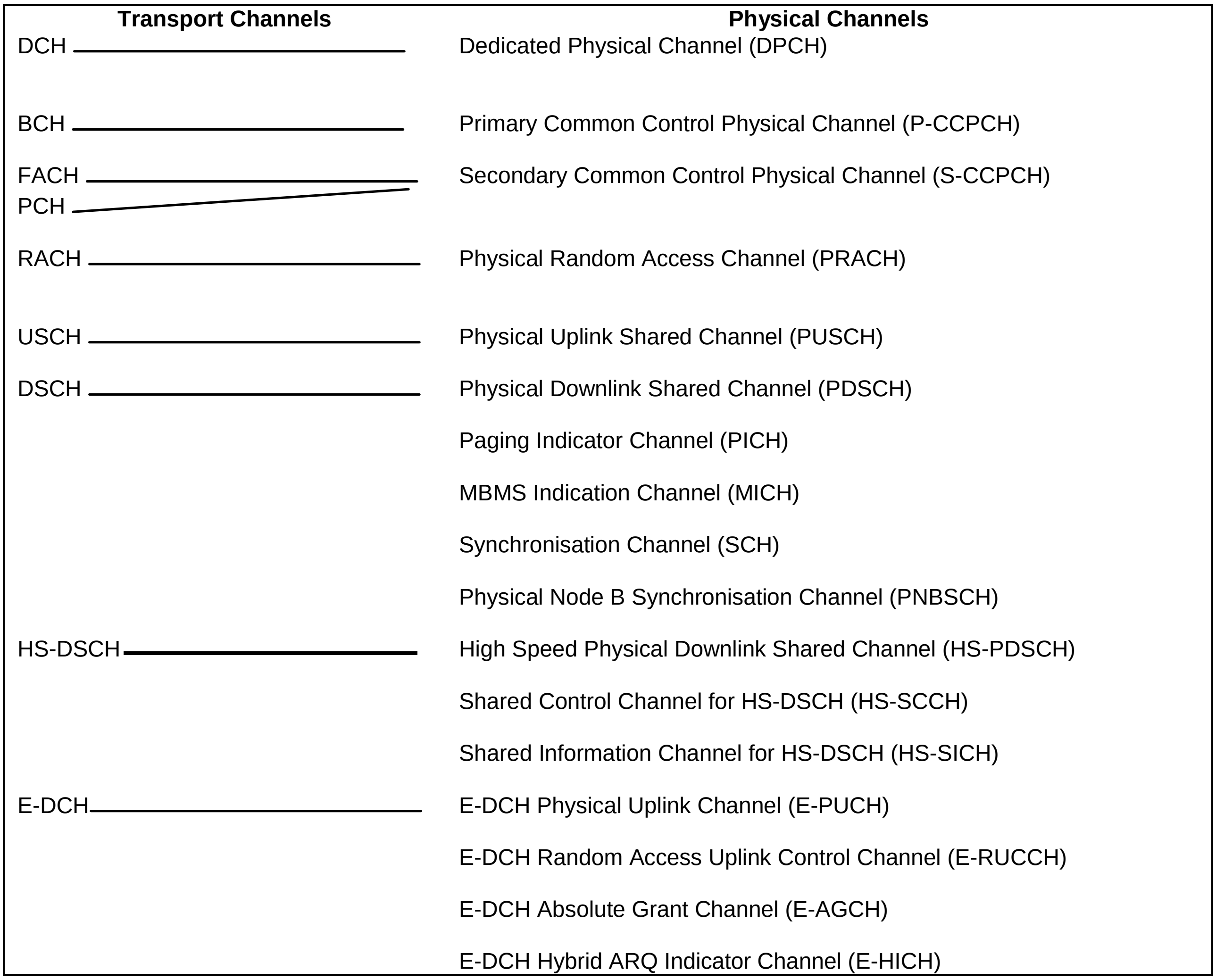


Figure 19: Transport channel to physical channel mapping

6.1 Dedicated Transport Channels

6.1.1 The Dedicated Channel (DCH)

A dedicated transport channel is mapped onto one or more physical channels. An interleaving period is associated with each allocation. The frame is subdivided into slots that are available for uplink and downlink information transfer. The mapping of transport blocks on physical channels is described in TS 25.222 ("multiplexing and channel coding").

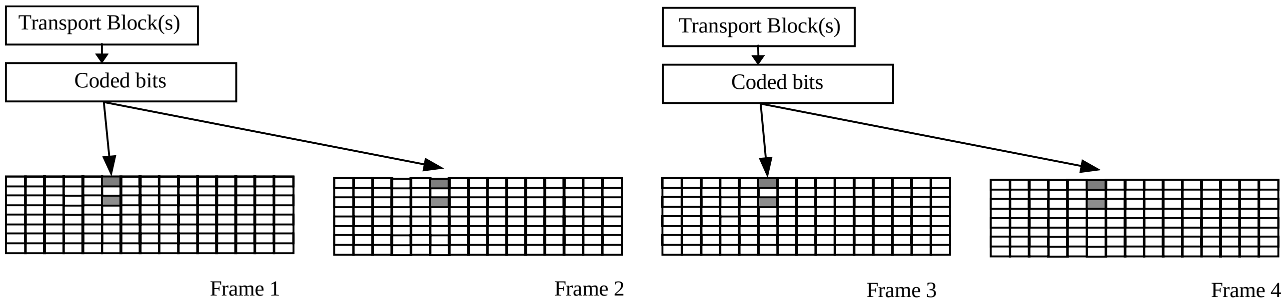


Figure 20: Mapping of Transport Blocks onto the physical bearer

For NRT packet data services, shared channels (USCH and DSCH) can be used to allow efficient allocations for a short period of time.

6.1.2 The Enhanced Uplink Dedicated Channel (E-DCH)

The enhanced uplink dedicated channel is mapped on one or several E-PUCH, see subclause 5.3.13.

6.1.2.1 E-DCH/E-AGCH Association and Timing

The E-DCH is always associated with a number of E-DCH Absolute Grant Channels (E-AGCH) and one hybrid ARQ indicator channel (E-HICH). A grant of E-DCH transmission resources may be transmitted to the UE on any one of the associated E-AGCH. All relevant Layer 1 control information related to an E-DCH TTI is transmitted in the associated E-AGCH and E-HICH.

The E-DCH related time slot information that is carried on the E-AGCH refers to the next valid E-PUCH allocation, which is given by the following limitation: There shall be an offset of $n_{E\text{-}AGCH} \geq 6$ time slots between the E-AGCH carrying the E-DCH related information and the first indicated E-PUCH (in time) for a given UE. The E-DCH related time slot information shall not refer to two subsequent radio frames but shall always refer to either the same or the following radio frame, as illustrated in figure 20a. Note that the figure only shows the E-AGCH that carries the E-DCH related information for the given UE.

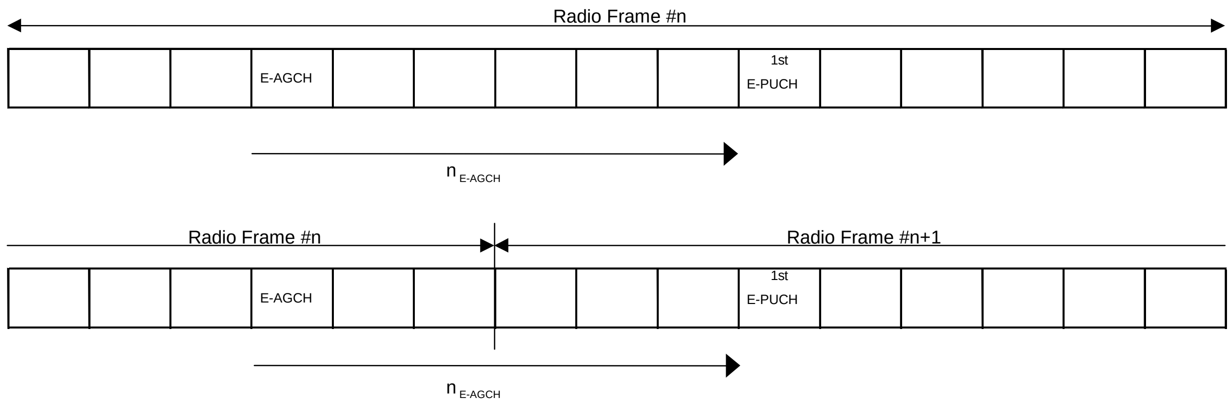


Figure 20a: Timing for E-AGCH and E-DCH for different radio frame configurations for a given UE

6.1.2.2 E-DCH/E-HICH Association and Timing

All E-DCH operations within the cell are associated with the same E-HICH channelisation code. A single E-HICH channelisation code exists in the cell per E-DCH TTI (10ms). For a given UE, a HARQ acknowledgement indicator is synchronously linked with the E-DCH TTI transmission to which it relates. There is thus a one-to-one association between an E-DCH TTI transmission and its respective HARQ acknowledgment indicator on the associated E-HICH.

The associated E-HICH shall reside on the first instance of the E-HICH channelisation code to occur after $n_{E\text{-}HICH}$ timeslots have elapsed since the start of the last E-PUCH of the corresponding E-DCH TTI (see examples of figure 20b). The value of $n_{E\text{-}HICH}$ is configurable by higher layers within the range 4 to 44 timeslots.

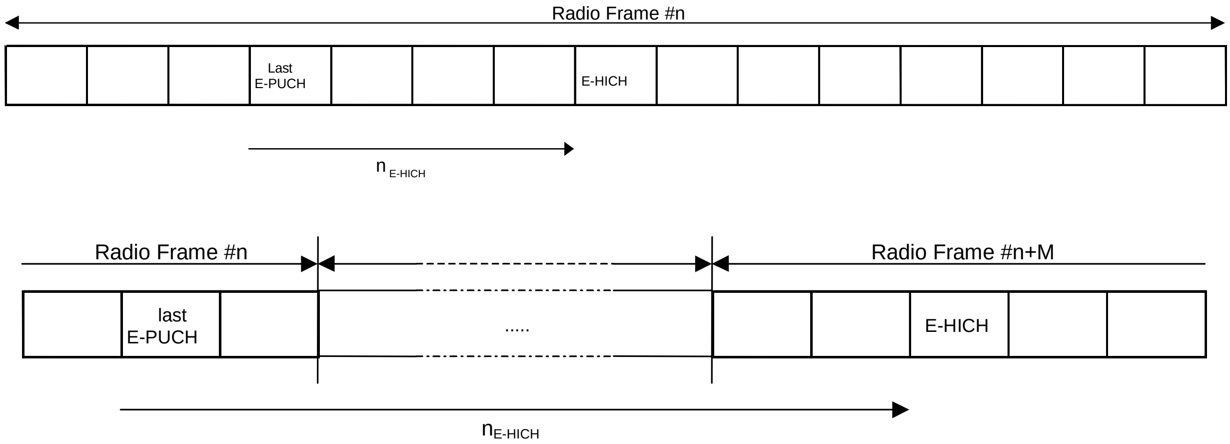


Figure 20b: Timing for E-DCH and E-HICH for a given UE

The HARQ acknowledgement indicator associated with an E-DCH transmission is transmitted using one of 240 signature sequences carried by the associated E-HICH channelisation code. Which signature sequence $r = 0, 1, 2, \ldots 239$ is used is calculated for each E-DCH resource allocation using the information signalled on the associated E-AGCH as follows:

$$r = 16(t_0 - 1) + (q_0 - 1)\frac{16}{Q_0}$$

- where:
  - t_0 is the bit position ($1 \ldots n_{TRRI}$) of the first active timeslot in the timeslot resource related information bitmap (see [7]) on E-AGCH and where bit position 1 corresponds to the lowest-numbered timeslot
  - q_0 is the allocated channelisation code index ($1,2,3,\ldots Q_0$)
  - Q_0 is the spreading factor of the allocated uplink channelisation code

6.2 Common Transport Channels

6.2.1 The Broadcast Channel (BCH)

The BCH is mapped onto the P-CCPCH. The secondary SCH codes indicate in which timeslot a mobile can find the P-CCPCH containing BCH.

6.2.2 The Paging Channel (PCH)

The PCH is mapped onto one or several S-CCPCHs so that capacity can be matched to requirements. The location of the PCH is indicated on the BCH. It is always transmitted at a reference power level.

To allow an efficient DRX, the PCH is divided into PCH blocks, each of which comprising N_{PCH} paging sub-channels. N_{PCH} is configured by higher layers. Each paging sub-channel is mapped onto 2 consecutive PCH frames within one PCH block. Layer 3 information to a particular UE is transmitted only in the paging sub-channel, that is assigned to the

UE by higher layers, see [15]. The assignment of UEs to paging sub-channels is independent of the assignment of UEs to page indicators.

6.2.2.1 PCH/PICH Association

As depicted in figure 21, a paging block consists of one PICH block and one PCH block. If a paging indicator in a certain PICH block is set to '1' it is an indication that UEs associated with this paging indicator shall read their corresponding paging sub-channel within the same paging block. The value N_{GAP}>0 of frames between the end of the PICH block and the beginning of the PCH block is configured by higher layers.

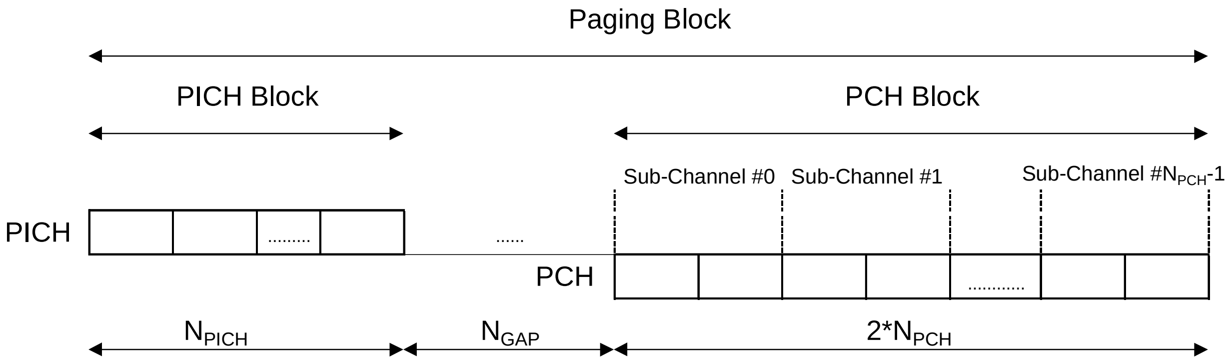


Figure 21: Paging Sub-Channels and Association of PICH and PCH blocks

6.2.3 The Forward Channel (FACH)

The FACH is mapped onto one or several S-CCPCHs. The location of the FACH is indicated on the BCH and both, capacity and location can be changed, if required. FACH may or may not be power controlled.

6.2.4 The Random Access Channel (RACH)

The RACH has intraslot interleaving only and is mapped onto PRACH. The same slot may be used for PRACH by more than one cell. Multiple transmissions using different spreading codes may be received in parallel. More than one slot per frame may be administered for the PRACH. The location of slots allocated to PRACH is broadcast on the BCH. The PRACH uses open loop power control. The details of the employed open loop power control algorithm may be different from the corresponding algorithm on other channels.

6.2.5 The Uplink Shared Channel (USCH)

The uplink shared channel is mapped on one or several PUSCH, see subclause 5.3.5.

6.2.6 The Downlink Shared Channel (DSCH)

The downlink shared channel is mapped on one or several PDSCH, see subclause 5.3.6.

6.2.7 The High Speed Downlink Shared Channel (HS-DSCH)

The high speed downlink shared channel is mapped on one or several HS-PDSCH, see subclause 5.3.9.

6.2.7.1 HS-DSCH/HS-SCCH Association and Timing

The HS-DSCH is always associated with a number of High Speed Shared Control Channels (HS-SCCH). The number of HS-SCCHs that are associated with an HS-DSCH for one UE can range from a minimum of one HS-SCCH (M=1) to a maximum of four HS-SCCH (M=4). All relevant Layer 1 control information is transmitted in the associated HS-SCCH i.e. the HS-PDSCH does not carry any Layer 1 control information.

The HS-DSCH related time slot information that is carried on the HS-SCCH refers to the next valid HS-PDSCH allocation, which is given by the following limitation: There shall be an offset of $n_{HS\text{-}SCCH} \geq 4$ time slots between the HS-SCCH carrying the HS-DSCH related information and the first indicated HS-PDSCH (in time) for a given UE. The HS-DSCH related time slot information shall not refer to two subsequent radio frames but shall always refer to either the same or the following radio frame, as illustrated in figure 21A. Note that the figure only shows the HS-SCCH that carries the HS-DSCH related information for the given UE.

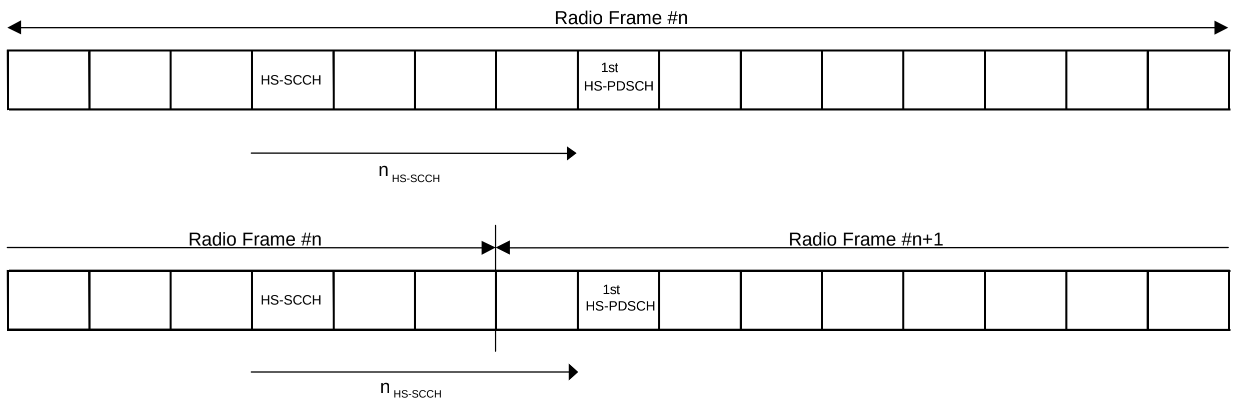


Figure 21A: Timing for HS-SCCH and HS-DSCH for different radio frame configurations for a given UE

6.2.7.2 HS-SCCH/HS-DSCH/HS-SICH Association and Timing

The HS-SCCH is always associated with one HS-SICH. The association between the HS-SCCH in DL and HS-SICH in UL shall be pre-defined by higher layers and is common for all UEs.

The UE shall transmit the HS-DSCH related ACK / NACK on the next available associated HS-SICH with the following limitation: There shall be an offset of $n_{HS\text{-}SICH} \geq 17$ time slots between the last allocated HS-PDSCH (in time) and the HS-SICH for the given UE. Hence, the HS-SICH transmission shall be made in the next or next but one radio frame, following the HS-DSCH transmission, as illustrated in figure 21B. Note that the figure only shows the HS-SICH that carries the HS-DSCH related ACK / NACK for the given UE.

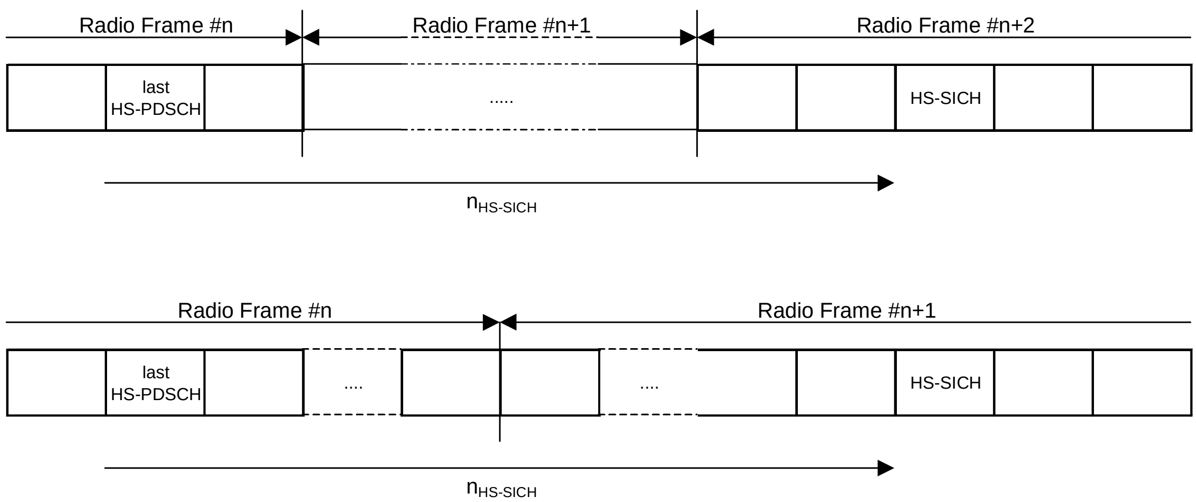


Figure 21B: Timing for HS-DSCH and HS-SICH for different radio frame configurations for a given UE

7 Mapping of transport channels to physical channels for the 1.28 Mcps option

This clause describes the way in which the transport channels are mapped onto physical resources, see figure 22.

Transport channels	Physical channels
DCH	Dedicated Physical Channel (DPCH)
BCH	Primary Common Control Physical Channels (P-CCPCH)
PCH	Secondary Common Control Physical Channels(S-CCPCH)
FACH	Secondary Common Control Physical Channels(S-CCPCH)
	PICH
	MICH
	PLCCH
RACH	Physical Random Access Channel (PRACH)
USCH	Physical Uplink Shared Channel (PUSCH)
DSCH	Physical Downlink Shared Channel (PDSCH)
	Down link Pilot Channel (DwPCH)
	Up link Pilot Channel (UpPCH)
	FPACH
HS-DSCH	High Speed Physical Downlink Shared Channel (HS-PDSCH)
	Shared Control Channel for HS-DSCH (HS-SCCH)
	Shared Information Channel for HS-DSCH (HS-SICH)
E-DCH	E-DCH Physical Uplink Channel (E-PUCH)
	E-DCH Random Access Uplink Control Channel (E-RUCCH)
	E-DCH Absolute Grant Channel (E-AGCH)
	E-DCH Hybrid ARQ Indicator Channel (E-HICH)

Figure 22: Transport channel to physical channel mapping for 1.28Mcps TDD

7.1 Dedicated Transport Channels

7.1.1 The Dedicated Channel (DCH)

The mapping of transport blocks to physical bearers is in principle the same as in 3.84 Mcps TDD but due to the subframe structure the coded bits are mapped onto each of the subframes within the given TTI.

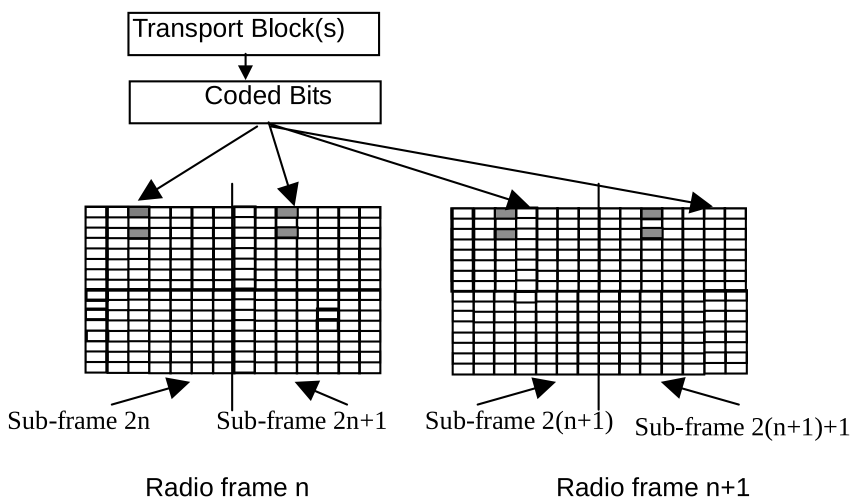


Figure 23 : Mapping of Transport Blocks onto the physical bearer (TTI= 20ms)

7.1.2 The Enhanced Uplink Dedicated Channel (E-DCH)

The enhanced uplink dedicated channel is mapped on one or several E-PUCH, see subclause 5A.3.14.

7.1.2.1 E-DCH/E-AGCH Association and Timing

The E-DCH is always associated with a number of E-DCH Absolute Grant Channels (E-AGCH) and up to four hybrid ARQ Indicator Channel (E-HICH). A grant of E-DCH transmission resources may be transmitted to the UE on any one of the associated E-AGCH. All relevant Layer 1 control information related to an E-DCH TTI is transmitted in the associated E-AGCH and E-HICH.

The E-DCH related timeslot information that is carried on the E-AGCH refers to the next valid E-PUCH allocation, which is given by the following limitation: There shall be an offset of $n_{E\text{-}AGCH} \geq 6$ time slots between the E-AGCH carrying the E-DCH related information and the first indicated E-PUCH (in time) for a given UE. DwPTS and UpPTS shall not be taken into account in this limitation as illustrated in figure 23A. Note that the figure only shows the E-AGCH that carries the E-DCH related information for the given UE and that DwPTS and UpPTS are not considered in this figure.

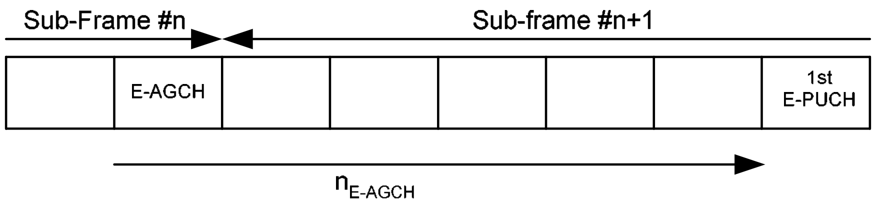


Figure 23A: Timing for E-AGCH and E-PUCH for different radio frame configurations for a given UE

7.1.2.2 E-DCH/E-HICH Association and Timing

For a given UE, a HARQ acknowledgement indicator (E-HICH) is synchronously linked with the E-DCH TTI transmission to which it relates.

The associated E-HICH shall reside on the first E-HICH instance of the E-HICH channelisation code to occur after $n_{E\text{-}HICH}$ timeslots have elapsed since the start of the last E-PUCH of the corresponding E-DCH TTI (see examples of figure 23B). DwPTS and UpPTS are not considered in the figure. The value of $n_{E\text{-}HICH}$ is configurable by higher layers within the range 4 to 15 timeslots. DwPTS and UpPTS shall not be taken into account in this limitation.

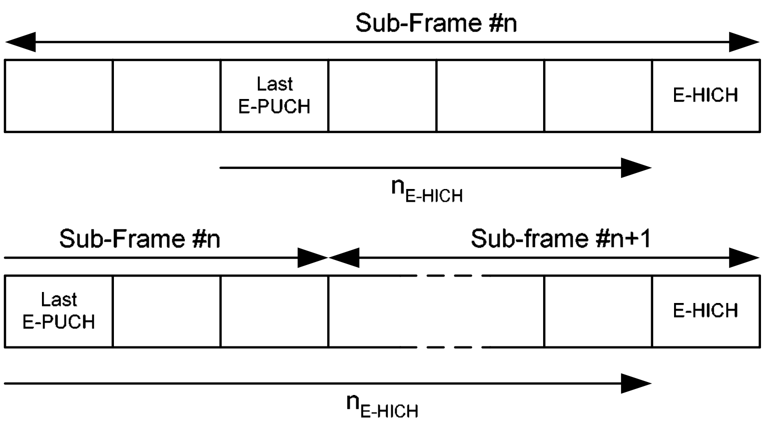


Figure 23B: Timing for E-DCH and E-HICH for a given UE

7.2 Common Transport Channels

7.2.1 The Broadcast Channel (BCH)

There are two P-CCPCHs, P-CCPCH 1 and P-CCPCH 2 which are mapped onto timeslot#0 using the channelisation codes $c_{Q=16}^{(k=1)}$ and $c_{Q=16}^{(k=2)}$ with spreading factor 16. The BCH is mapped onto the P-CCPCH1+P-CCPCH2.

The position of the P-CCPCHs is indicated by the relative phases of the bursts in the DwPTS with respect to the P-CCPCHs midamble sequences, see [8]. One special combination of the phase differences of the burst in the DwPTS with respect to the P-CCPCH midamble indicates the position of the P-CCPCH in the multi-frame and the start position of the interleaving period.

7.2.2 The Paging Channel (PCH)

The mapping of Paging Channels onto S-CCPCHs and the association between PCHs and Paging Indicator Channels is the same as in the 3.84 Mcps TDD option, cf. 6.2.2 'The paging Channel' and 6.2.2.1 'PCH/PICH Association' respectively.

7.2.3 The Forward Channel (FACH)

The FACH is mapped onto one or several S-CCPCHs. The location of the FACH is indicated on the BCH and both, capacity and location can be changed, if required. FACH may or may not be power controlled.

7.2.4 The Random Access Channel (RACH)

The RACH is mapped onto PRACH. More than one slot per frame may be administered for the PRACH. The location of slots allocated to PRACH is broadcast on the BCH. The uplink sync codes (SYNC-UL sequences) used by the UEs for UL synchronisation have a well known association with the P-RACHs, as broadcast on the BCH. On the PRACH, both power control and uplink synchronisation control are used.

7.2.5 The Uplink Shared Channel (USCH)

The uplink shared channel is mapped onto one or several PUSCH, see subclause 5A.3.6 "Physical Uplink Shared Channel (PUSCH)"

7.2.6 The Downlink Shared Channel (DSCH)

The downlink shared channel is mapped onto one or several PDSCH, see subclause 5A.3.7 "Physical Downlink Shared Channel (PDSCH)"

7.2.7 The High Speed Downlink Shared Channel (HS-DSCH)

The high speed downlink shared channel is mapped on one or several HS-PDSCH, see subclause 5A.3.9.

7.2.7.1 HS-DSCH/HS-SCCH Association and Timing

The HS-DSCH is always associated with one DL DPCH and a number of High Speed Shared Control Channels (HS-SCCH). The number of HS-SCCHs that are associated with an HS-DSCH for one UE can range from a minimum of one HS-SCCH (M=1) to a maximum of four HS-SCCH (M=4). All relevant Layer 1 control information is transmitted in the associated HS-SCCH i.e. the HS-PDSCH does not carry any Layer 1 control information.

The HS-DSCH related time slot information that is carried on the HS-SCCH refers to the next valid HS-PDSCH allocation, which is given by the following limitation: There shall be an offset of $n_{HS\text{-}SCCH} \geq 3$ time slots between the HS-SCCH carrying the HS-DSCH related information and the first indicated HS-PDSCH (in time) for a given UE. DwPTS and UpPTS shall not be taken into account in this limitation. The HS-DSCH related time slot information shall not refer to two subsequent sub-frames but shall always refer to either the same or the following sub-frame, as illustrated in figure 24. Note that the figure only shows the HS-SCCH that carries the HS-DSCH related information for the given UE and that DwPTS and UpPTS are not considered in this figure.

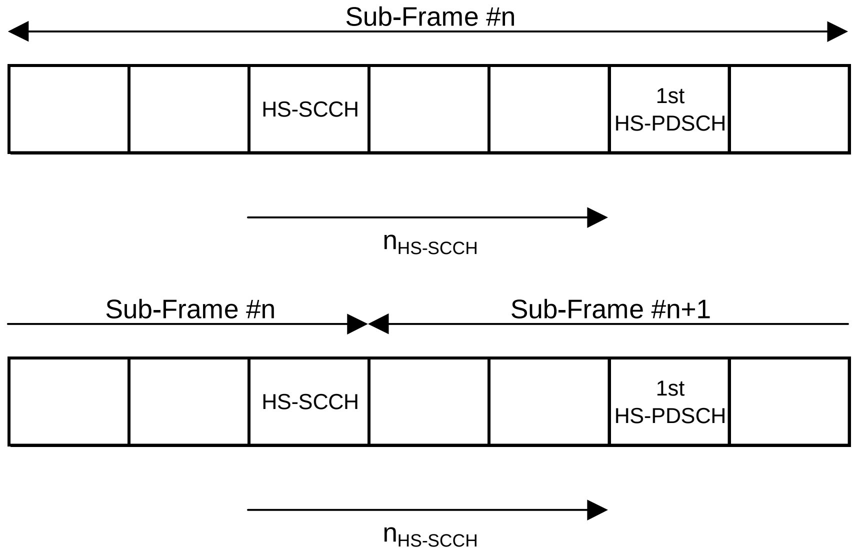


Figure 24: Timing for HS-SCCH and HS-DSCH for different radio frame configurations for a given UE

7.2.7.2 HS-SCCH/HS-DSCH/HS-SICH Association and Timing

The HS-SCCH is always associated with one HS-SICH, carrying the ACK/NACK and Channel Quality information (CQI). The association between the HS-SCCH in DL and HS-SICH in UL shall be pre-defined by higher layers and is common for all UEs.

The UE shall transmit the HS-DSCH related ACK / NACK on the next available associated HS-SICH with the following limitation: There shall be an offset of $n_{HS\text{-}SICH} \geq 9$ time slots between the last allocated HS-PDSCH (in time) and the HS-SICH for the given UE. DwPTS and UpPTS shall not be taken into account in this limitation. Hence, the HS-SICH transmission shall always be made in the next but one sub-frame, following the HS-DSCH transmission, as illustrated in figure 25. Note that the figure only shows the HS-SICH that carries the HS-DSCH related ACK / NACK for the given UE and that DwPTS and UpPTS are not considered in this figure.

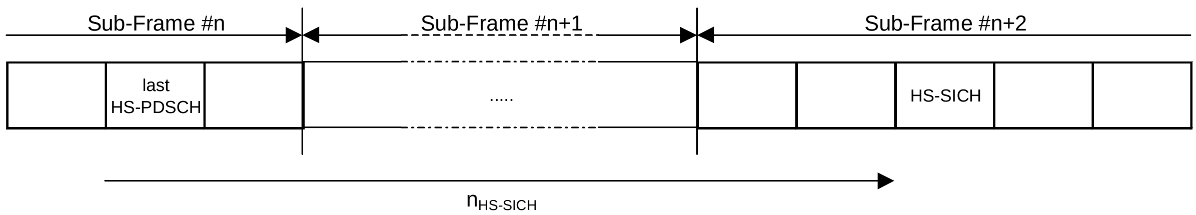


Figure 25: Timing for HS-DSCH and HS-SICH for different radio frame configurations for a given UE

8 Mapping of transport channels to physical channels for the 7.68 Mcps option

This clause describes the way in which transport channels are mapped onto physical resources, see figure 26.

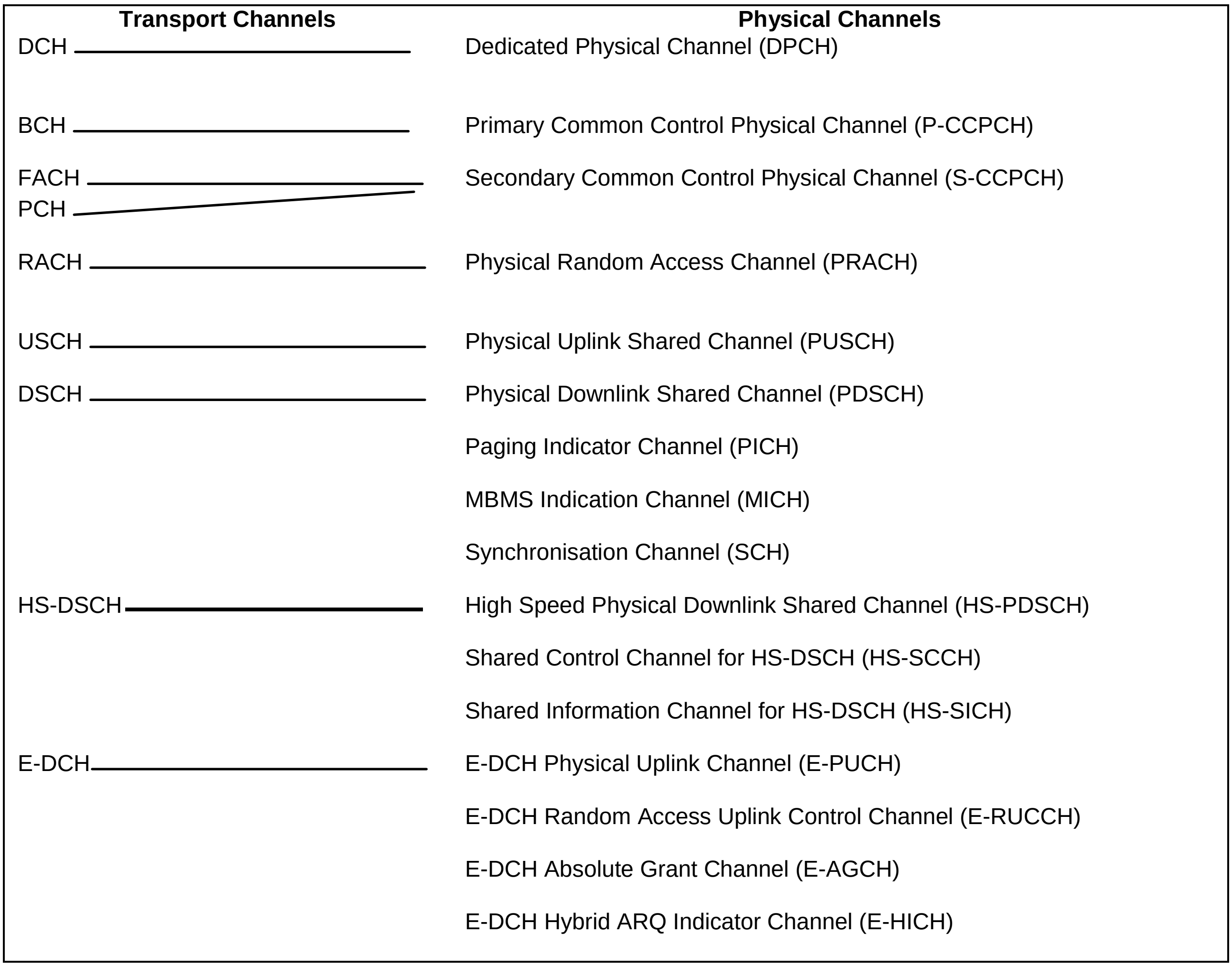


Figure 26: Transport channel to physical channel mapping

8.1 Dedicated Transport Channels

8.1.1 The Dedicated Channel (DCH)

Mapping of dedicated transport channels to physical channels is identical to 3.84Mcps TDD cf. [6.1 Dedicated Transport Channels].

8.1.2 The Enhanced Uplink Dedicated Channel (E-DCH)

The enhanced uplink dedicated channel is mapped on one or several E-PUCH, see subclause 5B.4.12.

8.1.2.1 E-DCH/E-AGCH Association and Timing

The E-DCH is always associated with a number of E-DCH Absolute Grant Channels (E-AGCH) and with one or two hybrid ARQ indicator channels (E-HICH). A grant of E-DCH transmission resources may be transmitted to the UE on any one of the associated E-AGCH. All relevant Layer 1 control information related to an E-DCH TTI is transmitted in the associated E-AGCH and one of the E-HICHs.

The E-DCH related time slot information that is carried on the E-AGCH refers to the next valid E-PUCH allocation, which is given by the following limitation: There shall be an offset of $n_{E\text{-}AGCH} \geq 6$ time slots between the E-AGCH carrying the E-DCH related information and the first indicated E-PUCH (in time) for a given UE. The E-DCH related time slot information shall not refer to two subsequent radio frames but shall always refer to either the same or the following radio frame, as illustrated in figure 27. Note that the figure only shows the E-AGCH that carries the E-DCH related information for the given UE.

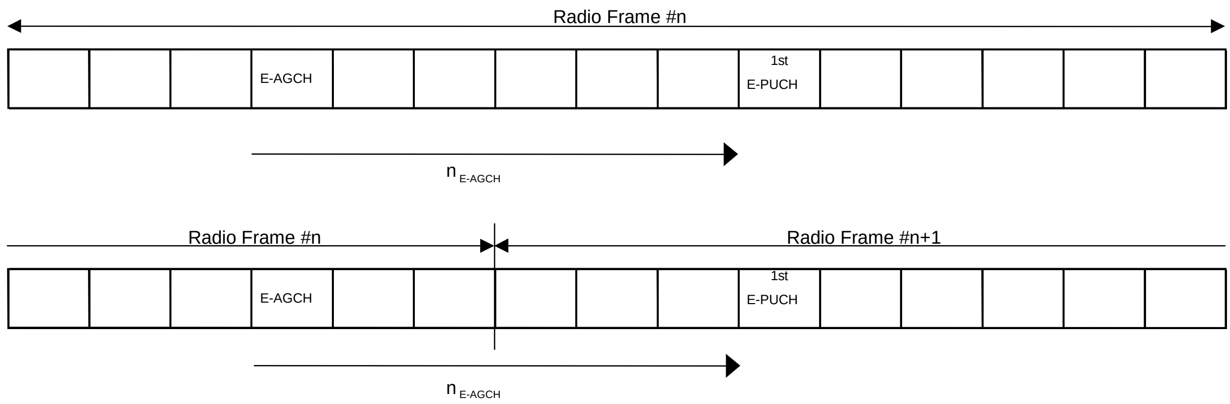


Figure 27: Timing for E-AGCH and E-DCH for different radio frame configurations for a given UE

8.1.2.2 E-DCH/E-HICH Association and Timing

E-DCH operations within the cell are associated with one or two channelisation codes carrying E-HICH ($E\text{-}HICH_1$ and $E\text{-}HICH_2$). If the number of timeslots configured for E-DCH use is 7 or more (this corresponds to the length of the timeslot resource related information field on E-AGCH – see [7]), both $E\text{-}HICH_1$ and $E\text{-}HICH_2$ channelisation codes shall be configured by higher layers, otherwise only the channelisation code $E\text{-}HICH_1$ is configured.

A single instance of $E\text{-}HICH_1$ (and $E\text{-}HICH_2$ if configured) channelisation codes exist in the cell per E-DCH TTI (10ms). For a given UE, a HARQ acknowledgement indicator is synchronously linked with the E-DCH TTI transmission to which it relates. There is thus a one-to-one association between an E-DCH TTI transmission and its respective HARQ acknowledgment indicator on one of the associated E-HICHs.

For each channelisation code carrying E-HICH, the associated instance shall be the first instance of that channelisation code to occur after $n_{E\text{-}HICH}$ timeslots have elapsed since the start of the last E-PUCH of the corresponding E-DCH TTI (see examples of figure 28). The value of $n_{E\text{-}HICH}$ is configurable by higher layers within the range 4 to 44 timeslots.

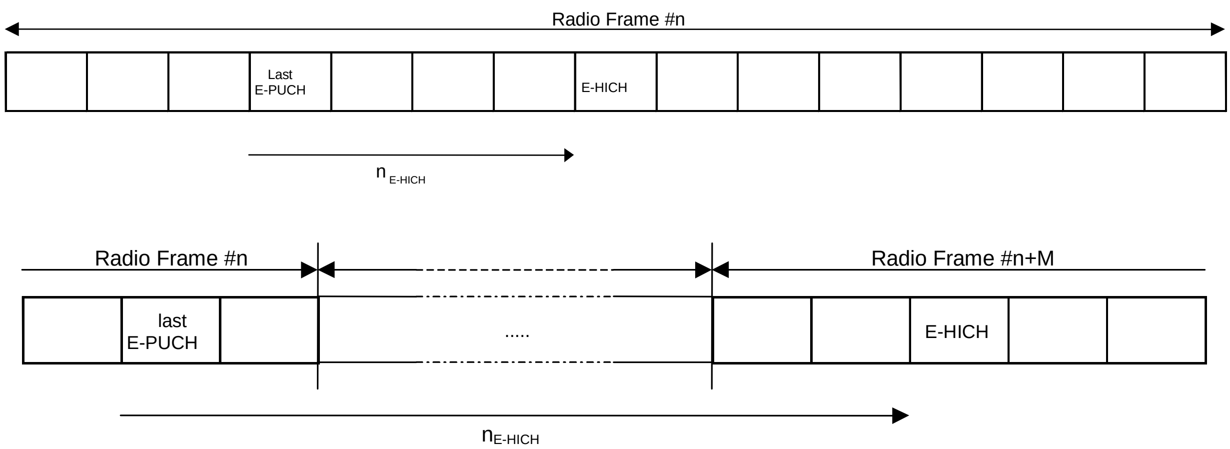


Figure 28: Timing for E-DCH and E-HICH for a given UE

The HARQ acknowledgement indicator associated with an E-DCH transmission is transmitted using one of 240 signature sequences carried by one of the associated E-HICH channelisation codes. Which signature sequence $r = 0, 1, 2, \ldots 239$ and (in the case that two channelisation codes are configured for E-HICH) which channelisation code is used are calculated for each E-DCH resource allocation using the following information signalled on the associated E_AGCH:

- t_0 is the bit position ($1 \ldots n_{TRRI}$) of the first active timeslot in the timeslot resource related information bitmap (see [7]) on E-AGCH and where bit position 1 corresponds to the lowest-numbered timeslot
- q_0 is the allocated channelisation code index ($1,2,3,\ldots Q_0$)
- Q_0 is the spreading factor of the allocated uplink channelisation code

The value *r''* is first calculated as:

$$r' = 32(t_0 - 1) + (q_0 - 1)\frac{32}{Q_0}$$

Then:

- if $r'' \leq 239$, $r = r''$ and channelisation code E-HICH$_1$ is used
- if $r'' > 239$, $r = (r'' - 240)$ and channelisation code E-HICH$_2$ is used.

8.2 Common Transport Channels

8.2.1 The Broadcast Channel (BCH)

The mapping of the broadcast channel (BCH) to physical channels is identical to 3.84Mcps TDD cf. [6.2.1 The Broadcast Channel (BCH)].

8.2.2 The Paging Channel (PCH)

The mapping of the paging channel (PCH) to physical channels is identical to 3.84Mcps TDD cf. [6.2.2 The Paging Channel (PCH)].

8.2.3 The Forward Channel (FACH)

The mapping of the forward access channel (FACH) to physical channels is identical to 3.84Mcps TDD cf. [6.2.3 The Forward Access Channel (FACH)].

8.2.4 The Random Access Channel (RACH)

The mapping of the random access channel (RACH) to physical channels is identical to 3.84Mcps TDD cf. [6.2.4 The Random Access Channel (RACH)].

8.2.5 The Uplink Shared Channel (USCH)

The mapping of the uplink shared channel (USCH) to physical channels is identical to 3.84Mcps TDD cf. [6.2.5 The Uplink Shared Channel (USCH)].

8.2.6 The Downlink Shared Channel (DSCH)

The mapping of the downlink shared channel (DSCH) to physical channels is identical to 3.84Mcps TDD cf. [6.2.6 The Downlink Shared Channel (DSCH)].

8.2.7 The High Speed Downlink Shared Channel (HS-DSCH)

The high speed downlink shared channel is mapped on one or several HS-PDSCH, see subclause 5B.4.8.

8.2.7.1 HS-DSCH/HS-SCCH Association and Timing

The HS-DSCH/HS-SCCH association and timing is identical to 3.84Mcps TDD cf. [section 6.2.7.1 HS-DSCH/HS-SCCH Association and Timing] with the exception that the number of HS-SCCHs that are associated with an HS-DSCH for one UE can range from a minimum of one HS-SCCH (M=1) to a maximum of eight HS-SCCH (M=8).

8.2.7.2 HS-SCCH/HS-DSCH/HS-SICH Association and Timing

The HS-SCCH/HS-DSCH/HS-SICH association and timing is identical to 3.84Mcps TDD cf. [6.2.7.2 HS-SCCH/HS-DSCH/HS-SICH Association and Timing].

Annex A (normative): Basic Midamble Codes for the 3.84 Mcps option

A.1 Basic Midamble Codes for Burst Type 1 and 3

In the case of burst type 1 or 3 (see subclause 5.2.2) the midamble has a length of Lm=512, which is corresponding to:

K"=8; W=57; P=456.

Depending on the possible delay spread timeslots are configured to use K_{Cell} midambles which are generated from the Basic Midamble Codes (see table A.1)

- for all k=1,2,...,K; K=2K" or
- for k=1,2,...,K", only, or
- for odd k=1,3,5,...,≤ K", only.

In the beacon slot #k, where the P-CCPCH is located, the number of midambles K_{Cell}=8 (cf section 5.6.1). In all of the other timeslots that use burst type 1 or 3, K_{Cell} is individually configured from higher layers.

Depending on the cell size midambles for PRACH are generated from the Basic Midamble Codes (see table A.1)

- for k=1,2,...,K" or
- for odd k=1,3,5,...,≤ K", only.

The mapping of these Basic Midamble Codes to Cell Parameters is shown in TS 25.223.

Table A.1: Basic Midamble Codes $\mathbf{m}_P$ according to equation (5) from subclause 5.2.3 for case of burst type 1 and 3

Code ID	Basic Midamble Codes m_{PL} of length *P*=456
m_{PL0}	8DF65B01E4650910A4BF89992E48F43860B07FE55FA0028E454EDCD1F0A09A6F029668F55427 253FB8A71E5EF2EF360E539C489584413C6DC4
m_{PL1}	4C63F9BC3FD7B655D5401653BE75E1018DC26D271AADA1CF13FD348386759506270F2F953E9 3A44468E0A76605EAE8526225903B1201077602
m_{PL2}	8522611FFCAEB55A5F07D966036C852E7B15B893B3ABA9672C327380283D168564B8E1200F0E 2205AF1BB23A58679899785CFA2A6C131CFDC4
m_{PL3}	F58107E6B777C221999BDE9340E192DC6C31AB8AE85E70AA9BBEB39727435412A5A27C0EF7 3AB453ED0D28E5B032B94306EC1304736C91E922
m_{PL4}	89670985013DFD2223164B68A63BD58C7867E97316742D3ABD6CBDA4FC4E08C0B0CBE44451 575C72F887507956BD1F27C466681800B4B016EE
m_{PL5}	FCDEF63500D6745CDB962594AF171740241E982E9210FC238C4DD85541F08C1A010F7B3161A 7F4DF19BAD916FD308AB1CED2A32538C184E92C
m_{PL6}	DB04CE77A5BA7C0E09B6D3551072B11A7A43B6A355C1D6FDCF725D587874999895748DD098 32ABC35CEC3008338249612E6FE5005E13B03103
m_{PL7}	D2F61A622D0BA9E448CD29587D398EF8CDC3B6582B6CDD50E9E20BF5FE2B3258041E14D608 21DC6725132C22D787CD5D497780D4241E3B420D
m_{PL8}	7318524E62D806FA149ECC5435058A2B74111524B84727FE9A7923B4A1F0D8FCD89208F34BE E5CADEB90130F9954BB30605A98C11045FF173D
m_{PL9}	8E832B4FA1A11E0BF318E84F54725C8052E0D099EF0AF54BC342BEE44976C9F38DE701623C7 BF6474DF90D2E2222A4915C8080E7CD3EC84DAC
m_{PL10}	CFA5BAC90780876C417933C43103B55699A8AD51164E590AF9DA6AF0C18804E1F74862F00CE 7ECC899C85B6ABB0CAD5E50836AD7A39878FE2F
m_{PL11}	AD539094A19858A75458F1B98E286A4F7DC3A117083D04724CBE83F34102817C5531329CDB43 7FFF712241B644BDF0C1FEC8598A63C2F21BD7
m_{PL12}	BEB8483139529BDE23E42DA6AB8170DD0BFBB30CE28A4502FAF3C8EDA219B9A6D5B849D9C 9E4451F74E2408EA046061201E0C1D69CF48F3A94
m_{PL13}	C482462CA7846266060D21688BA00B72E1EC84A3D5B7194C8DA39E21A3CE12BF512C8AAB6A 7079F73C0D3E4F40AC555A4BCC453F1DFE3F6C82

Code ID	Basic Midamble Codes m_{PL} of length *P*=456
m_{PL14}	9663373935FD5C213AC58C0670206683D579D2526C05B0A81030DDF61A221D8A68EAD8D6F7A A0D662C07C6DCD0115A54D39F03F7122B0675AC
m_{PL15}	387397AE5CD3F2B3912C26B8F87CE82CEFEC55507DB08FB0C4CF2FD6858896201ACA726428 1D0298440DD3481E5E9DDB24C16F30EB7A22948A
m_{PL16}	AFE9266843C892571B6230D808788C63B9065EA3BDFF687B92B8734A8D7099559FEA22C94165 76D0C087EB4503E87E356471B330182A24A3E6
m_{PL17}	6E6C550A4CB74010F6C3E0328651DF421C456D9A5E8AE9D3946C10189D72B579184552EE3E7 99970969C870FE8A37B6C4BA890992103486DC0
m_{PL18}	D803CA71B6F99CFB3105D40F4695D61EB0B62E803F79302EE3D2A6BF12EA70D304B181E8B3 8B3B74F5022B67EB8109808C62532688C563D4BE
m_{PL19}	E599ED48D01772055DBE9D343A4EA5EABE643DA38F06904FC7523B08C4101F021B199AF759A 00D9AC298881D79413A77470992A75C771492D0
m_{PL20}	9F30AC4162CE5D185953705F3D45F026F38E9B5721AEFE07370214D526A2C4B344B508B57BF B2492320C05903C79CBEE08C6E7F218B57E14D6
m_{PL21}	B5971060DA84685B4D042ED0189FAF13C961B2EF61CC164E363B22AAB14AC8AF607906C1C6 E04F2054C687AA6741A9E70639857DA02B6FFFFA
m_{PL22}	97135FC2226C4B4A5CBA5FCA3732763B87455F73A1148006F3DF214BD4C936D061E04045160 E2CE33B9CD09D08FDE2A37F4E998322B4401D27
m_{PL23}	4D256D57C861B9791151A78D5299C56D116B6178B2A2D04BB95FB76540AF28341DC6EC4E7E D3BF9E508478D9C8F44914805DA82429E1CF320E
m_{PL24}	858EF5C84CE32D18D9ABA110EEA7474CF0CD70254D2928C3F4DFF6BB3A518587CADA190290 78AC90A8336C8178203BE3289E601F07D089CB64
m_{PL25}	920A8796A511650AEF32F93DD3C39C624E07AE03CE8C96139973F54DCB9803C5164ADB502D 4FF561564D607037FCD172921F1982B102C3312C
m_{PL26}	485C5DAE76B360A9C56E20B8422EA3E6ACF07CB093B5587CB0E6A5498A4714081EA98DBCD B0482B26E0D097C03444473D233BEF3C8E440DEBF
m_{PL27}	565A9D54EA789892B024F97E728E8EE112411942C48BD0C5BC8AA457D8DC9941F0F7424B386 43FFE6521CD306FBC56FE10F1428D4C245B5606
m_{PL28}	5AEF2C0C2C378179A1AC36242E6B3EDB72C42D3624437674F8D51260C0898C201837CBA14E9 E23D1EF6451C4ACF27AB031F457A8A1BFD148AE
m_{PL29}	87D8FE685417822A23D925307E6C11081ADAC4702BCCD9BE448E78984D109B50DEF5B7C58B C71EA1F0A6826BA8AD1978843E7697F3E416AADA

Code ID	Basic Midamble Codes m_{PL} of length P=456
m_{PL30}	84802B72AF27B5BE724D1FB629E0E627BDB0D9061292562F98350C1D0C9D4B9D8E2BF71123C 82EBB161003AE9829E07244D78F19926F8847A2
m_{PL31}	8CCB5128238BCB088E30972D62792AEF02B9BBDDCAD68C9916C00BF91CBE788B0F03851FA AF88605534FD73436C259D270B1013CB14226F658
m_{PL32}	62F4E6FAC2BF1979CE6854AA2D33534BFB2F946519101A6589131C3640707D40E67ED804AF8 736AD213CAF5935741900061967E8285C27E34C
m_{PL33}	4095E5B4EEAFCDF68A34B267EEA28D8444FA533900F41499E260D2E65C256A52E1DD5861F52 27C98E00687D107233F51A1167BCF72FB184654
m_{PL34}	5630E9A79FCAD303404D9E5A802299162657AAC734761C6E90DA8BCE4F61A763E0BB48D3FE B3F78468C828ABA4828DAD06E0F904CFD40421DC
m_{PL35}	CD12B24C0BCA8AAC1FCBF0500A3BC684A180E863D888F2506B48C68ECF17F76CB285991FB A18EB6397211FAD002F482D57A258CD45DE3FF1A6
m_{PL36}	AFCF2A50877286CD3405442730C45514F082D9EC296B367C0F64F04C4E0007DCA9E50BEED5 C102126E319ACBC64F1729272F2F72C9397029FE
m_{PL37}	18F89EE8589D20882A72A44DCCDF0050F0A3D88DBA6531614973D26905FDF41E3F779FF0648 E8AF1540928511BCF4C25D9C64AF34AC31B8965
m_{PL38}	F890D550F33F032ECDA3A51FED427D634F64EB29AF1332A23CD961258E4BAED040E7B33691 8E250EC272A12816B9EBFFA1E0AE401185F08C10
m_{PL39}	ACE5DD61506047E80FB7D41BD3992DF4D7F18EB46CC145C0E9105428C2F8F299141F5D6669 1904A7DC2513A3B83994ACB1292246B32818FE9D
m_{PL40}	150680FF900C9B46E1E24D54BE2238CB950A934E5CCDE9BC3939EB51CB0AE202B7D339EEC 2018B33A0AB9B63DA5D512D64FB58C0E51A1C82C2
m_{PL41}	51A579EED2663A002D32D10A0753173612F4D5BA167D1807C61F25C4D42C063682E8E9DD019 F79D446A046EB3F75E50FEB228DC52F08E694B6
m_{PL42}	CDC644FE4C0C6897604F9D14D714123BF16FFF0E49F35F674908CA60653702FE27BCCA2A470 98453AF8661055C8C549EB6A951A8396AD4B94D
m_{PL43}	750A10366C595373C5001CA3E4239764B1409D602CF6052B39BC6A3255A15FE06C782C4C5F8 47026A7E79838A2933A61C77BB6CBF5915B2DA5
m_{PL44}	B7490686D78E409082C4C48FE18D4C35429C20AADF96076B92FC4E85490664753DB0891A0B2 7FD849BB7FCA99E3B38F22F8C662852C0D35AA6
m_{PL45}	D86E1B575B47D23DA811806A54C231281F03317830E7BD305D3CAA7D6382A5233104CFD54D2 2DF9F34535E5B390D9040CF1375FEA44CEC29E2
m_{PL46}	828655960C026EC67B683480992AC2ED2C43ABC606F5220C2945F373470BE7ED5BCCF7C1AA 0986BBCCC84F11F1658AA568FAA0A60C5F0B5BFA
m_{PL47}	D76230E02C8533653AAB99B288AA2ADE25A1C1BF28516C04239240EAF1EFC0B98974B51F886 861D8A1E9F5D62CFFEC309F071A9716B325101B
m_{PL48}	EA207662865B8A07D69648964DED818EE474A90B94473408871880E63EF0596B9FCFEC3C06B 86EA6AD2B06C91672EFB33C70241A5450B59B8A
m_{PL49}	9CB5459549909835FAB22F0D99298C120ACF479F814CCE749079D40688F28101037762F125C7 76DA9C5FA1FCE0E76E452F8185354FDCDE94E2
m_{PL50}	227506304AEC1D6F93569B51FDC3405A0F38194F65BE17163A3CB9827A35AECEA757D020FE2 49377ECD561428A38FEED004EC859C272563185
m_{PL51}	96B9AEC9938910F0E533422A3977519B05CD4AD3909BC15A7502D48D49C124FA192A8E57027 CFEB11DF542010603CE5C9FDF8E626D4FBF8CF4
m_{PL52}	A6AAD06E095A9BE0BD9F8A2ED40C3CBDBAE91C700CBB778C8696CC06F3A675C16BDB2918 E5F2111005A8727206DC6A9684E05655185C398EEB
m_{PL53}	CD168D384A78DA172991AD333EE2A9880905AFE59E2A2A4AC4414C40F82874F98A3CBE7B44 F4C7F4710B35FD88AFC0399FAEB070EB9CA4D30A
m_{PL54}	22016CA87AD1549174A8699DD65599697871091457E83E0912E7E77A06531C209394D283D18A 38662B73681DD9C5BF330FED978BDA7D487CA8
m_{PL55}	B9401B0843AA6F7827A13BD66C922287E8886C31EB5B90B82B472CCD6DA3D8D4FBF78B8F84 96DFA8252B06429D5DD17142F1C908ACCD70EA0C
m_{PL56}	E42B9EFDC5D09AC27B3C7DA28D02493A70521223B9D7A76A9D13E9C171017964D16A70C08E AD02C3DC948889C23E365AFCF01BF20B89B0BF5C
m_{PL57}	9DA0180168DB915E9F3597B59312198E1B5CC00D743C2ECB0DBAADA3E35A2465ED1EAA9D7 4734D49A313CE4DFF020D0760E3153DC485603943
m_{PL58}	B6C966619ECB98191D719C187C07BD503425650CAA3A2D1F2DF5212B1441D7A0C1D36A4C9C 2550240AD17CA43BB3943DFFFBF1E283D81299CC
m_{PL59}	DB0E8C41F08A03D477C1AA548799274C4BF3EB68F2636166FDC8D4B1E7132539930297E228B A232BB5C279FA5ECA3AC10E24361AF050A453B8
m_{PL60}	89BCE2DE2974EEBA833CF32F224C85A2891484478527DB48FA6ECEA84C5E288CC3914CB54A DA0476278750187F68FBEA41017E1E58DF1A5A3D
m_{PL61}	70A457D1314A278625443EEB52520815EC92CEF17417B97440DCB531BC1CE83212F63270418 D0FBDE71F6DB9E0EA88772E1E4535B6633E4425

Code ID	Basic Midamble Codes m_{PL} of length *P*=456
m_{PL62}	C388460AD54B36C4452CF0433BD347100ACCC24C79C535AD3E1F23FE0425E93A044C553BFA116E09AA4BB32F13CFA76FBA1BC17520F45EFD44
m_{PL63}	0BAFCADCDF9AA2846681782CD3B90CA036A863C78EE1507620BC394D0C6804B4C97A15BC9C0D7B79E6892EA1BFF1A0DD9573A9213AB140D0D2
m_{PL64}	833B0226789A62882FCD27A30885E67872B1A1C2FA484AD498011599DD57E8E2A07A560B47167AA5F60EF47177DBB1632D5387A2896348640B
m_{PL65}	8F52820323ABA5E6C6B465821B621600B980E59F53A599DA5646BA103214336836CF17E3386CE4FB2BC5F25CCB30CF7F500546828EC8786B8E
m_{PL66}	E2E9A29C3C8207B9A4508FD2F667A159F068EEE8D00686F46EA904C3692C1D79DFF1B32E5103720D47B4B58AC35384A26087027E141B3126A8
m_{PL67}	70E7C39FD2D3AE1DCE341699A544D801A8688A6EE47C5CB3630022147DDC06241FC5337A348A462B2472DEC5E104DD520ADA5114DB065D4B0D
m_{PL68}	9E3483CAB164BD053C4971D4D87494CC689033D589EF80E5453376E4A8DCC02183B98C36B0FF7DDC0AD07FCE8B4D5164371BD03A2110AD1247
m_{PL69}	04DA1C649B0608938DAADD3FE920A4F681690C54505429DBDCDCF10067AB5714BCDDFE1F28692710F794765781C1D233344E119BEE8A8416DC
m_{PL70}	7A18D6D30BDF44410714C3DCA27D8F9EA8A542D87122205640B98313C91AD9A0B993A5A7BC3E035F93B88BBE6D4204BC82A9FA8D4C1A7618CF
m_{PL71}	EB9525E10265A48733C8E0E77E459310112A71DCA680F68AC044B64BC0A31D02EEA0F7ACAAAB7F1E574E94FEA2D1301CB14B03263DA8122B76
m_{PL72}	E706C6ED2D6F89153835079BE0C6D45310845EF2F9F6C6AE91B7419810508BA501C0148BF09955BAD90D6391BA8EBA5CEFBD23221CC75143D7
m_{PL73}	DF071A10AC4120CD1431590BEDCFF9483CA7047B19590D035D309240BDB4264E9A3A2761402EC97FD8BC51B4AF32E37FBC47162A2357D18751
m_{PL74}	F0F952B2238139F46D8254D1A2C1C22A16BA71EC0C0C900ED1442452D7F44C798BC65FF40671B88074BA0B74C6510996EEAC495C5B49C37DEB
m_{PL75}	1C86BD82EDA81FD65418D3837B5552A853791456D93B06C62C650D86CFBEC269AFFD772763064062C03751B9428C6DA2E60383025F9E404B70
m_{PL76}	B390978DD2552C88AABA7838489A6F5A8E9C41E95FFA2215819BF8A5BFE39C8A706CC658E549E966611B843A1468406C41C09D1560BEDA4F1B
m_{PL77}	1A69EC9D053C7E84BAE7A48CCC71857D0C6B06D1065E3EA4633B133AA022B8104F6EE7C69B6184B746C8822958B0A16686F27C8A0E3B4EFEAD
m_{PL78}	C95B2070816DC97C6D8DD2583263E73F9AAAFD13F0548D2EBD835824418F11E54111005FB713AB234BE412347358281C7DE331EDD21B8BEA52
m_{PL79}	56D6408399F23C2ED85EE0F68111D69A91A3AD9A732AC57CA08F86CC28B3CF4E4B02EBBA0BCE5CAE5BACC4D52004070797C04093A84BB18DBA
m_{PL80}	E662E7043867BE250764DA0596D34A582A619B408B505E6211DD6286E93A37F95B1EA680C0C5F3E777E3F71E8D75495D59043217FC0E222E16
m_{PL81}	27D5E681C222297AD478A079EF12F1A98F744B66335303322EF8880B931FEBF8322F4302944E80BED468A0A516D410B183D863795992DA7DDB
m_{PL82}	5100336C05F9E5BF35201906C1C588858E0DAF56130DF5554B9AB21CA15311A90290624CD63E03F5EDA49DB7A0C32AB5F1CA427A2D5635FDA5
m_{PL83}	C696DC993BFAEA9A61B781B9C5C3F5CFAA4C8339D8B03A9B0387883D0482A41AC78D6522425959846E561D26A30FF79A205C801A85889736B2
m_{PL84}	D562297561AFF42D3168296C1153E4E39BE7B2EB0348BC704625AA08391235075EE0DE0A79AB03222FEDB27218C56F96EAC2F91CC8FCE64B12
m_{PL85}	DD0B6768FC01CC0A551F8ACC36907129623E975AB8B3FF58037F1859E2FA8C62C2D9D1E8506916029A2C3F8CAD9A26AE2CC652F48800859F5C
m_{PL86}	923920696EB3AB413786C41854822282BB83F6900D33A232D470BE198BBF086067B72613300C593B74251E2F079857ADBBCD86583A9DCAA6DC
m_{PL87}	B8EF30C797D8D2C4EF11244F137D806E556A436626D0115A621C92C34D166A68BCEDFA0040DA8FD6F987B1CD5C2AA1C1B045E64475F0F8DABD
m_{PL88}	E1887001D414405ED6419E9EE1D1D346D924ED57ADF04B31B7948099976B2D1501A60DFFB287AD44C8783DF0C1EA5AA5D273D1389C8EA22DCC
m_{PL89}	8C2E379A58AA96748141CA84C35987905F984A49D3AD9BFF7807AC244C16C1DF74343C2E1F25514F5A0954CFBB3C92E25EF783136844998AC5
m_{PL90}	78F8A99E0A54E27F51C0726FE7A11EB26B1E29FE65F55AC8AC58011465900B958488A90F6DF614A58431DC8B6C6B9A6F032EE0E0B1306EC4B4
m_{PL91}	88F7A31B7B20E0F05CA26E729B4F8A1933962D7BD7BE3E1EB130B28C794C0B4D01CADE09006FF97E80117509733F3A9DC225413A0AE08CA662
m_{PL92}	BE4DFCEAC18905AC8D5DA27A794F88A4D3058D2EFA3B075A819DEAE688EAF8940A653ED7104E7B403D490F0A9030264E1F12B8922C75775E61
m_{PL93}	5BA4B79FC4550234D8922963BF3537485E3C8745A5DB90D3E2E454B30FF61112F508155B7C2B3C4C628AF846240C2021ACDE547E5A41F666B8

Code ID	Basic Midamble Codes m_{PL} of length *P*=456
m_{PL94}	00556D35649F7610AB24A43C4F16D6AC0571FD126F11880C5CD72100D730E4E4D6BB73C33F8 37FAF1072743B249ADA2E09598B1EB23F1180A7
m_{PL95}	7A0CC9F21BD69CF3023E944545C2176EF0D4F450B765C28359FB8A32137D043D0E5713E67B3 F61320985D2C6106605081F87D2296321468A2F
m_{PL96}	DA669880995B0671201172BABFF141D5854A245E211879EF3038A7C84170DADBD368455F2465 3161E7886E15B253F93E3A3C568EFB17CDEB1A
m_{PL97}	4E294E53D1661C1F6F748302A7723DA951C00FDB8BEBBF67A68710BA0F1A255DFB1627059D4 1A23D3961726DE6FEB10E5D209CC4505B209812
m_{PL98}	73385DF701414E144768A67EF72924B1653479E962FB1554B7E54BC5284D9B3E41C0C133F878 972230721918AA425501B920B204FECE0C7F8A
m_{PL99}	F4492160805F258CE592DF4D1200566F81D173458D78EA3ABED79A14AF88170DB1D4A9A5931 D2B80C58C27FE17D806E3E6A66CDAAD09F118D4
m_{PL100}	44D562D9012D8B07B8F44596467C11A163982BB7EAEAC184078B6B8CE46B5D7E17C39CEF57 6A025491183017FA09931D070B307B86524B03FF
m_{PL101}	FCAEEFCC49A13B4FFA12C0CC6A2B90CF4F57D78B1E98294B04675C2F0991661FDC61A452A2 47F8C29E0284AA21026F368307375AA2C3F1E12C
m_{PL102}	C486DF0510DCAD5AB86E178A686D398E11A0ECFAC5A326C10129257E5456B22FB8E147E919 0D9929A5DFFE44715FA47D62F04CFC9B1C201414
m_{PL103}	C10AF383DC708E257E15A8AB337BCE684A2F4AC7A22DC2C25C277F8E8D0858E79317CDDD9 AA2EA6CBE604D24AC0945026103E7B4126FD361A4
m_{PL104}	A5C60A181148D9A931B2DDDB9D169648BA54F366B4EFAE88F6861909EE0F07C037EE349D0E C59A823286E366CA3943589EEA7F828C3728085F
m_{PL105}	96136AEBD5E28462B0421DF292BA899FFA660D80EA01620D2C7490E5347127884AA3C3D1FF4 4BCEEF6C29EC589CDEF200C5742C5964F8B2B52
m_{PL106}	40F63C04ACAD986255D1E16B769A6D4C11A1D075E804BDC0AC61923E9A67F5D741775632807 2455F6E22B1C64E06F367D1B0808295C2D90E22
m_{PL107}	F4B82D413578C4888C5F002CF6D0E03778134A860436551FD57537E4CED334B3C9CEBACE615 238271717AA762448B86FA53D2074BCE35658A7
m_{PL108}	BCCC92D72C920E685530591FC351743D1E23DE044BF81D32650406113E23ECC757FDE4E386 B6E2E7195EE4969717A7BD0812AC312B33A54308
m_{PL109}	6ED59DE0D44370A861CE2B42CF5E578E764A682AB5777905EE027D7160490EDC6C28989B238 05AA697FCD215CB401BC5E4D430624C01B16192
m_{PL110}	DE80C0E273B92CC3C5034F7A20DB3914643C430B425C8B9249EAF73ACE8C3BCF17957242CF 534D87A67D4DC0252275262E737F4095450CFA14
m_{PL111}	9505C4FEF2A397D5059F4729D013292A8321FFFA929ACB0A210D0A13E13061227C44A68FBD8 CE6B66CE3D783363CD039AB35EE52603E09B758
m_{PL112}	E8BE90D7F954B14D8002A4CAC20765ABEED80634498C836D79B0F9338DBC17B28F05CF4E79 136779E1C55AA30B6215F890882887B3B53C23E2
m_{PL113}	9F4B622C1358AE5468DC31E4B2CA320E5E20458C1DE5405BF4F9AD7D45A5BCAA39EC0626FF FC698C16A009CCCB7A18A64E85E70BA71731BA24
m_{PL114}	B91B2624843CF48299AFC2B1442570B41F28F578530D1E322E0B54282372131C71ACB924E707 68A243EEC3200E7A5EBFA77111D9FB07FEA8AE
m_{PL115}	965F42DDA3A4650FE2F5103932B68F166FA424B9F0F7045311D962C2A9F66B9BC6C66FB480F 9800354E0C54A72251071422CF1DFC44F94C00C
m_{PL116}	08ADCE48699FC30FA0788073BDAADB9177BBB4C1CED41F93085218364B8BAD8488561EF0FE 1B0DDAA403C602494CB35697D62AA0A2B93A64CF
m_{PL117}	9A313BED80B1220D77C8ADA4B2E0B3D284A5120A94B741380923C78D3AD32BC3E71EC6EEA 520E9D447D8727697598BB987F17506F482003ABD
m_{PL118}	24C9AD4C14EFEC002A3473FCAB04E492F2E269161A2960BA8AF09FD710B444A40C4E8B1384 18E62301E91FBA97AFDC58759A76D00F676736C7
m_{PL119}	6514C7733711CE4942CD2123AB37186EB7FECB7E78ABB28744864942FCF4C0F810054AF55B1 042EB53064F0857C61D85B2CF0D2DC5826AF22F
m_{PL120}	B2C80CDC83E48C36BC6FDAB8661208EAD392F3A0571BE41DFAD765E744932ADEA50061E66 C05498A5381B2A1F1B446587089DC4E4A2DF03D82
m_{PL121}	639368BA75CC709A3D9F28EDA237E32C2017A9BF1E382045B9426AEE0A4049DCB4E1D7EBE4 647B855212824557497CFA039885A3BA42F98F63
m_{PL122}	6A70DDC17D0C8024B1C853F0C1948561EF32510151BE0C63BCA9171F20217891D1021EE7258 6CAFF557F8973336913A94A2A699B8740B054B8
m_{PL123}	2E32E3A35CCD001172CE310B63B4E406126045A0FA3795BE3E3D9B56F72405FC94FD8994681 8BAECD24A61BABBBE2D23052AB01EF73CA0CF4A
m_{PL124}	829395C35205A480AC1351C25E234BF52D384A3DE1C5138A650A6F82F739757D812D9C38231 AB9FD81AA0648B11F6F6113F9312C57624FC746
m_{PL125}	D98FFE19C0AAAAB0571A9075ECDFD3E7373F5255DC669116A8C6913F0123E598F930934C5F6 A601C37C529C371A0C391B59AC5A9E286D04011

Code ID	Basic Midamble Codes m_{PL} of length *P*=456
m_{PL126}	C1A108192BCE96C2430A63C189BB33856BE6B8B524703FCB205DAEF37EF544CD43CA09B618 1B417398083FF2F781BA4AE89A5CA291DB928D71
m_{PL127}	42568DF9F61849BF9E7DEE750604BE2E0BC16CC464B1CDE15015E01D6498E9F3E6D6950E58 24651F212BA0057CE9529B9CCAB88D8136B8545E

A.2 Basic Midamble Codes for Burst Type 2

In the case of burst type 2 (see subclause 5.2.2) the midamble has a length of Lm=256, which is corresponding to:

K"=3; W=64; P=192.

Depending on the possible delay spread timeslots are configured to use K_{Cell} midambles which are generated from the Basic Midamble Codes (see table A.2)

- for all k=1,2,...,K; K=2K" or
- for k=1,2,...,K", only.

In all timeslots that use burst type 2, K_{Cell} is individually configured from higher layers.

The mapping of these Basic Midamble Codes to Cell Parameters is shown in TS 25.223.

Table A.2: Basic Midamble Codes $\mathbf{m}_P$ according to equation (5) from subclause 5A.2.3 for case of burst type 2

Code ID	Basic Midamble Codes m_{PS} of length *P*=192
m_{PS0}	5D253744435A24EF0ECC21F43AA5B8144FBDB348C746080C
m_{PS1}	9D7174187201B5CE0136B7A6D85D39A9DD8D4B00E23835E4
m_{PS2}	AE90B477C294E55D28467476C6011029CDE29B7325DF0683
m_{PS3}	BC8A44125F823E51E568641EC12A6C68EAFDFA2350E3233C
m_{PS4}	898B7317B830D207C9BC7B521D5715680824DC08347B2943
m_{PS5}	466C7482C8827655BC13F479C7C1417290679A9841297C4A
m_{PS6}	AC0734C27C7DC1B818A8492744290DFE866B0EBA62B0B56E
m_{PS7}	0A92106325B15A8C15FC3764724CE67A5056D50A77F9360E
m_{PS8}	AE69F62E23035083E6094B89493D33E06FDB6532D473A280
m_{PS9}	B485D4E3614C9C373EA1365FA6FA890E9844084EBA90EB0C
m_{PS10}	66182885E2D28360D2FEAB842C65304FFC956CE8DC8A90C7
m_{PS11}	CC30A9B0A742FCC1E9A408415368391F1299AEA3CB6509FE
m_{PS12}	673928915886947F464FDDAAD29A07D182328EBC5839089A
m_{PS13}	4418861C14D62B46EE6D70D4BF05A3ED801A01BD6CDC5235
m_{PS14}	DAD62DC88F52F2D140062C2330BE6540E6F86192322AFB04
m_{PS15}	A2122BAF24529CEA9855FB43CE40923E7CA7B30D92E40702
m_{PS16}	6C44AB41E11F54B0929DF65673BD231F92A380132D9F1712
m_{PS17}	1DC2742E756CDA6421340D0087DD087A615E4B8688CB2F75
m_{PS18}	2E0105328B56E9E07D9B5A62F38B08AF8D8C2817B54F3302
m_{PS19}	88315EC30A94CA4EDB2C77079D9BD810A2E280B50DABB213
m_{PS20}	440E0093D28CB2B2B0A95D18CEB4AB934C33FA45C1CFC7B0
m_{PS21}	CC9BF85D41A96A6EC314F9611D5E1C0672556C8850801BB4
m_{PS22}	1ABEA04C99BC26972715F01957C0B6B959CC71CD88120817
m_{PS23}	EC5A33DA0BA4470442C5CB324A8E47B0A9F7968FC8108EE8
m_{PS24}	F82086290271DB446B5B1DC15D9BE96414B19B3D5E0F540C
m_{PS25}	11A1A790D6958FD3A9157DF1E05D1378248CA201EBCC7592
m_{PS26}	AA8564882231907BCE78092DC6C9DD4F5A0E4A34AFCFB809
m_{PS27}	912EE2238212F87BC7CDA7F30441ED184A6AA954EC4D20C8
m_{PS28}	2D200D8B8891B804673E380A1AF5AB875986E29D37D3FDC9
m_{PS29}	75E086B6C818423491BF9D6365C52FD1C5E42A576E268170
m_{PS30}	50ADBF27DA2A3701470186B699118E16DDB0D10F705607B1
m_{PS31}	656C0692B4E22023590A906D2A74DFD471C883A7B1E0B3A2
m_{PS32}	C21FDACD09A3CDCE74C4794010A3E45769B142505C56A0E6
m_{PS33}	CD9392A87C2D4D7CE5801CDDA8A76339B6F900F008B290E2

Code ID	Basic Midamble Codes m_{PS} of length *P*=192
m_{PS34}	956426FEFD8B8D52073E87984E10C4D255064E1372C04A24
m_{PS35}	C4F4D6DF1B754AD6063FD10C331C1428ABB27B0700134B94
m_{PS36}	B65548082B34E9FAF43F33C4070F79099758CFD41B491A11
m_{PS37}	C8317EA111A82B04E78B88B864B1EF5D711BBEB4A0527036
m_{PS38}	8FB7AD1188E8D1A5219845013672560FD38904E70537403B
m_{PS39}	B41A324E0D80AA0598A8D391C1D7FFC82B4A075218E98EC3
m_{PS40}	49A6350A62E208B011E86528B9A481A0E76D723F6675FF82
m_{PS41}	C344C8C23C42A7B7442E6022E95AE4B08A4BFA786F35F911
m_{PS42}	28F430CF67D69C9DF60E25656413BC5F932A022DB1406C44
m_{PS43}	2FA5D70CF0FED4213F32116051450391C2A627D9B670C428
m_{PS44}	959537D988FDD4F1360B4E84701AE5409229C30EDF8BC404
m_{PS45}	CDD2E0450F9EC12F81391AD4633CB29F315B4A0A890A9A22
m_{PS46}	158776A20B4B82C563EC08F086830EA66DBD2DCCB4DF6026
m_{PS47}	431FCACBE48208975950342709D11F19AD5FB047F3B440C9
m_{PS48}	86B141AC571BA6B42653B12FF04D4F0E6C81F3EB608660A2
m_{PS49}	86D297ABD34E8510F6CDB0EA617F1F1051C8799117B02211
m_{PS50}	80B2D9530B34E781311D95CFA3857F277CC07014D324AF5A
m_{PS51}	2B607B93FD8B45601C1E574E14CFC6912C22AEC1045ADC49
m_{PS52}	D234C5C45E105A837E6DD74BC4E534523A20317BA0625A29
m_{PS53}	768CCDB3E2A7A2B863128382590946B25472BE2BFFC40641
m_{PS54}	3DA38212E0A987EE1F665D4E13C2AA4446E00A76C948A073
m_{PS55}	09173135E4A2CFC8F2678750AB5257110906F013587BDE82
m_{PS56}	522E070B266F35E99C1F3C42D2017F8E415550492B72F086
m_{PS57}	D63E4BD805262A3DEF05C7D86C422E5048921E5531784132
m_{PS58}	564AF806E28131611E5F884229265D446A50E1E488EAFBBA
m_{PS59}	A2603E009D3D30147727B750C35C62299AF754D3E4A54E1C
m_{PS60}	938504B02599D33E28246E4271C375AE81A3BBE8D3F8A920
m_{PS61}	461516B2CAC6FC42A4B707CC6073BBE573C014892C811776
m_{PS62}	29186DE4CCAAB2CD0100BB19EA595879D63F0F0CFA881AA5
m_{PS63}	A064B449CB784A91B803369CDC5EF61A670AAAC044BA3E68
m_{PS64}	8719C454D88FF5149DB943CB6CADA01D0B9664B357A18203
m_{PS65}	A27EC68720F00A714AA2C45A7EF232286984D7B193F5C916
m_{PS66}	AC8361676AB424E48F0789082B0CD2EFB8D2E627D041DD66
m_{PS67}	ABA1BEB0064733A0620906BF2B29C95883F069D7E4C35D39
m_{PS68}	9E22EEDED47D92CA1D0B7530EC6062287BD83A04874AE00C
m_{PS69}	0BADEF288B20F5686C5DE3A71219AC2172054326BE831696
m_{PS70}	953801EB2AF58C2F80E49A6CC46085CB554243E3B3BBEC8C
m_{PS71}	333A504C51C8FAC5025994565C3F600F154F64FAEF4EA484
m_{PS72}	A6583E19647662005474153A6F8DD88A473853E94B720CE7
m_{PS73}	90ACAF707D18AF34F5848C58166830AF620ACDC1B2DFDDA8
m_{PS74}	39C5C598A374EA82F3F83378258248DAD3808812DD0E74BB
m_{PS75}	F79525DE694629346D73F6256CC0F140F82603197AAA1844
m_{PS76}	B8C2A8F139097699A693022E78588D4058DB0A65FF52F813
m_{PS77}	449B50C2A52996FA5A828A907F30F9F460EE3D99930DF890
m_{PS78}	62CEC9574D30184BCB4F94EECF0CC23D2D2A8D0003F0AA33
m_{PS79}	B56D258889703F76A0738EE3A7D355994159A4851833E198
m_{PS80}	65894AA54C0F6C9A206521C9FC379A8AAF6E621C03CF849C
m_{PS81}	2D47F3414E30CC02C6835D95C9BA204488F0FFCB4852677D
m_{PS82}	12BE4DD8B906B584010F8A330AB67B278E8642FA33D51B68
m_{PS83}	BC928A90A4B10906CAEE638BF768E08542F48F1676006DF0
m_{PS84}	30C544E437C8ADA143566CD1BC4E9E7BA84139A08505C2F4
m_{PS85}	84FD5B05506192B753FBA2C719B584E0EDA01814999867D2
m_{PS86}	191F14DD00034E03AB5BB4342F1138B2CD33784E60CFD75A
m_{PS87}	B8ACE7990B6A98A80A61162C4D2D5F88F24E8F7DE4207590
m_{PS88}	EC1DBE72E8EED0C61054FC2695422AC0AD2D888265B21AB0
m_{PS89}	9A1B4CA467AB7E082AF4278E44D177EA78424508C23E8B08
m_{PS90}	999EE541C608164AC975214F3A37A677FC2CA03E2C2A4B20
m_{PS91}	1BDCC20265031432917A2EB828FB356A22DF9CB609C0F8F3
m_{PS92}	EB4A81859C93338B8A1B87C02C815AE09D765F6F2249B958
m_{PS93}	E6A5D1629F4CF09A1F280DE0C480D4C73B26ADE321A50AEE
m_{PS94}	BAAB7286DD24C80B15A7958039B904F1CA83C310C8C7AFF2
m_{PS95}	12220F72619E983717C68FFE1C4148F2354B7B1955B65620
m_{PS96}	A198706E24FAA08BD09EE392414816038E667BB34307D6B2

Code ID	Basic Midamble Codes m_{PS} of length *P*=192
m_{PS97}	30B3493B4C035881A7A722E4546527AAE787FA2C0893AC46
m_{PS98}	5A7318126522843DCB7F00A2D9F9BA8F88963E4152BC923C
m_{PS99}	844844B0CACAB702C332CE2692B4166F4B0C63E62BF151BF
m_{PS100}	B829738952641031 3692F861DC60DA86A23607F7DDE24755
m_{PS101}	6C1144CF8BC01538D655D29ED62DE6E74A3180EC905BF1E0
m_{PS102}	E9DB3221FACFC5C88691A7013EF09672A130D52C3413AAE2
m_{PS103}	2FD0508615EC4CD4BF18ADD46D777078869130C8921A4F0E
m_{PS104}	40911B4E0525AC874228F6EF642E59154730CB187C7E417A
m_{PS105}	2034C6A027D4D850F5184AA64C3153231F4651B616BBFCF9
m_{PS106}	57833235451525A1DFA213FCE0B419B6494BC7B99F488410
m_{PS107}	6DC3D57F2E39158D036825F8804810D77CA1ECA610ECD894
m_{PS108}	F5C50DE43AA7B731CAB7683524021701F97650499A7070E4
m_{PS109}	F2184D2699785442E09FA22CC2D60A5A13FFF22AE660A470
m_{PS110}	EF0029DE0D79207205458CF4D7328E81A93518D93C9A74BD
m_{PS111}	9D6D8992482FB885AA5E878C3BA2045538B09886C23CDC2D
m_{PS112}	C0A5AB67D1CEA126F6476C75443F0A11CBE749412EF03104
m_{PS113}	1853A5C20CDF968C5A180D8EB5E72BF15517D06680D98412
m_{PS114}	8CEA1223227ADF37D0DAAB320906E1C79029F480D25181A7
m_{PS115}	5561038E96A658EF3EC665612FF92B064065D1ACC1F54812
m_{PS116}	C55A6263F08D664A1E53584560DFF5E611640D8281D9A843
m_{PS117}	4386A8EA59124D043F29056A4598735A4FC7BC11119B90C1
m_{PS118}	D6571B20668BED50BD7C80388C162632BCB069AA67C7FC22
m_{PS119}	4F9F09ABBC1391EC2CCA5359FB52250E533BF04324154106
m_{PS120}	662659F42188C9453F6E6DF00C579627045DA1461A3A0EA5
m_{PS121}	8DCC9274C0C2A9BA6096BF27FACA542CD01CA8653D60A80F
m_{PS122}	5C1210A1E50E505F6B73C90156C9D9F19AE2310BBD820DF0
m_{PS123}	B1E0A7CE26202E223D4FC06D5C9BBA4E5F6D98204D2D5286
m_{PS124}	DB506776958E34552F7E60E4B400D836153218F918E22FA6
m_{PS125}	ECAA60300439B2360B2AC3C43FB6241ACDE5055B295FA71C
m_{PS126}	BF1E6D9AA9CA4AC092BE60500C77D0DC7A6A236520F86722
m_{PS127}	051C5FA122845A30B4EC306B38016B45667C7754F92F13A0

A.3 Association between Midambles and Channelisation Codes

The following mapping schemes apply for the association between midambles and channelisation codes if no midamble is allocated by higher layers. Secondary channelisation codes are marked with a *. These associations apply both for UL and DL.

A.3.1 Association for Burst Type 1/3 and K_{Cell} =16 Midambles

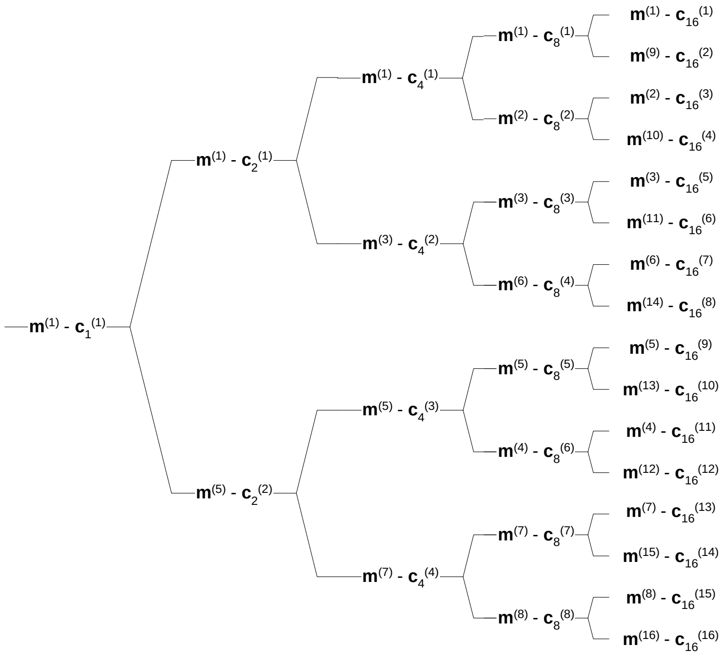


Figure A.1: Association of Midambles to Spreading Codes for Burst Type 1/3 and K_{Cell} =16

A.3.2 Association for Burst Type 1/3 and K_{Cell} =8 Midambles

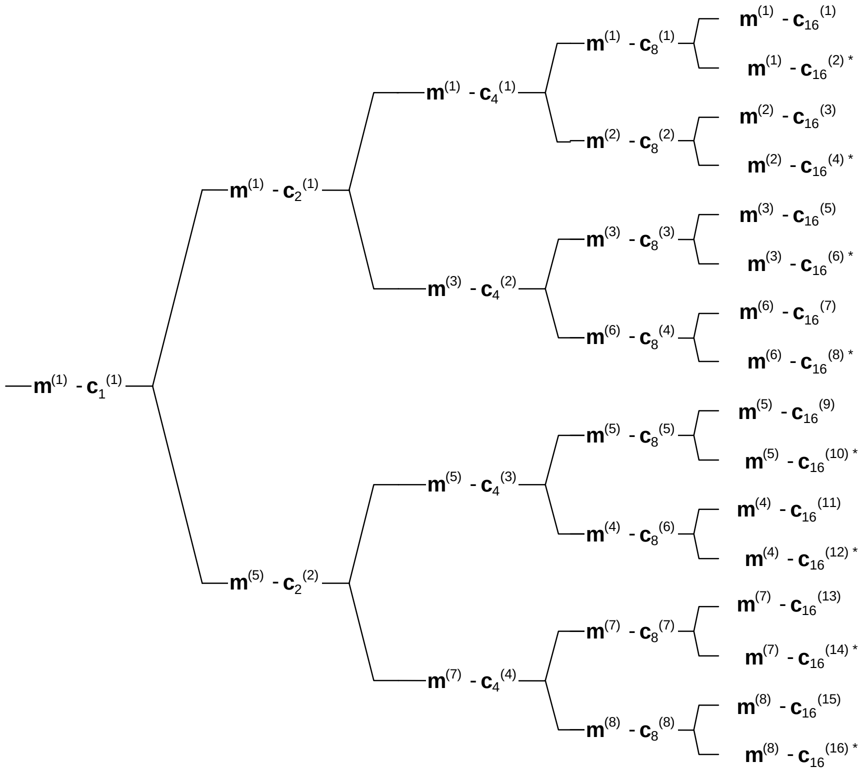


Figure A.2: Association of Midambles to Spreading Codes for Burst Type 1/3 and K_{Cell} =8

A.3.3 Association for Burst Type 1/3 and K_{Cell} =4 Midambles

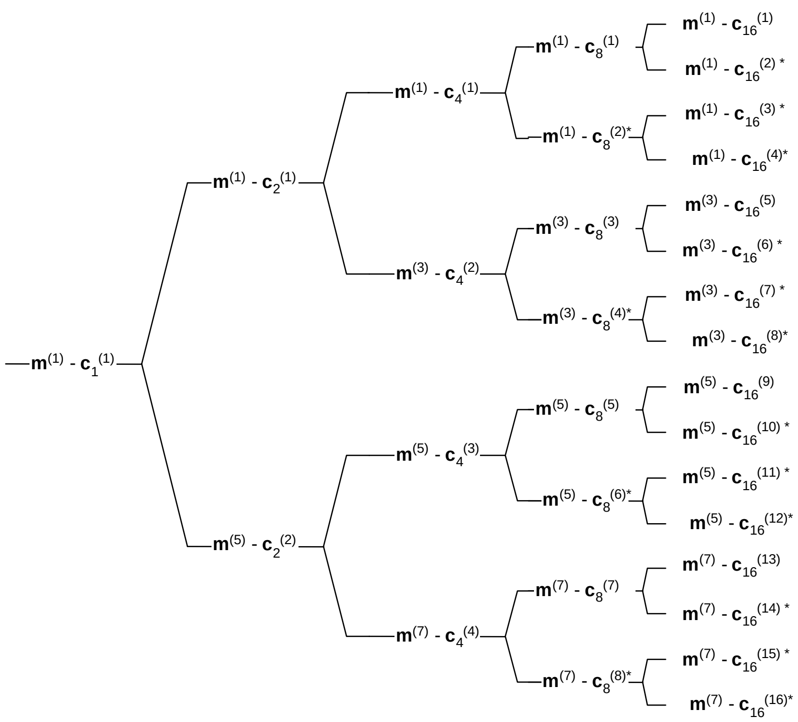


Figure A.3: Association of Midambles to Spreading Codes for Burst Type 1/3 and K_{Cell} =4

A.3.4 Association for Burst Type 2 and K_{Cell} =6 Midambles

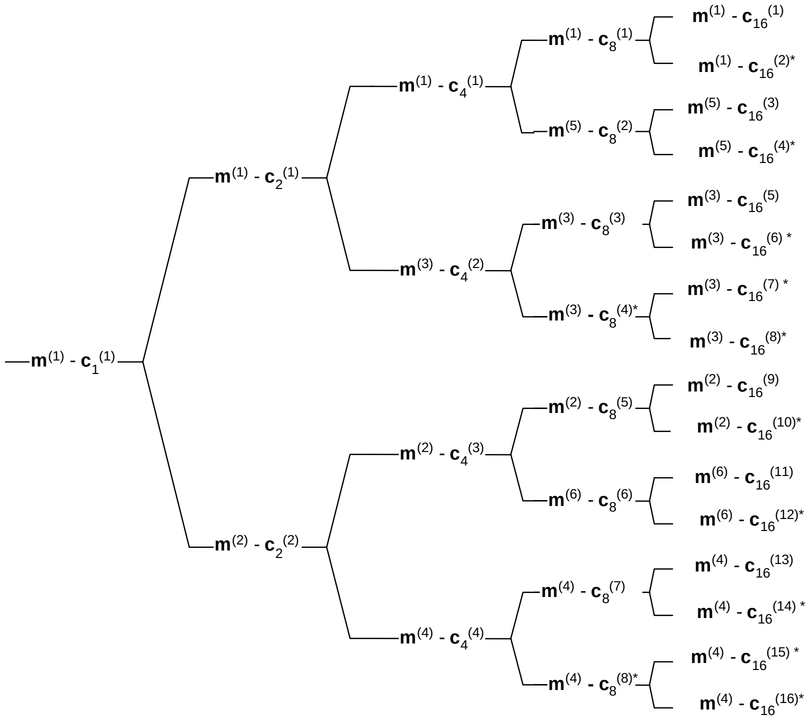


Figure A.4: Association of Midambles to Spreading Codes for Burst Type 2 and K_{Cell} =6

A.3.5 Association for Burst Type 2 and K_{Cell} =3 Midambles

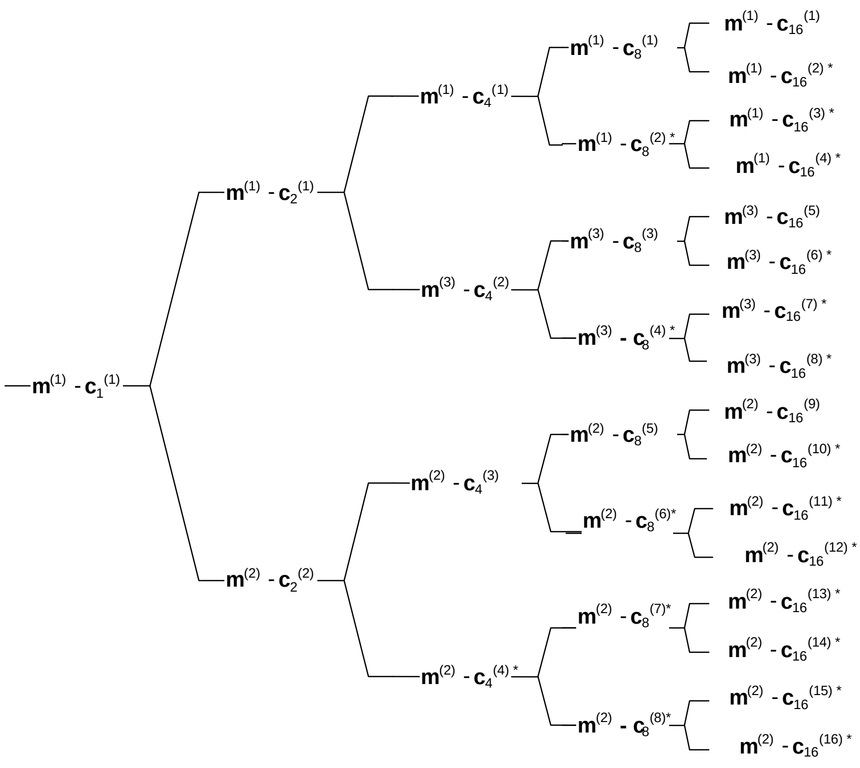


Figure A.5: Association of Midambles to Spreading Codes for Burst Type 2 and K_{Cell} =3

Note that the association for burst type 2 can be derived from the association for burst type 1 and 3, using the following table:

Burst Type 1/3	m(1)	m(2)	m(3)	m(4)	m(5)	m(6)	m(7)	m(8)
Burst Type 2	m(1)	m(5)	m(3)	m(6)	m(2)	m(4)	-	-

Annex AA (normative): Basic Midamble Codes for the 1.28 Mcps option

AA.1 Basic Midamble Codes

The midamble has a length of L_m=144, which is corresponding to:

K=2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, $W = \left\lfloor \frac{P}{K} \right\rfloor$, P=128

Note: that $\lfloor x \rfloor$ denotes the largest integer number less or equal to *x*.

Depending on the possible delay spread timeslots are configured to use K midambles. In timeslot 0 the number of midambles K=8 (cf section 6.6.1). In all of the other timeslots, K is individually configured from higher layers.

The K midambles are generated from one of the basic midamble codes shown in table AA.1.

The mapping of these Basic Midamble Codes to Cell Parameters is shown in [8].

Table AA.1: Basic Midamble Codes m_p according to equation (5) from subclause 5A.2.3

Code ID	Basic Midamble Codes m_P of length P=128
m_{P0}	B2AC420F7C8DEBFA69505981BCD028C3
m_{P1}	0C2E988E0DBA046643F57B0EA6A435E2
m_{P2}	D5CEC680C36A4454135F86DD37043962
m_{P3}	E150D08CAC2A00FF9B32592A631CF85B
m_{P4}	E0A9C3A8F6E40329B2F2943246003D44
m_{P5}	FE22658100A3A683EA759018739BD690
m_{P6}	B46062F89BB2A1139D76A1EF32450DA0
m_{P7}	EE63D75CC099092579400D956A90C3E0
m_{P8}	D9C0E040756D427A2611DAA35E6CD614
m_{P9}	EB56D03A498EC4FEC98AE220BC390450
m_{P10}	F598703DB0838112ED0BABB98642B665
m_{P11}	A0BC26A992D4558B9918986C14861EFF
m_{P12}	541350D109F1DD68099796637B824F88
m_{P13}	892D344A962314662F01F9455F7BC302
m_{P14}	49F270E29CCD742A40480DD4215E1632
m_{P15}	6A5C0410C6C39AA04E77423C355926DE
m_{P16}	7976615538203103D4DBCC219B16A9E1
m_{P17}	A6C3C3175845400BD2B738C43EE2645F
m_{P18}	A0FD56258D228642C6F641851C3751ED
m_{P19}	EFA48C3FC84AC625783C6C9510A2269A
m_{P20}	62A8EB1A420334B23396E8D76BC19740
m_{P21}	9E96235699D5D41C9816C921023BC741
m_{P22}	4362AE4CAE0DCC32D60A3FED1341A848
m_{P23}	454C068E6C4F190942E0904B95D61DFB
m_{P24}	607FEEA6E2E99206718A49C0D6A25034
m_{P25}	E1D1BCDA39A09095B5C81645103A077C
m_{P26}	994B445E558344DE211C8286DDD3D1A3
m_{P27}	C15233273581417638906ADB61FDCA3C
m_{P28}	8B79A274D542F096FB1388098230F8A1
m_{P29}	DF58AC1C5F44B2A40266385CE1DA5640
m_{P30}	B5949A1CC69962C464401D05FF5C1A7A
m_{P31}	85AC489841ED3EAA2D83BBB0039CC707
m_{P32}	AE371CC144BC95923CA8108D8B49FE82
m_{P33}	7F188484A649D1C22BDA1F09D49B5117
m_{P34}	ADAA3C657089DEF7C0284903A491C9B0
m_{P35}	C3F96893C7504DC3B51488604AF64F4C
m_{P36}	B4002F5AE0CE8623AC979D368E9148C1
m_{P37}	0EEBCC0C795C02A106C24ABB36D08C6E
m_{P38}	4B0F537E384A893F58971580D9894433
m_{P39}	08E0035AB29B7ECC53C15DAA0687CC8F
m_{P40}	8611ACBC4C82781D77654EE862506D60
m_{P41}	63315261A8F1CB02549802DBFD197C07
m_{P42}	9A2609A434F43E7DCADC0E22B2EF4012
m_{P43}	F4C9F0A127A88461209ABF8C69CE4D00
m_{P44}	C79124EE3FFC28C5C4524D2B01670D42
m_{P45}	C91985C4FED53D09361914354BA80E79
m_{P46}	82AA517260779ECFF26212C1A10BDC29
m_{P47}	561DE2040ACB458E0DBD354E43E111D9
m_{P48}	2E58C7202D17392BC1235782CEFABB09
m_{P49}	C4FAA121C698047650F6503126A577C1
m_{P50}	E7B75206A9B410E44346E0DAE842A23C
m_{P51}	3F8B1C32682B28D098D3805ED130EA7F
m_{P52}	8D5FC2C1C6715F824B401434C8D4BB82
m_{P53}	0B2A43453ACC028FE6EB6E1CB0740B59
m_{P54}	BC56948FC700BA4883262EE73E12D82A
m_{P55}	558D136710272912FA4F183D1189A7FD
m_{P56}	5709E7F82DC6500B7B12A3072D182645
m_{P57}	86D4F161C844AE5E20EE39FD5493B044
m_{P58}	8729B6EDC382B152185885F013DAE222
m_{P59}	154C45B50720F4C362C14C77FE8335A1
m_{P60}	C6A0962890351F4EB802DE43A7662C9E

m_{P61}	D19D69D6B380B4B22457CB80033519F0
m_{P62}	C7D89509FB0DAE9255998E0A00C2B262
m_{P63}	DFD481C652C0C905D61D66F1732C4AA2
m_{P64}	06C848619AF1D6C910A8EAC4B622FC06
m_{P65}	0635E29D4E7AC8ABC189890241F45ECA
m_{P66}	B272B020586AAD7B093AC2F459076638
m_{P67}	B608ACE46E1A6BC96181EEDD88B54140
m_{P68}	0A516092B3ED7849B168AFE223B8670E
m_{P69}	D1A658C5009E04D0D7D5E9205EE663E8
m_{P70}	AC316DC39B91EB60B1AABD8280740432
m_{P71}	E3F06825476A026CD287625E514519FC
m_{P72}	A56D092080DDE8994F387C175CC56833
m_{P73}	15EA799DE587C506D0CD99A408217B05
m_{P74}	A59C020BAB9AF6D3F813C391CA244CD2
m_{P75}	74B0101EB9F3167434B94BABC8378882
m_{P76}	CE752975C8DA9B0100386DB82A8C3D20
m_{P77}	BBB38DCDB1E9118570AC147DC05241A4
m_{P78}	944ABBF0866098101F6971731AB2E986
m_{P79}	2BB147B2A30C68B4853F90481A166EB6
m_{P80}	444840ACCF3F23C45B56D7704BF18283
m_{P81}	87604F7450D1AD188C452981A5C7FC9B
m_{P82}	8C3842EBC948A65BC4C8B387F11B7090
m_{P83}	10B4767D071CF5DB2288E4029576135A
m_{P84}	6F07AAB697CD0089572C6B062E2018E4
m_{P85}	D3D65B442057E613A8655060C8D29E27
m_{P86}	5EDA330514C604BF4E0894E09EC57A74
m_{P87}	B0899CD094060724DED82AE85F18A43A
m_{P88}	B2D999B86DF902BC25015CAE3A0823C4
m_{P89}	C23CD40F04242B92D46EED82CD9A9A18
m_{P90}	D22DDCC5CB82960125DD24655F3C8788
m_{P91}	54987218FBD99AE4340FD4C9458E9850
m_{P92}	BE4341822997A7B11EA1E8A1A2767005
m_{P93}	255200FBA6EE48E6DE0A82B0461B8D0F
m_{P94}	6FBD58A663932423503690CF9C171701
m_{P95}	D215033A4AA87EC1C232BAC7EDA09370
m_{P96}	CA0959B01AE48E80204F1E4A3F29CE55
m_{P97}	582043413B9B825903E3A3545ED59463
m_{P98}	5016541922971C703D16E284CBDF633B
m_{P99}	7347EF160A1733CA98D43608A83A920B
m_{P100}	908B22AD433CCA00B3FD47C691F1A290
m_{P101}	BB22A272FC6923DF1B43BA4118806570
m_{P102}	0FA75C87474836B47DC7624D61193802
m_{P103}	A22EBA0658A4D0FF1E9CA5030A65CC06
m_{P104}	6C9C51CA15F1F4981F4C46180A6A6697
m_{P105}	4C847ACF8BC15359C405322851C9BDE2
m_{P106}	C1D29499C0082C9DE473ED15B14D63E0
m_{P107}	7E85ECC98AC761005076C5572869A431
m_{P108}	D8F11121595B8F49F78A7039E44126A0
m_{P109}	1A0BC814445FD71C8E5B1A9163ED2059
m_{P110}	A7591F27F8B0C00C68CC41697954FA04
m_{P111}	6CA2CE595E7406D79C4840183D41B9D0
m_{P112}	C093D3CC701FC20E66F5AB22516C5460
m_{P113}	D0E0CDE9B595546B96C4F8066B469020
m_{P114}	E99F743A451431C8B427054A4E6F2007
m_{P115}	C0D21A344A2C07DF2A6EBE6250C7B91E
m_{P116}	F031223E282CF7A4D8EF174A908668AE
m_{P117}	E4BD244AC16C55C7137FB068FD44280C
m_{P118}	C44920DE2028F19FC2AAB36A0DCFDAD0
m_{P119}	3FA7054E77135250699E6C8A11600742
m_{P120}	D5740B4D8870C1C5B5A214C4266FC537
m_{P12}1	F0B7942D43BB6F38446442EB8126AB80
m_{P122}	83DB9534EAD6238FA8968798CDF04848
m_{P123}	EB9663CDDC2B291690703125BABCB800
m_{P124}	84D547225D4BBD20DEF1A583240C6E0F

m_{P125}	B51F6A771838BE934724AEA6A2669802
m_{P126}	D92AC05E10496794BBDC115233B1C068
m_{P127}	D3ACF0078EDA9856BBB0AF8651132103

AA.2 Association between Midambles and Channelisation Codes

The following mapping schemes apply for the association between midambles and channelisation codes if no midamble is allocated by higher layers. Secondary channelisation codes are marked with *. These associations apply for both UL and DL.

AA.2.1 Association for K=16 Midambles

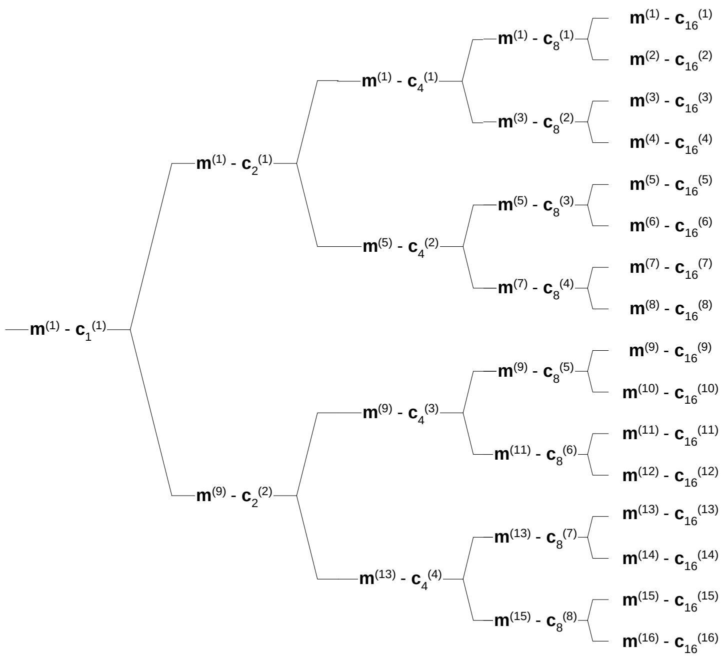


Figure AA.1: Association of Midambles to Spreading Codes for K=16

AA.2.2 Association for K=14 Midambles

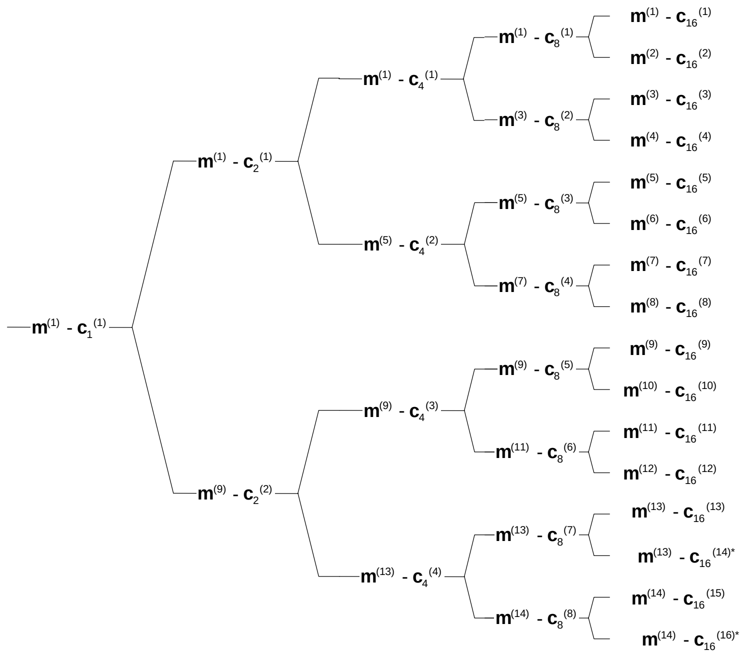


Figure AA.2: Association of Midambles to Spreading Codes for K=14

AA.2.3 Association for K=12 Midambles

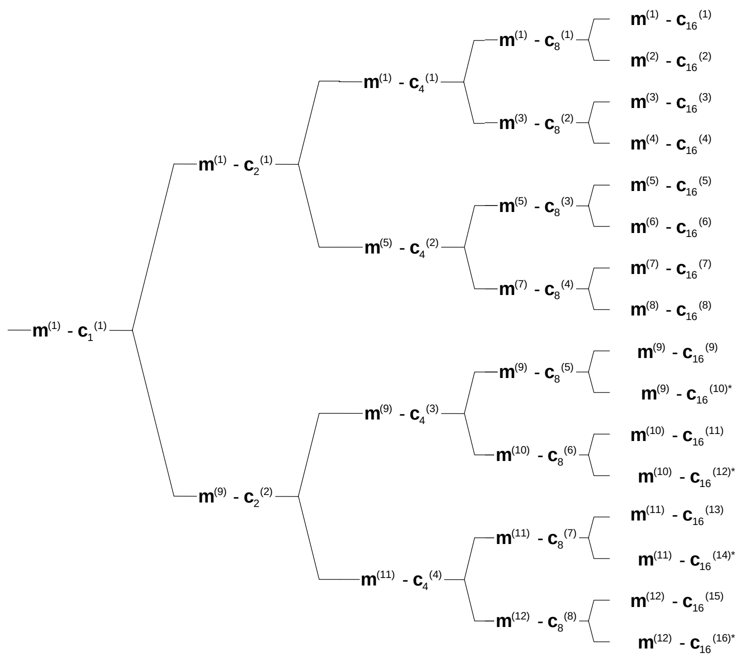


Figure AA.3: Association of Midambles to Spreading Codes for K=12

AA.2.4 Association for K=10 Midambles

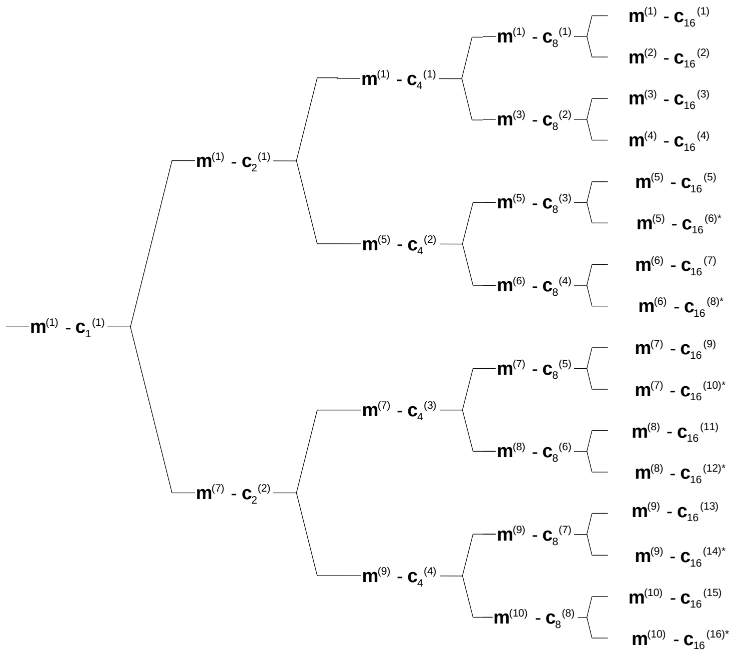


Figure AA.4: Association of Midambles to Spreading Codes for K=10

AA.2.5 Association for K=8 Midambles

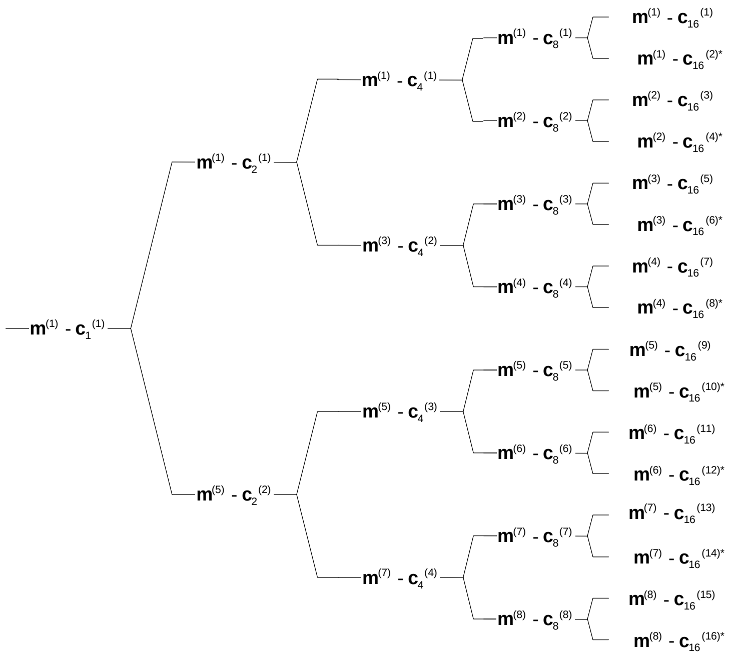


Figure AA.5: Association of Midambles to Spreading Codes for K=8

AA.2.6 Association for K=6 Midambles

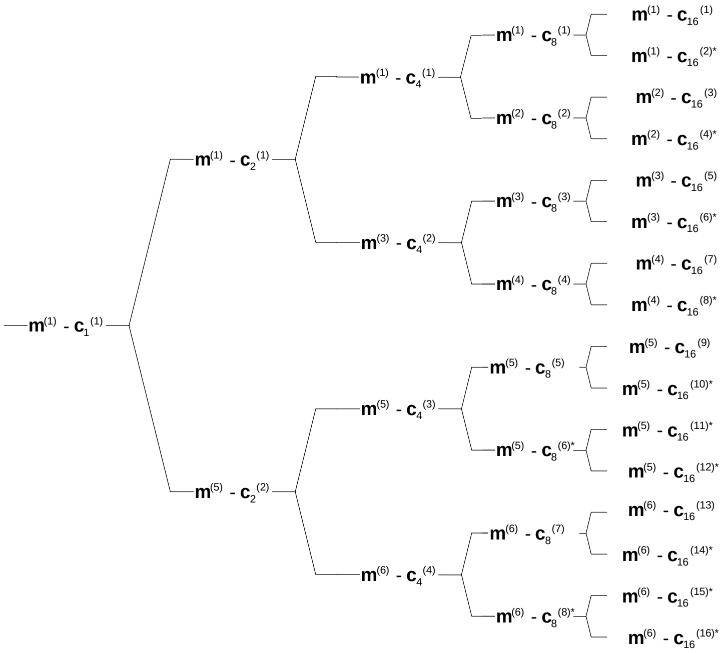


Figure AA.6: Association of Midambles to Spreading Codes for K=6

AA.2.7 Association for K=4 Midambles

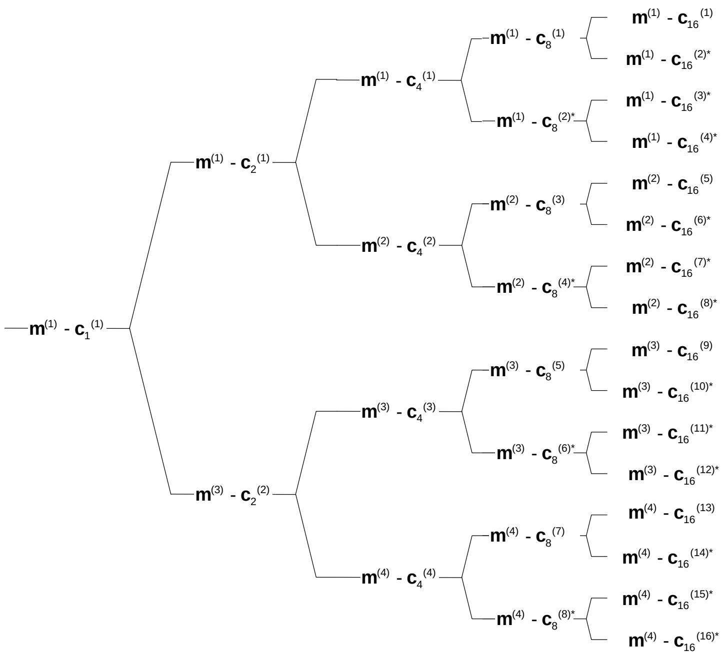


Figure AA.7: Association of Midambles to Spreading Codes for K=4

AA.2.8 Association for K=2 Midambles

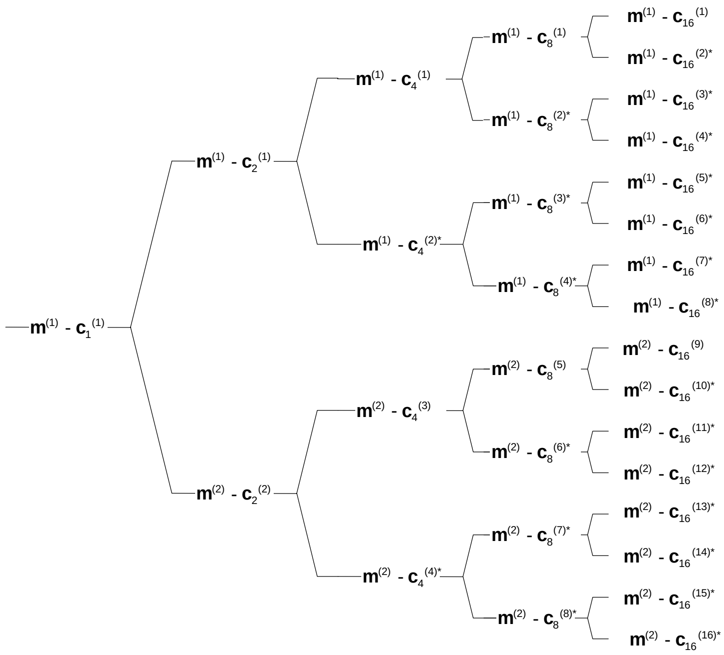


Figure AA.8: Association of Midambles to Spreading Codes for K=2

Annex AB (normative): Basic Midamble Codes for the 7.68 Mcps option

AB.1 Basic Midamble Codes for Burst Type 1 and 3

In the case of burst type 1 or 3 (see subclause 5B.3.2) the midamble has a length of Lm=1024, which corresponds to:

K"=8; W=114; P=912.

Depending on the possible delay spread cells are configured to use K_{Cell} midambles which are generated from the Basic Midamble Codes of length 912 defined in table AB.1 below

- for all k=1,2,...,K; K=2K" or
- for k=1,2,...,K", only, or
- for odd k=1,3,5,...,≤ K", only.

In the beacon slot #k, where the P-CCPCH is located, the number of midambles K_{Cell}=8 (cf section 5B.7). In all of the other timeslots that use burst type 1 or 3, K_{Cell} is individually configured from higher layers.

The mapping of these Basic Midamble Codes to Cell Parameters is shown in TS 25.223.

Table AB.1: Basic Midamble Codes $\mathbf{m}_P$ according to equation (5) from subclause 5B.3.3 for case of burst type 1 and 3

Code ID	Basic Midamble Codes m_P of length P=912
m_{P0}	9E57CC4EFF411BC3A56568FCBECB53005A3A19CA729C922826FB5E2F55D4A0C6D57335B055 188F2274154ED0F61107BD34023FDC3887072689755E733FABEED9B7967C46E9452F78E0CBE 97CAFB92DD44C90E40E3CFE9DB4054AC45EB8F260FDF8CFB5C3C23733F7344633F26CB092 AC89F4
m_{P1}	3AC41CCDCEB89F45AA67884536D0B796A5E048D76D2F9531E2E31516496B3B76196D68FB7F6 CFD8C5EA232B5C012953FFCF4C1CA7A2BDEB236426E422FD4F050C4022188D8068F47441FC 31B005F8F53452DB8D72839DF021A45D8BC51D1CF440A665D1F751145D2F04CA352BF2C0BC F589E
m_{P2}	4241DBD18BB9C42E335530533B27F0411A0588156421FA0F306C2598CD9C2D3F7D954C64E4E EC699B2414356F1D47E2A3D09A56EA850ED4319AFE7AF07538A9499206DD943AE990F43FA33 FAB6CA8E6B3615D16D17B7FF914377BC59870C269E851B4E012B107EF92542B3A2B458E10DA 709
m_{P3}	CCF886D4B65C6CEC0E3F8D8186F6CEA1FCFFEE878506F22EF69AAD6F51FDF2071B34E4ACB CD2545866C36B31C3235DD38361403E53DE6CD4FB1DC91752BF5F6C3AB442E292A90471F2A 5B9FE7599CEB4651D235D505052C22F54F868C18AB14205FD41FD468375B661BE35F0AA67E5 F33693
m_{P4}	F95E0D6F5101D3D7BBB354646818EAED147E3E4CB0249F696738B3F3A65192F5F012868C190 BCB967DEB112D907A85F33161C68B9E425A3F5EA26022F6C40ED01B8DE7FF6A6F75F313FAC 3DCD47C7EAAC32A9AE47D633CA6F47AAB8EA282B467D8CE21B1352FFCD36966F0A9B2EDE 0DF6252
m_{P5}	6FCD348CB614E6C68534737B6AB3F693A7256A85D5C28C6A77DBEA1ED62E1813E7CC88AE99 0BE4432387ED43C60FBA6556C5DBD7111B1B53FF5FBAFAF86CB761F15EE2782C7616C816A1 C77E27F197DAE6BCBD028F37E5DA7906198C98F72207A0A8FF108EAA66C84D976049E4BA42 E0C27D
m_{P6}	94503C230B52660711010625B04D9B98ABD0872DE470F3323F1D4120F46518715929FFF471421 2C26EC813F9B0601B573A3B38F8833BBCB57390D8E16A8561C54E6FEF9D8A64B2E06C07E417 B426671CDFAC9C7FA20D15B556CB39FADF128560A57D26B0C9354C1CFA5334A7C5F96B9528 1A
m_{P7}	92B52AE0D72D7559C4A277EC57995B7B8BF3CBDA1DF8FA7D6A96DD02F93B28F84C18E6F905 D87A12D923E38C4DD659819F1CECFDB48DB8EB129DD472A2718045ACDE58C35A273FECA71 365FA35130215FD801BFA471D27ECBA3A8CA946E83060465BFA9A1F3C8888133D22BF43E1C8 9F26F2
m_{P8}	BD71D9BF8F8250A64EC5131043F2B0E7424A365508E4E268A4A9857BAE4E3360058B8AF6FB4 A10B3C2BFAD8ED116229056B01F7E59E3D9D4120089EB213106B920925EB2422196AF8FA999 8389664E80DA294E1B4B7D6807FF3743EAE53276AB634EA1B080FD55425C318B1EF670E9783 EF0
m_{P9}	D61ABD7705BAB371765DE3FD732D2C5A51D5DA1BA0BF789170F01936183A55CD1693685BD1 BEC7BF691144BE24A8B74D7FCF1830425997806FE10C49E98F73BBE07835ACE5F2E6E083294 BA4048D8AD59A4E6EFE538B6D1991C21BD130D25555985D5E8AC1623FAC93663C5E1CCC77 A2B3FA
m_{P10}	652DE6FBD477D92AFC5424953C64A722EAA5D5CB0E6A04CB43273841F71525016D8DD83708 11E3F38851E973D8EC2CEF3180D1462E6530623B004813C1E154B6CF790BE4C712573ED7348 9BC2952048A5C17F51A25604A6CA660EA480618F8DA78470580CA9B987BE33F3EC6485AF440 ADC3
m_{P11}	49AADFAED5D1C27455F2FE9D2C66B31E3792F088E20562C3B6DB2E4F2C67445690164E34043 B5C98819236020C15264BAD09CD75608EE4BF2F62D3671611443D541DA129FF475E26214AFE 00419D12EDFDC443A4F7A6DD38B2BF62F64294A80937969E9920FC3A33DE7B131C61F20C195 621
m_{P12}	6D408E783793B8F8B438F512CC4AA7F94B296885D9F59505F339C5C1F7FDB8F2567866B876F1 6614BB6E3788E1B237DD8BB955341911ABADD6E7D3276F7068DCAD08737243631C42CB77CC CFF7FD7A03B52D5D4C73F8716A83B6094827098095F19F136491EB1405992E3ADB80B685FEC B2A
m_{P13}	349BA9F2D6B07CC41DDBDBB446F844D77A86E96C9C2F191F1BA42D0402754B40DFE76BAF4 DBEF3DFC28E426ACCEA6327FA51C4DAD1B6F2A9082332FA4E0BC21FCF10CA9822CDDEAEC 38760194855253E3E3D46C8565CE9EE86761B7E28BBF5C4958A3EE709B8FE9CDD0CF9560A1 DAF6CF971
m_{P14}	033E68B1E9D433BC88119CCAB47004E20B6E1B8F0E4C2756DD549EBDBC5243BC898694426A 3EDECEAAF00A7AD02D4AD1F0189A1E99B0B1D796E8BB8C5EE977280408DA0F772EA3A1AD7 44CC0C78C39070BFD324269BF86D67916D157A9BE63D9E94B76F69005036815086719BBD0A6 8031CA

Code ID	Basic Midamble Codes m_P of length *P*=912
m_{P15}	C08FA672B545FA416E4856DF87BA5CBFBBD64EC62A2A294427A563F691A28EF5610A0CCA37 ABA21BD98535B4BC3F0C009CAA962384B5004063D16083C93D1A7C6002BD1D51A27B671EBB C4860092DF3B3C389A0E909E664FC4B99E5B1A39B72500335491372956E1782EDC5330CBEAB 7A636
m_{P16}	F8AB480C79497D13EF846E58F4D6A0B52CF2A71AB1236661B0D84D8CCA603B157BC07C0000 306487C41A7CFC6A3A58C1276E8BBB592F9341C298E17886E3A2AA2A08576FA2380C710422F CC0B1AB50B13D6B676EA102B6A035449A77652524F3D79B05F9EB24C286D7A8E4AFA1596788 C987
m_{P17}	53F0FFAEB51656B7DC819B749FB5DF94E4A9545B669AFA52F385C5869C4D9A2F3BB5FC874B 9DE055EAD1159C47E7BAE8F08C7F3A202D18AF084CB9DA377C3BF8F9B710F9262855E5E04F 9C92C11E4B03DCBDFDF06311DFB839969036DD115654AD90E2096862B37338272506327E3D3 9D189
m_{P18}	BA58B8BE4FB00B6122DA4EB61BFB9B775811B88EE9444BD8400CC9866193AD636A86A23588 F59E176DA8A18B856E8FFB41A8D7E91A9E874AB50B89E971AB36050058BC70C84220ED0D568 1F7CD84CD493A65B41B42E10D38B18598C63F73163EAAC1C93CF3A3CAA3BDFB29D02521777 14756
m_{P19}	0C0769A781CC98EDFB93319AC2BEB03C8475C874CA1AFF16BEDE90B07D5C6EA8ECB401916 B5688AD4C0D97DF085CB0A16CA4D678A0AC1E00F9737B4CAA93A163F827B39AFF1AFB831C EDB26EF565102DB24ECC2B6BAF72B44FF5EB88574B38ACF3EEFD87E4F6173846B151271DD1 E1466DC4
m_{P20}	132C03285553D9205AA3746EAF108D92461B3DBA03866E70A2F47360DF17502559E5AFAA2EE 6C7DC800D8F620A3294A3E2B1FFFC17AA6634D6B7F3353A652CB0825A4E13A3CE5E91F7225 181A0678F53B3D038BACAFE214FD4BB4C2D80EF35D42A2F19B69CA2162E30543BE9BD85481 85D0D
m_{P21}	C2E92D3AA8981AE97C3325B1FC1843CB0E8C5E394C201981A8DD8D1BEBF8F649166508A5A1 7819D02EB0A8EF797D8C51DADBCA9A66D949A4C7E6B37ACCE1A2E578469D1B9D8D1A47E7 BEA9DD0002FF7D64BF6519A63D9084C0841A8841E183973644DF590AD107E852F3357A70A2A 5637E22
m_{P22}	9BEF2F948ABC4CAC809972EA52EFE03907142A44F3053F970445B1EDF5D1FC9F03B6EE30F7 CD74C04B68389D5826E85E763653ED75D1469A240E406B3989EDA065BD84E34F790D74D2D17 D7ABCEC25CF7FF130C4BDA979BB5A9133CF3E79B3558E921EAF013A0CC4B87C5FDCA4AA9 F245E15
m_{P23}	6DE4817165AAC324EA17347B78FB4E1D642F74E15F292880975C42F405D440B1FB101E64DBF 0A0ABDDCDDDB388672248D2BE9431F7BD77CEF1583F04680865B315E8551A232547A807CEF C742E529CCE892EE7FB2F312E96EF7372AB4F7310F87912793FCF2BAE5DC0E6DE2CE9FB40F 53513
m_{P24}	FF5034A2747FF78F34664125AD31AB2ADD077839D8CC44372D13589649381A2198631F1454BC 450ECD0AC8D8695034CA8130B5E5DABB9EDF7A4AFC0738D82B7BAC7086FE813289092AF218 F5D04BCBCF98A07F4C2E0F8BC9C52F45C5813A693EF555A2B1EF308908FC993B2266B2AA09 C3DA
m_{P25}	FE1DBAC430C3B1815990B234583A86EB45EDCB32A38C92C3502B5611819701B1F545410092C AD7E962D3D6E232059CF0C9E8DEA6F7DA21D89F611EFE129D854C5B957FC810E0730EA0C56 03B035DD9D19686BD7BD8FF0C9979C900E955A649616DA71D0FAFF079176E541F1AA27F024E 669E
m_{P26}	8C0A6F60BEF5DA92E8702CEF3563B50B8C1C2D29DC82B97FDEFBE322024205726A0E5B9E6C BE0F9F02FEFB264E62FF99955B536091CEFE5C6986957149C2954E0EC43C73650855376E0A8 A4ED9873AA8AED98D10579ADFB05A8713C37851692C3B4405D9D86E6BDA0EA9A4BD0CEB7C 79E6FD
m_{P27}	205BB79C6DEFF102C2FEDA5301BC5B6D62957A3A02B486DD6BEB878558827499DFC1DC79E C55241B208599E32B99959F9589624E2C0AAF11E3C8CCCFA7EB88AE7B844B483BE360CF3441 1EF739BF073AAAF3F84E516CFA10992D606789A20F15686F54CBCE8A1305BEBF7EFE8EBA95 F723B5
m_{P28}	F32AE20D70B2FDB523682A5AE7A83307F740DFAAE0DBB58F828DF0ED20AC79C85E2FCAE3E C342E79F0EC8054231A541952736CFFED94A4F44FB7DF473C476FFB3CC87BF18A0938AC776 A26DEB32BF906D2C90F57ED192BC33F1312746B143AF383C972A2B61AD8D46F3C4E56026150 6CC87B
m_{P29}	8F6A99C81370432B4D05459359C92D87DC3D10E82454B911EAD9E80AF07F26B198C6ED71E72 F608118B67C61E8C64EA654B7BB0ED91A3DAB2B77C5CCF92AEEA8D6DB9E9AFC142F6FA9D 2E79E443DD42D0F66BFE92D9BAE58113B8811E50FF8796E13C43BB210076AE2F8FD0A1FDF3 D5B2AFE
m_{P30}	3BE3E2BD5546AFE1933CDBEA679EC8FBAB69C0ACFD5B2DF9A72CC5B4132123D6EFE9F907 CB187DB647C6C7E59F71E830DB84472B40C011CB418DACED36025BEF7289FA803D1E32FA2 D35F667D2AF8B78985D469532B5FA8336072B7FC74A515B8700CAEFCB625AC212AE335E6EB C37207FA3
m_{P31}	2642A80A8DD998C3198E6EF691B68257560C5E875A32F8C101478B24F9150883476B03F26B6A 137E117057B525F37E3749D1C1DFFC2BD059C6F4FBA8765D58493C87894E819EBC1172A62D

Code ID	Basic Midamble Codes m_P of length P=912
	D6F3DFF2B18A5987B0841FE85BC85575B0B1048A9138E6C9181017A501CBE76337926BD9AC778F
m_{P32}	362817D18ED89453CFAAB83B0D182FC12F3E90C124514F404743D223487FD2A2026603D3CEC04AADB26D2DD8123B2D18C4ADFA6FA95260FC8055D29B0EC561FC355BEA5E97CA030B0187773B726299C2CB91CD7E0EE28B89C63EBE333F316DB6209B012A230FAAA29C52D41F9DBC6B66F7BF
m_{P33}	6E92DBCC6445EDBDAE1D566F99C4FA5AD9823981B71A883BCD14967C2358711A59B856EC4890697E030009682A332D0F7CD85FA7E509CB2538BF395306603EE229C950D749D3A4EC4172F8400B1E1BA5479098A79F48F3F977C400D54135F75DBC6CF97019E30954AAA550D95ED4E08FC2AE
m_{P34}	82B02C0023B142BFFF4C2EAC7E5F83D3C76A7A18EAC7B621A0F9B65152E475C8F8E2A30479EC3EE9263F73426722E9A96DC53EC42D7C0BC50A643E66E9B8C0BDE8E893A7562CA33856D4219A5A59F599590164B4015BB9EDCD26904B9716449FD02CA7380C6A50CE22A40E0CDB787D109122
m_{P35}	CF2673929413ED857B0DC9894D8AE460C19CEEA9CBEDB810388C0ED13E11FB7201ED5A6865ADA459DC8E5023C73FC13D159A7A540F64FBF586A2504C18843F42714D4699DF6591944AB44126A4A83D175E8C41EFB28D34048E2EBEF454150F4878F6A02A874B1BE46CCBF8577A5EBF377578
m_{P36}	E0FAEF096093575ADD91187D72DDB6E6401BC189A5014D6149E092146BF879450EFC3E504C306D0151ED465840ED503FF3BF92CE33E411A17AA7DADB365731D271791B8C21BED3557892C4D0B3795A24EB61566C3143A54797B8BF25194A9F8CE20C5C991FA29BBA64211B4807066A45B9E8
m_{P37}	234F19C1B17B1C403171712FDB575CB8FCBFE15B39F548E682452117597AB24B8E7E51834F222508ADF3260AEC2246AE84359DC0130229580F98275BD036F82BCCACBFDA34391C556EE7E4C90A2C67252C2614175A2D0C37D5C861A0D735DA8E05D2E7712332C0BC0B33FDFED4FD90A61D2F
m_{P38}	415B84B33D1F23316B8C7DE312EBDA1091AA5BA44319C7289C78701DD437028F8CBCA30C534FFF1875A230EF762F1293A9C9BFB32856DBE06EE915D1AD66417474A705B7BFF4EC8DD448834789AE9BBBA1D2D99080CF03841DA0242E0204D3B80680C1AA6935F3F6E9F0AA2B51E5A7A227D0
m_{P39}	FF16F0619F5A297CC40FC2F97DA2A92A9D144C2D1C1043F53DA05909FB7F23DD82ECE70545330C327A097FBB2F93A0E7970DC64768F76FCA0E5D255B4116550E838664791055B8D24A5837B6DE3CA65C522A50CC25284D68C3BF61440DEA011345F3127A802234B66E5FCB893830BD39C6E3
m_{P40}	E9EF50791AEFDCEA8D5FCE9398C3FD7A8AFBB50F2268234F62FD799FCA3BE94285C92BEE044A546DBC29319E983C6FDA5431BCB78AED499872F24F228FA4782FEBEB6AA13606239E56F7D19107CFA441C2004192386AD0BB6DB381ECACE4D153DD844F9179263E899DB195F16D9581248259
m_{P41}	C310A1E57CDA2246752056F432E5808F423AE04F5757F6B3D2E798FBCAF12517BA77CACCDF11B18D6A04CB37D80A077C8F90FDED0D33F8739312401B6889E16B8665ACA75075210424AB7BB2516828B2CAF89ADD0B8CD223FA9850B170D465125723D43C5DCFB7264F4247B4C0F5D3283C15
m_{P42}	DF2A1C8FF69CFDEB8D36F67744F0C94A6028C7FFC376E4F32AE818557C2F017F040D88096141C90B1F4F55A22AC386BC40ED96EA1B7BFAC91AA0BF97E36F60E225E167D926536AA22BB1CE36BB9B42C53CD1A56B2354F23807B350BDCE7C9B01CE6AC7AF212C050F8E827CBC3AFF71D50E97
m_{P43}	88F8ED04165EA0D34E412F8C7175D3C387A9B18E0316E00DB2F6BB74CB24BA74EDDA374036FA0A4224F6434752B67462C8445EA3E51884BB5C079A862E7711AAEBE14C50DA149B032066C88E38CD0FA85AA6213F28E5BB2D67BB1E000E16B6330BDDB9796AFA27EEBB6A0A7A1395DFFF1588
m_{P44}	5439C5FF080A258601EDAB8A0B54F51AC7C66B6D8165AEA5BE1E15AD85DFAAE4F908AC8404DA4CAEB3FA93AD698C835F3B60205DCDE971BE63D570267B04CC26A8CF3D5051B22D9B0F4099CA151A89508E1838185F90D7BE73161CA5CC3950E2E848B26F85B98331398AFFEFEB9A046A5A3E
m_{P45}	9D26B1376B5C4F5F586486CF35762FF481842D6353D6006AC191D1157CC39678F0B4D31A1668AF65E2B78B57D7ADDB45621DAE6A3E4B0322FE0D5713485234392040C32551461A0749B53627F0364A998A18CC02EE708732DCA8189E523D588EF5D3CF70E87EA5140007BF84AEC5BC1BB391
m_{P46}	89530DB4E7FEC9DB64622E6FB8F0879B24F3D023C83AD69D674189910F1EE52BED4FCCC501EA81E122E8336A89D209FACD7F6A89F65611A470C16B12CFCB84AE475E6B82895CDA52F564DA7726210D073B38342F6BAA22014A7D0EAFD6202DE5B03CAACA0610884223E4C787E06F84A8CBFB
m_{P47}	A9E83B98E0C2ED7950FEB892BCAC4ECD503CBDB193D143BD03F2459DC6895A81314861930CBD9ECFF114865CFECFBF025075D3FD471558FB7C6A6CEF8547E937CF52DA324E4EA04319B78376D2F4BFFE8E467DD8C29DD0D44135ADF1D179886A82320FC35AABE4957641C9762F7C3AA7D970

Code ID	Basic Midamble Codes m_P of length *P*=912
m_{P48}	E113DC0ACF1E85730EA81E964487D1D8263A186C5B627B8F96D95244284FAF1E9D8351D1DD 7957D205C15F26F3919B34196FBEDED8E88D96C00441A438D27B215AB448B6F6D9DA895FFF1 0EB3D4FEB44468F21E77CE64757F6D8A627C4A2BF0DD9D67684F80F3C1BDDADAD192EF32B AE5479
m_{P49}	687C6FAAB36FF9C20DDBCF1CBB7AE82F334E48CC6C10B988D8154DA5D18746F3E9153A551 0C2B026F5CC7B6A7562644E5936CEF2A023F40BF239A1F2A6DC75782F2D056174E8A904A7A1 1D3E301C0842F8BEAAA3D36C86F240309635A90E10E766FD8149844F8B42A9C4A59FE4863AD 0E285
m_{P50}	FFDBD37063D55715CEC274D716DB7DEDAB90ED8808952BEDA0E75599D5A29C13C483FB97D 3A0822F46F2E1F4ABB756A7FD4710DE7333B488203F7152FE1D1DECBE5AB17EDB806681DED C8CC12C11753418E2B2A5C95D60FD2DC9970DF38C84CE7864833B69046AD039D261DC1C14 CF056DC8
m_{P51}	F1748076429321CABC98153CA2C18D3ECD24CAF8B22CD97C1674F6A3EE26C016CC1B8E8C3 D0BBB98482D09ADB2B06CAAAFD73FEA2203F8A2B791ADE9C14A5DA7015A442392535CC10A 10399B2F80D818DF180707211A8D858ADD9DB1EE10BBD6F92F2DA9CC03512EAAE5BE18F7A A87573FDC
m_{P52}	81DDF8E2BBAD0D040EF4796A5EA19DFA9C0CA8067068909896A83C2E1E239D83D2B858E086 4A7BDD2962AD001EB19665E4414BE81FBA6D7BBB1787AEDB0C81913D5C86E3905B20DBA6C 9DAC555B4BA05574F3120FE8F3326B336B61BBC2068BCE2788641CD59032731BFA73E58869A 11E4B7
m_{P53}	0F59625A8BBF1E83A906E5EB9E5E1CF85DADC7BCF7736DC02DDEADC8736F7399E4CE10601 DD832D32AEA53AC895EB92DF5FFB409985EED5BC9C775C7A655102E644435ED2EB84DDF30 130F101FBF2A93FE65D473593FF3A4134A41C4C7EA6A50448F8B2FE1F91F1E9E84C95818D2C A340C59
m_{P54}	3AA62BAC2BB34A4B7D06A968E20E16A1C79D865C1F87DCA2B3DE6F3D49D962175B4D7FACE 8EB162E9E0FFF9FABD6F57305051838A7D5A370DB79F9246B3ABF10719EF9EFD86664DEC9B 06137911903AFE43D00DC992F9F8FAD1C017CBB7591E1A02BDE56B75B2F82FE61234ADCE34 AFA8017
m_{P55}	1682757D7852076B78872B235412EA5CE2AA997BD66C8689DB605F04779E70F61A4E5AB75C6 5F1BD3D9948C2442D9AF89EEAEC6609E7E1DFC95294C318AAE8FB0C2E025713BE5B38A08F8 A8463D12081EF250C482A2DD9803628B07C9076CACFFEF49EDD6A3440A6952C73493E0DEA0 DB112
m_{P56}	016B428AAA41A03CB6BAEB518F27D34CD9F4E0A7F0C149D3B8F35B9481274E4258C01E6D1F 0EF01256E48B00C7D4F9FFC242273890A4D5BF9338A1F5D74F01BF56EB2E5DE461AD46F7844 6DC2B56667E8732E73E95768CC05615752A8D2C88DF077277F026CA1A1057DA0C15D10CD609 3DAA
m_{P57}	68C2F3594AD2A41BFD7BBF60702C5581B3F75E54CE7D1B3A598400306FAA22783335DAC415A F939C4596A104724F53953BB51239BEB77D2574FDC37CA1B07C5E7AAC2774DC35DFD6B83DC CEFC3C0A9B3EACE9A6052C44E8C327B24D173A760BF9535EF8095F35D9DA3E289F636521ED 06584
m_{P58}	BC27B7917AA3ECA9ACE1F94A1A917FE1CE6754E906AD4645719CB3818FC58A48F8CBBF3293 8D18D68203507A4D2205C049AA7741E089777205F1EDA69439984BA8DFFE45C210253D528305 BFAD36FCC90683801A0F19022923E45DD0A52F6E2E3F9A49333250F76A8BA8C325A39B362D9 F2F
m_{P59}	057CA87F217E30182A60109027005CEF36F98571B1C11A6525308632CD39232853177DB25A639 192FB65EA70A70D90CCAA34FBF7C2E6233A362F46345F15CC5B2565DD7537010E1BCC22AAD D2C7BB05EB6BC05A5DF289A8AE249EAC10F21666C742A09462FE8F1D38B5860CDEFCAE2FE BDB0
m_{P60}	A2AD4999053CFAA50A1093DB07AEABCF6F80C293E00D8ECCB12B56CE7FBA3F62D686C15B3 E1A941AB480ADD6F2176C537686F770D73ED366086E67F2C46B8AC06B870880AAA2D9B44421 7504ED74C7B90390485AFC46A63F15CAD9251C638278707D46A384DB62A7BA27245A5E16D62 31908
m_{P61}	A196D99A227C44C27BF2BB0B6029557118925061AC9ECE965EA7AC380CFE1C0C33E5B7567E 4FB77B7AC7DF34E4557545366A943D375E4D8A211CF03FB7F37620E9EE47267D78ED1D0A247 8A353D2217AD5AD76892388EE7F0144ECD69CE3B5B04928CFA6A68C9FD0FE817942FF143D9 C2DD3
m_{P62}	2968ADAE21E52DC8AE811AD840AB7600A5C6FACB2F3BF707D0DE018178B5FF73BB31F5C88 E9B6C02C54B8D7B1A049E39CD7960F7109AA5EE9A18E9C3E9F0E8359952E144169870381391 E3761E3137204CA71CCC4DB38CE4394068303F088A2497FD49DF4864CBEFA1675AAA8950685 77AD0
m_{P63}	AF21B04CE4B418B9A0AD80221A9C47978750483A83E9096D9F09069C3065E8F6F1FA68EAD50 B78736311BDD70F72D97290C06888ACDEA4FBCA3B25FFBC5C8E91676C4384EC68C5D3C40C CD5AC3E75116CDC28C05F08B479A73E2AF7D380F69CEDA810A60B6FD6609CFB8A7D4E98DE 0596C4A
m_{P64}	56BC72E0F1CB9DA84FBABFF84FA635E1AF9B60BEA6C22F8953156C90691F44D2B4078EBD8E A8BF6760BCE5217E2B0C2E19D4470D3321083486339AFD6D57FF66E21C149B40FCFC5CDAC8

Code ID	Basic Midamble Codes m_P of length *P*=912
	0F7B6ED2AE576F3ECD4D14A5C56DCE7CD04147F9D725A783D9915D2E7A036FC854CC373EE 8333305
m_{P65}	EDF8D061318EC3126958D38D4E0A0C71460B5F46E16CB7FD7A4084D174F900BC8A79C672C6 12E46E2AECDFCF3C744F40510FB20D15FD9C2E696F8FCCFBF80FA6A435369889E17A612EB2 22D50A6B88BA06408DE022EBF4EA74295F5B921AE86029D376E2D51250B79053EB3AA58B4C6 F3199
m_{P66}	B86E98A32DEB7FB6F9A120725EC9C07CF1864670A9D5082D7DB7FC7656AEA8EFA05D661E63 A06D436DEA5CB02E5F29F4B3D364701B1481BCACF306804FC14EE48A19CB8095F9C456502B 39A08593AE258DBC12B358D6918C3EB8546F9F3E36646282E08142CFA309CECC823549E0294 6606A
m_{P67}	070850FC776EF3F88456CC9841604D144CDD4B58247B2938AA074009F128682E25FE0E6DF2C 3991A5029A7E4EECA22C5718D6C457F3B529702EF34C7CBE96B6EC2A2391DD6079A21941855 B5BAE1729CEDE009BFE8CBA54C25E7F0960990B004755A647D568D290A645C4C3B8E7262C3 47B5
m_{P68}	D96CD3FAF18CE3B8D470CCA2567E54544F4F9FC471F02F6441AB5F786DC9099E16C9482468 A2BF0DD84C87E36C8A7D39500538FECCF76B03086065EBF38819530458E0D4B3ADF3C66C06 6A0651D3E8A84BBF6A4697C05DE066B112A8B6118977923DC3A01F43014B02C525663748B4F6 5E79
m_{P69}	F660B66151AC70269D9405C9A987C3FF25DFB65AEA14E5EB2A699BFA335AB16974D00112062 12F3A3FEA6F0A6971FB3C6F4D73A6D44543FF1FA0775D57D13AEF2E470177C55F1D823299B1 DCFE4CA851D7E9075CE9B8D6344B47354DA209DCE4EA6C0EB1F43ED231C04DBB510C68B2 D2F336
m_{P70}	88C9890A01B550D44B635B0D4C01C20AEC17B0EA42389FFFB0D70386CC2BAD4D5A8E021A22 8BBD4059FD12854187F2F0DB1D6CF7AB654AEC2877D2B1A3A8C508CD9329A096F161B8DE72 866C2C99BB67024C9261A24AFCAFF3A483E8D71BA7AD985E9DD0CEC2A4B31E088A7CCB7C4 F39CDC8
m_{P71}	1309529E28E71D99D501350D9662F3BF5E3D54AC16408117F0083FBA22F1AAD9CC29552590B 051B725B81B56E33E36C72F8EEFDA5F3EEF4629885BF827E05A4B918B831FCFDACC9656FC4 1D30FAC255D2C931D3E090897C3E75CCA520061DE330C60AFA9545148B27A1377300B064389 7976
m_{P72}	AAB7E27B83CD46F2EF18B91FFE9D9C69BB92327B0DDE3664C8974EF7BCBC77234772C02007 B344BB99DDF344F7E5A6C3CA3F01B0F28DCD566BE913C274F296F056A74CEDD7680CA7969 A34CD785597008543208DFC63DB6C847BD364BAFE11751515287B210554A5610D7035A374E02 43E72
m_{P73}	7972CD5FFC6AF3780BB7A88BD4BF9799AC403D1976D8B4ABEAEF4888BF0C269C96572D81B3 BB55E33D30900CBEAAF1969F08E4EFC7CFE7F99DB9A184869DCB18A3D143AC725E46F01B11 EEF3940932A7AFA30E87E156428EA927872FB64CFD072106F00811359CB146C957C15C3E920 DA96B
m_{P74}	D62ABF2E9F79492FD2A22FF60CAA94DBEC39C380F12290B133DE53F18B1914DB0555BF6AAF 47539337FDFEADC58B320D67644408C4F5105F8907F2254731D319FC3CA221974D5E9006979B CA2BD89C04F2D1E1FF2D4C51F3BBF2CA5BB2FE8FD34CF05AB45599BCD6DCE5C2BC53E114 A723DC
m_{P75}	A0D97790B621153CF61E6DF09D07FABB17CD0EDFD030E300ADB777FE3569C35F747E4DD156 6196305DA32BDE5BF26E395D6836254BFF3DAC9FE2BBACC4A5900A14E2E72E0D4D05D09A7 A3BCF211D1E2F7E36CA379B52BC21D937BC628D6686F59171C5DC4A223D9AB1B8F89019FD D50683ED
m_{P76}	A133814EC7D9BA19C3BF38946484310280B2333E631F2A29137230EF8B8F9A30A958D8AEE03 A5578EA40ADC014AB6D8204C396AD7EAB3C17B1325D7D55FFE946525ADD5CBE28F3DA392D 8873C82C6CB6CB65760DB5B0D985786A7B04237C0D0C5F43C903E9CC3126AEBF3BC5CD434 9FE2602
m_{P77}	89D74B62E35F853EC718FE7A32C7B39AFCA27A41C87CA9BC76FF6640DA6ADADA997562B010 AA1841DB918E947989291BDCB50C9F40FFF623CCB0336FAAF878FD49BE092804AA73A3A419 07D5CD32A375C898373D93FCC4C9EA84A2DB9802521FD5376F9635EE1D0C3E8DC34849369A 757F5C
m_{P78}	2DDE87087BDB66B5DF7744CB16AE7164D2E5AA7B7B2CD8BB46C6A602DC9A108752DB6967F 1728B12FEEEB1FCB681DDC48ED7C1C3DA5536AD84CFD9F5E94E6148F4DD3D9CF3C830F3B 6401C8206B0ADF952AD505B96C74C615FC6F70381949B2E6E25F42D3E6563041FA5F501CAAA A93C519D
m_{P79}	ACD35DB85397D81E1124B62A60CE35E4E8214318527F96F273AB6718822971BA76448B3A6E66 2FAFF4D37BB2176934F80AFB3E03FF494AEE2F7C5B1D0B723E316AC0D67AE53A1C0637E155 729422E7F78F5FE19BB9DCF674D13157B2F8994C5DC03780B6EEC2AA0E57FB7F8A6FC0EC81 AF87
m_{P80}	43FCF00452F2E93D9A4110003601467549D08A20E4DE27F025843FAE54D9E2E5820D890558C7 541FC771CDDECEA6648984D63183ADD8E5BA52F6E56956B6F1CBCD93374F34F4709DBB812 D155528403D364CA2E54BF1F6828FB342B3D378185A6E3E8572B2F28EF6AB194C184ACF4FC4 09FC

Code ID	Basic Midamble Codes m_P of length *P*=912
m_{P81}	B130A5C2EC864C8FF71CFDC347DB4CEE38259F34A8F9CBD143763AA9DE869CA25E1A6A49D 7A6FE1DC029DB9076FB6F111351C6FDBF0D1C1DDE412B835FCF0B97ADEEE7AE09241C2FD6 20D63F894BB09E839021D4D81932BE52926A33AC9C81AB3D9586AD2E8AE53CFEDB55D43965 CA9EE422
m_{P82}	7AE9E0D3F5D0295917B116C28DC20E9B305296A3FF02339C1BBA86CD3D566D0C8948839C2D 4751730DB66179EEDF5B04404B7D867219715C87F9A18408284F0C0894E1864A55596DB9851D 0DB68B8AF7EEBAC5C01DA3284E6B42F7FCE8877AF04713C98274FB93FC8C8D421B0B572B5 DD1F0
m_{P83}	9737D9C29C179CA57976D04DF9597432A763D93B69B799EC14FFEF6F84A2F56EA0EAFD13FD 6D2C69462FFB551A58C17B06E32C59E605C34CA287EF8EA38F99C45D93A922C50B19FD02B1 30F5E704BF435A8998BE97F76181B64C56760D8A5B0043F290C1637783FBE77E9D113955431B 6F21
m_{P84}	29FE9F4CB903F8BFFB5134A5D8A2B3D7A8936A3311BB1905D9ADBA1E3467AC5D3F5F6A7758 130E4445856422CE094D85B620611E7D8F5B3C0CF386490214FB6DED5CF761BD2BC87CBB0F 4171B566FA32761C9CF11147417F50C47BD1986AFB9EC129CDA74EB0947C06B935F5A175D22 E2E35
m_{P85}	50D3795F988F865B3A9739FB23047D301913B7BDA5F87D0A3EAC478002A20C571D553EA1903 93D404E1718BDE3C780D26BC9FB48EB555A9228C323036F000CEC60AF43E23F734B104A4998 B4662D1770B46B1643EE6A9B4D8D9308F4410821FDB39403652D53952D5CDE7903BEB66FDA2 596
m_{P86}	F84F4D2894AFF4B26CF0FB72DE03D5C43D98F7A13C95FCAFA16D9AD2DEE38EBA7CE7CCD5 1F02DDEA932436451B6AF185E2C27173FC5DC4D52172E0451F4864933F7D829691994CD982D 2D7D7B302333F13CAE7DAF6EC9E67188955207AC461AC2AC124FF94ABD2705560E5DCFC6F9 8C8AF0E
m_{P87}	058C6EE106A2DCE93EF5220D1BDFDF725CBC4DB869698A72F89A886AD38A0F42ABEDC4966 FADF33AD0C39388055421F2D4D22FF5E698C4B1F002633C051582D899A9CC51973000BC3D43 E64BB0E080F392DAA65ED11D081DB55BAA3AE3EF2B5B135136E2BBBF81F17A926D9293233C 08F58A
m_{P88}	600EE81F7C9864F1B8C7337A7C1582B1A038B8461F5381276E514C27A86B1C96F61A3DFC489 0023AA73A8F8FAD7750B3A632BF745881704C91198D40F0C6DE51293656203E4545EC660659E FDE97CB52C4540AD7E6942B475BF5C8C2047E38E3F79731AB972F64B519B4DF44BF25254FB2 8A
m_{P89}	FDDF8C811955AA732713A5973F621C8A763E4057047D3CE2791D20A49250C5BCAB0FC702FA6 563274372D03275D6B3FDFB4E981D7D35A7EEA2D99F607E88CB38D7D4B35A40934EA67B3EC 9E7FE2ABFED68969E0534FC6720346D8C07CDEFC5173554F14E05BD81DCA647C355AB8379B EE206
m_{P90}	624518F8749EFD5DCF5729A3D5BF4AB67A5854398C8D6A2CCB07F2BE0D676221F764716E0A EF70515873645A9F438C1250072FA65A167AEB30CF099AFC2C2504E129D7FF2BDB28B78A36A 0D621F74FDD36D5EEC9BC4625EFEC4AF6CDCDC496B747134E6D94D87F7141481DEEB83B84 1C0E33
m_{P91}	F8DF107B028097DB928CF7A03F0157BC3B50EACC30063934EE28413D7764CDDA46D17EF91C A7205516B76933B3D50D385D871357AEFA2E34D1E3E929FCD08B940AD54762D21B73B0C144 C4C2309A26AD3EBEDBDBDCBB0B1A49AF796DC5D8F62F479A6CC739D6B391D97C39FA017E F2D85855
m_{P92}	A45FCBE0688A55D051B057C34508507010F607661BA244DB1A7CE599CB4ABC6F3575A765E41 C2EB8B5BC49E61162478CEB07461787B0EB6AD14CEAC878DC9257E48418C2F3292BD087FF3 B4CB7758B00BC5380427E620776FFF7128254CAEF743129B317B8C21D0ED02B3B94785048B3 B274
m_{P93}	432250D31BCDC883439F92FFA76470DE1B6689465A0FBD3A12AB4D165012AB32B7EDEBC859 68CB1BA84C24321CDDCAADB0175DC6C2FE2EBA78EB788E049F8ED34A3AF1F42519957C748 96872C3BC6C0A7A210E8438EC84085A3C4E3884E8B79AA57F85937D815C493C044B80519F76 EAC075
m_{P94}	4E3834426643F2C419007C48053C6B7AEA54D231D68631D5CE305FC33C155405B2566ADF0BC 3E4D70B498B3CB2981425D610559C2EB63213F07AAF3E240653230436ABF9D823799A05D78D 4D5A45A67F6637C9D9A4BEF410BC0290BCFB47E206A64FB6EADA1CCFC9B77023EC705670A 9439C
m_{P95}	B655DDE80717690057C86FB8C2F94A922D4965624E527B42C080EDC3114472B5D58E3076EE6 06A6513515FF6FE1F5C6CC4F6A34AD865C7EAFA03558BDDA4A96A838B1D13543B87E382A4C EC3383E4F2EC960D9707CC52624905326B32B0F6C8F3CB3FE7D912B8040518E61C0C1D0BE6 135F4
m_{P96}	D3817A6FD2936F4738A55F19CFBD1EE3801CB86F9B9656D39BB4CCE5EC930CB801BA371A05 876F63F2A9919BF8E769F1403381761694393098 41D43FC304EED8D80164D2EFABDE83DBBAE A927748597DC553E6A2EC52E3D7340FFBEAF817484A7558B59753BD8661596C940CA6F16570 D6F3
m_{P97}	0CCD1503DBC6DB746E369372930B18BEC1C972C30D3BAC9547590AA432AA5280492851CF89 35F74A5431E97169A3322586719FD703B122B70A0394D784A010D6B9BCA2A9C7284B8368127F

Code ID	Basic Midamble Codes m_P of length *P*=912
	2C00BB31CFC8EC1B3A31EF6EE148114BC0867C1182A742FA26A2EF1F62F948762C3FC6DF7E1E4C
m_{P98}	68AD9382C2FB0471F415D72240613B24F019FD981423501796E76898F2D423801EA8321E01CFEB9DCE4AADE7CBDF0C10F94F98E6C9A561204D4051487E5326173030FBE760C28D8BE6815FCE78805E9C55CF7994AC8482B6A13254CE7FD3ACCD6D96CC35913962F57965D2BA905D50F4F7F4
m_{P99}	965AD6AFCF7A822E2D0A7F3F8B23BDDB9DA7667882789C85A010B0CD095E2BD43919DD6BC8F290FD5FB7B1F0A4F8C47C348EEC37F483B7572135285656 8DFCFC16AA1168E1D948E9861A5E693AA0AC4F26225CC888DF6F326DF4D5014C892ED9A6A8E99C4140BAF7C03873532F0CB1EDB7EF
m_{P100}	11514B31D4E01ABB0202CD8B26B4F3610886058BA519EF4C9701EDF8ED2E935F65AFC454C0B672B14B06672BB742640EA5BDBDA47FA5F87BE583F65331E2A30CD850B4619637DD7B8464606F10236714131E1D2AB4EC55654D05A93050E6F8748B4DC83C6202B7FD63CA1FC0EA00DBD48538
m_{P101}	F6FE8BDAEBB7FAA334EC95ADC619F8A04171707C84C79A7C96F973392176EB7AC5626FB24D0F88EE8D5FC99DA5F03C381A93ED455B13DAAA4DA3EF7A092D114316F6D25F319473BFA8EF025438B0A510DB7F4E8436A38B16606150D2B35B2872DC206AFB17732FD16219BA58CBA1CE402B9A
m_{P102}	912FF3C82D2B7FDA4703DAE6E349E1844212B4672DB02A4D0D4465220C1A4CF0E7D56C945ADA538D465A76C7DC3AE272BCBBAA4FB9D9925EC41FAE0735380C1126E36EBEE55270F99A0D851FEB280B103E3F51080B99496B2E3027F6EC16D91EF42C58E4089AAE68CE075D323C4A2D409CE0
m_{P103}	4789D7468124CE0AB731772154704A07BDD14C319DAA60E9E3B55E30D61616301AC560BB31B6341FA629F630204D057A74B8226EDE4A4696159DF3BC7DC3597072A1A95464142AF23103CB7C28AA69A7D2CB990967427F9EADF3EB65FB95DD72CEA804DEEE0924307794D99FF406F0AC40F6
m_{P104}	9A5C8700EF68ECFC28CD6552C267515F58593EA84FD48BB5D63EA028DA77F92787FECA4FEDAAC04591502198A10725B62AA7361C932B58C6F4D431103A56AF5A8400E8DE5AD26788F28526387908EE52B030B639DEBA260A321B09BD60E7BF3C54E1D8264A04B0F65D81F9473622CC05C3AC
m_{P105}	9F6A2D1D54D09A6A3AF7BF514DC754301A164602D531807186D9930FCFAF112D40F72D17DCE9C40E9EEE8FD2E5D1D3BA4543ED609DAF163CED9BD0074D3E5F7E17F5AC7B4FC4CA0690977DA3533AFDBA5BD328BA079BF2335364035D68673B98330B92AF5E3C26A9AB596986EFE9665219F8
m_{P106}	FFEDAA9F3DC1F267C121D6303743286B1AB1094A1790B58B1E4DDA9D16303A3289BC4440987775D6491383589C96181AE093289D42230FD88BA098F3575FC393246726C9EAFC6955EF135EF07E862915734A5994D2CA7301FE844DE7B4BA9417CF10045BEF5F4D4C5BC044A347E5C9E99821
m_{P107}	644CA39E3F93C4AC795EFCD5B8BD90228E2638BAE24CF4C3DE75697823DF4AEDD3253E98081C4BD215DC64A9E6BC0115027F6BA4E4FE2A93FC726DBA4D9D21DACDBC76B45377B68863F9FD426E4F89625657EF97C03D277C373E15D21EB721AFEAD246ADF1A0A2A0CEA730BCA98CDD4CB808
m_{P108}	AF16DD60C5458A3D27E36850281E401B10116D5B0BCEA1B159C97487584652047981333D5573686F4C0A063E1186306FD02DEFE2C61722C5BBED60249AA2D9260ACDF870B3B5F5CFD7581580DE486D8D9F332A6C6B6464AB0E9D54159CCCD03D6F9CA12C13DE34145B34FA40703FDC76AEE7
m_{P109}	33FC7C9D9FF74A2FF009240C3AF398937D078012219BA54C6B0B0D9448391CD1D4017CBDB54AA59355EF05A9712779D71761D96F650EE10546C39694938AEE89F7CE6FCCF4BF987D0E9DD584992F2732D5838A92E537559EDE2FCEE82302D7FD8B1C9CF8215B67BE61D4EF4523EF9032B1E2
m_{P110}	DDAC8DB73BF5A8FD9A74561DE805959C2ADC755274740993616B3771D10C6F5B0B8E4939A444F280B39CFD29EA0F562FEE0405451D8D9DAEFB8B1E0C8D69CBEDD6D23D8A56A3A9B87BD6EDE46FBCCC135D70B8FD4619C35F9A72E93E8954FA787B8452347E4B209013736D0EC059A243803B
m_{P111}	516913696CB4D961C939529F64585F08C42D1FD1DCDC78F16DFD5BCE287434ED251FA1AABF676006D75FC455DDE30C8840BE6AEAD10F8A12C641800C35B8CECC9BB54037AB1075190EE3D2D8D81F675898FC442A57B3A7B18B0AF90528DA8019245182E920B926AE569D656E3BB03A975CD9
m_{P112}	B2419222199441C48BB085E7982DCFC0FAEB16D39DBFD22270AB8EA6A802DF3580ED6A68A90E3AF03281B48ED3FAA2DC45371E3733539E70B137ED82D5A2CCC2031BE3D6A4786EE9D9A9153658EA0B483EDD49F9D1E189F3D418B73825CAF3B4D05A805F80FCCC5949704252390DD3E86EF6
m_{P113}	04D96F94A767AB70BE85D6EBFF3831E2825595CAF1583CAF2B75010816DF65757F4BB4BC58E011FC5CC50F220EC72ABF672E8C9A29821D4A106603187276492C366618C68CECF60AA6D4B4F03505EE0BEB591336E130EF4593C5C11749CC3D2974B1AACD0DF19672F9330457241E201DB7CC

Code ID	Basic Midamble Codes m_P of length *P*=912
m_{P114}	12CE52D22E8BDFC665F49D86AC6C488C9012088FA091E5EE13B7C45A9A5CB156F147D6ACB FF87C4817350AD15C5FC3773F3C58FD0D3B88242CC46DD43A5288933ABE5A6055FD67B1159 3C900A9654D82BE40200E38C7A9643BF25419861A2D674B84995301121FB34389CC5AC83E94 CCC738
m_{P115}	3831B0AED8C54E6F5F348C22351E35AB1099C47149117A40521B30D005DB13A81337A7EF75B 0A6FDEE2012E394935C2D61C0BAED3B65D4FC768C30F654E97BD33A54F49A2753915CAA137 F8B99861872F00F6C019DA1A27277E1FD648608CC108EFA2D85490980F7570C37619D5F4785E A45
m_{P116}	2D7BDCD4C93F3175F441994A9B188976A7F4F714A80AF693139FBB757C1D0D71274167EEF2C 36F891612ABF8B3504FB2A1F0BC1DF24186A6C2B79A4EF118F67FF477AFD650F6BD208599D3 31C3B5ECFBD173C25D7CBB9A0C9D4E0F455509A8BEFD805201429E3192D82477E4E85D606C 53AC
m_{P117}	01E085F900F58E7769F8C8A24DCA26984EE56F2D8CF0A0726508094A20ACAEF0703351EBF8E DDC1C59012F9A3032B11D5BB260FAD321280BE48642CE84C0D3681E57784332A87DA3C06C2 CCF0993A6EC2BE1A979414EFADEEF3CEC8E12C41F55DE52D48F0B851EA968C159B9CB2D51 4CF4C5
m_{P118}	32814E789480CDAF8D0E09BF65DC4863B99B8542F0693D77ADAF6F32D0173110789E26F1BB8 F9A8A71D09DAB03FD52935945D7A4EC68C8B043B27AA81200CCA1DA23A9833217CFCAB5D6 2E0C488EA2DA2C73DB031F205D7F960E9D8918A5C652C1501EE93204D273464BEF438A94DF 4496AE
m_{P119}	15DD44EF0204B908795A090C32188643FBE7366EBF30DADCFB2C41953A854FEE39EAA7E9E4 E58E30B45409B72AD05B43BAE11095FB1D20FB2A73E04448DEC973926BD7BA0EC291A29AA7 EBDA5783A2A253649F036962A0E4525A07C66653394116352439A2520891F8E18D2CD360FFE0 B111
m_{P120}	89217691E99FDDE0598092D7413C6946390C718299455B5B455CFDE3E2E15CAE056389BE60C 836B500053044568990C9EE40582F6978F91EE5ABD501408EFD805F4F64FCE2FAA5607976AC0 16633E12FED435EDC627548B79898DE3B5FA8B246196CB2F4289A0E3FBC7A4A911274D4CCC 980
m_{P121}	B3047C6EC9C960702C122202B7BA48D54A1015C1F9CA22D879FF5435C6EF930FC5EF8FD811 3B48BE47D794B87E5194F8E7B4525B4CEE45FF5D0D70CCC00C67496943EBDC878DE4F9BC8 849A24CFB05282B117F140A4B1967B8F4E38A0637A4E8C916914CFAC15D399174B1AA65C86D A472EA
m_{P122}	CED19A2B452FB08A4E677AE137AD75601BD7824CE59E4FA627A3C5AD101920FFD89328B3A9 17782F05781BA0292EEB18193BC1C3C02B48D272D449F381CA20B12B1C27A480C628A33AC47 2F2EBEEB775D3D3681A365C728DB9476CBF8744D84448FC6303BDD28BC38413277F6B61CCD 4A913
m_{P123}	EA7FD3D0732484865089964AFD0181F0A64E0B9BF58C20C3F34D45739C01ECDD11681E3B4D 175D237A19C2800C8024FB7D3A14DDDA53180B10E8F1C569DD9CE06FF19EC958989AE43ED2 6E96DCA2E954BCBB6EB502F0C269EA75F5CF002BF49B383A00159C0D39AC71D502B5571636 16B66E
m_{P124}	D08DC6EE2CB2EB2D3890230CF7411F51F71024C8F05CDA7F958CBCB81B12C0CF27342431C CD1BBF61DEF50298E87ECB4A98C489D3CABDB55CE95EEAFF850BA13C0F772CD9F2943F961 227078A05FA3AEE18E61657D04AA37B7F98BF5B6DDEF0F87ACAA5B4D1D2CE0622DF6B8816 EFAA2F448
m_{P125}	70C1FC8BAE04C07CD256269A02056B79CD0014D188197B4BE89AF8A460026EA8FBC7C13A77 93F2822A94A4A7234727516D44A5BA521E3E28C34396C69BEC8233FD0D82FA8D5B2C4F12F92 84962A6F19C2E655AC44BA85F064E8D134F28F9EC479FDBFBA74223466D185CA34C7188C6E7 E515
m_{P126}	82323B03B81937932EF44D0BB2A22DF5F8803080618940A4F1DED2778230FBE3D04545B86B1A AC4AFD43A90DA09148456DD81684F7C143C48C710076ED7A60BD6128BB9C4717DB97331CFB 667E9EC1D4B03191B3A218B12CC957A3F5182A452694FDE1A4241B1410DD104BE1551F1E85F 8A5
m_{P127}	BE616513AE32C4143C92A7CECDB56F082F7907098FF61403161D95CA3767AAF7F46A8D60D66 C6195D27F25FC5D0D840F7DDDD67A3E492FD9FB85A805CA0438F822BDE583BC11B74C760E D2FBC9DAC6F361EDF71B17B96B065D5E2E43A9A87A7CD561FC8F4BC809F474D68E6C4B6A7 542065A

AB.2 Basic Midamble Codes for Burst Type 2

In the case of burst type 2 (see subclause 5B.3.2) the midamble has a length of Lm=512, which corresponds to:

K''=8; W=57; P=456.

Depending on the possible delay spread cells are configured to use K_{Cell} midambles which are generated from the Basic Midamble Codes of length P defined in Annex A.1.

- for k=1,2,...,K", only, or
- for odd k=1,3,5,...,≤ K", only.

AB.3 Association between Midambles and Channelisation Codes

The following mapping schemes apply for the association between midambles and channelisation codes if no midamble is allocated by higher layers. These mapping schemes apply for all burst types 1,2 and 3. Secondary channelisation codes are marked with a *. These associations apply both for UL and DL.

AB.3.1 Association for K_{Cell} = 16 Midambles

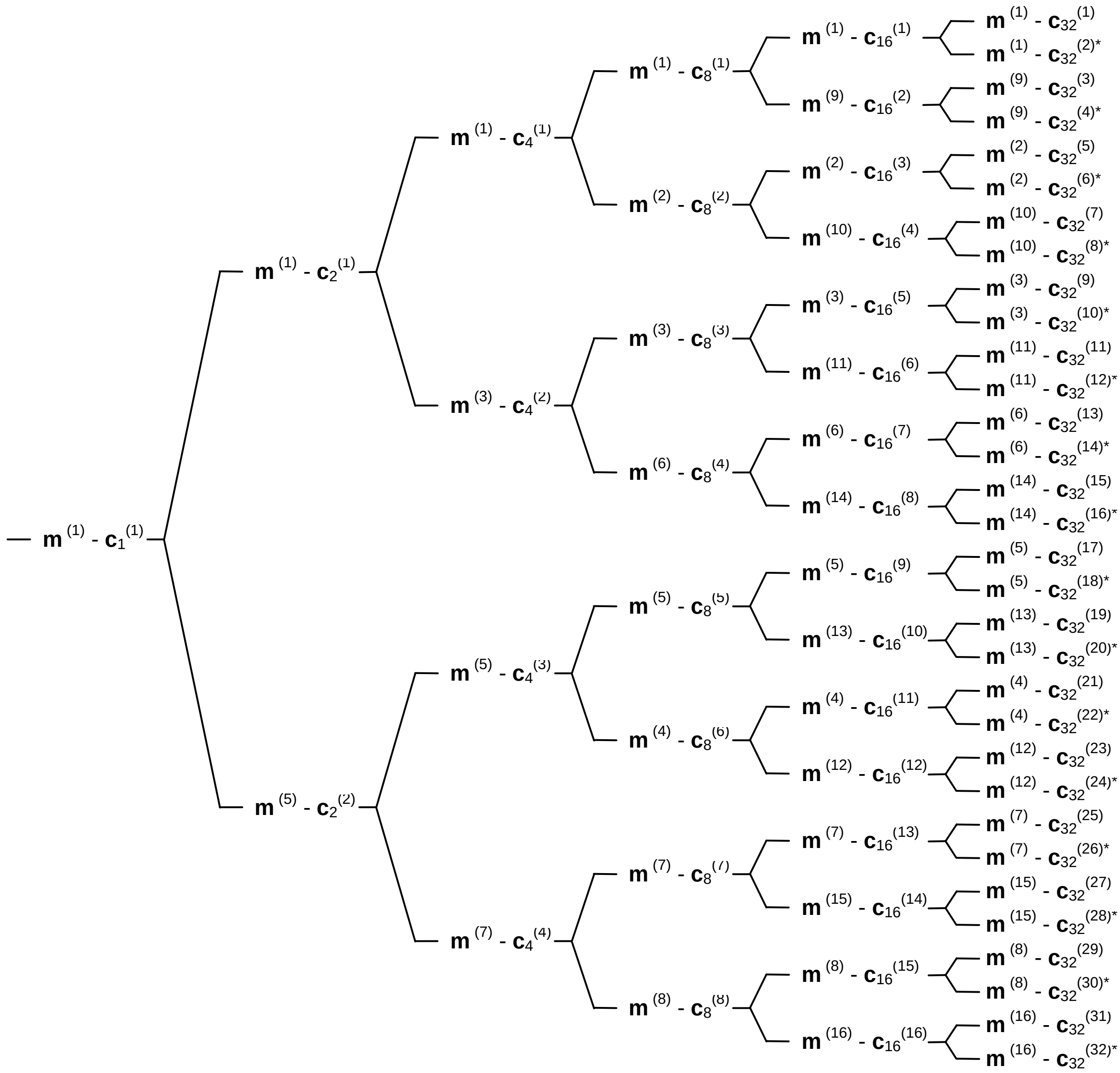


Figure AB.1: Association of Midambles to Spreading Codes for K_{Cell} = 16

AB.3.2 Association for K_{Cell} = 8 Midambles

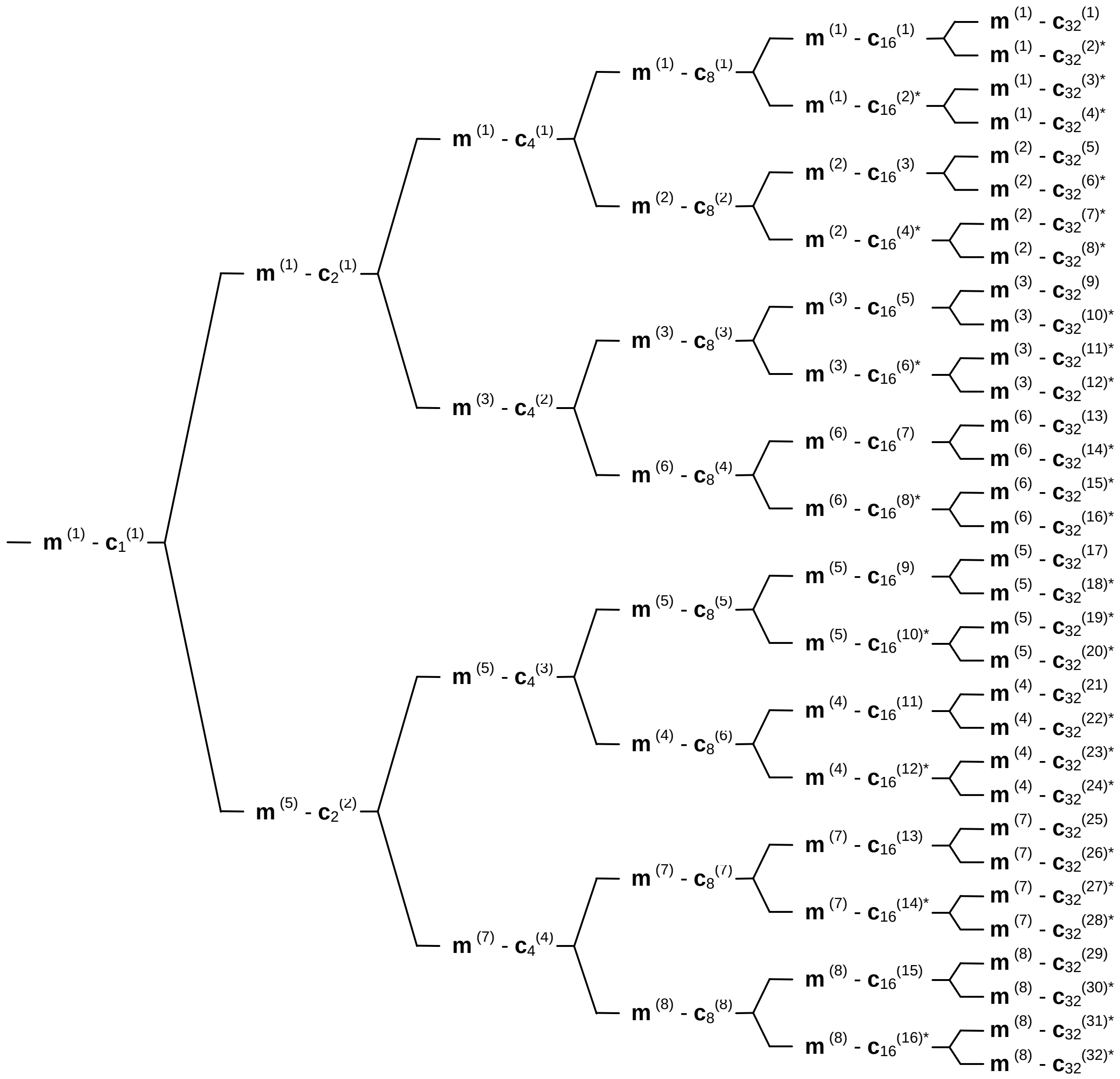


Figure AB.2: Association of Midambles to Spreading Codes for K_{Cell} = 8

AB.3.3 Association for K_{Cell} = 4 Midambles

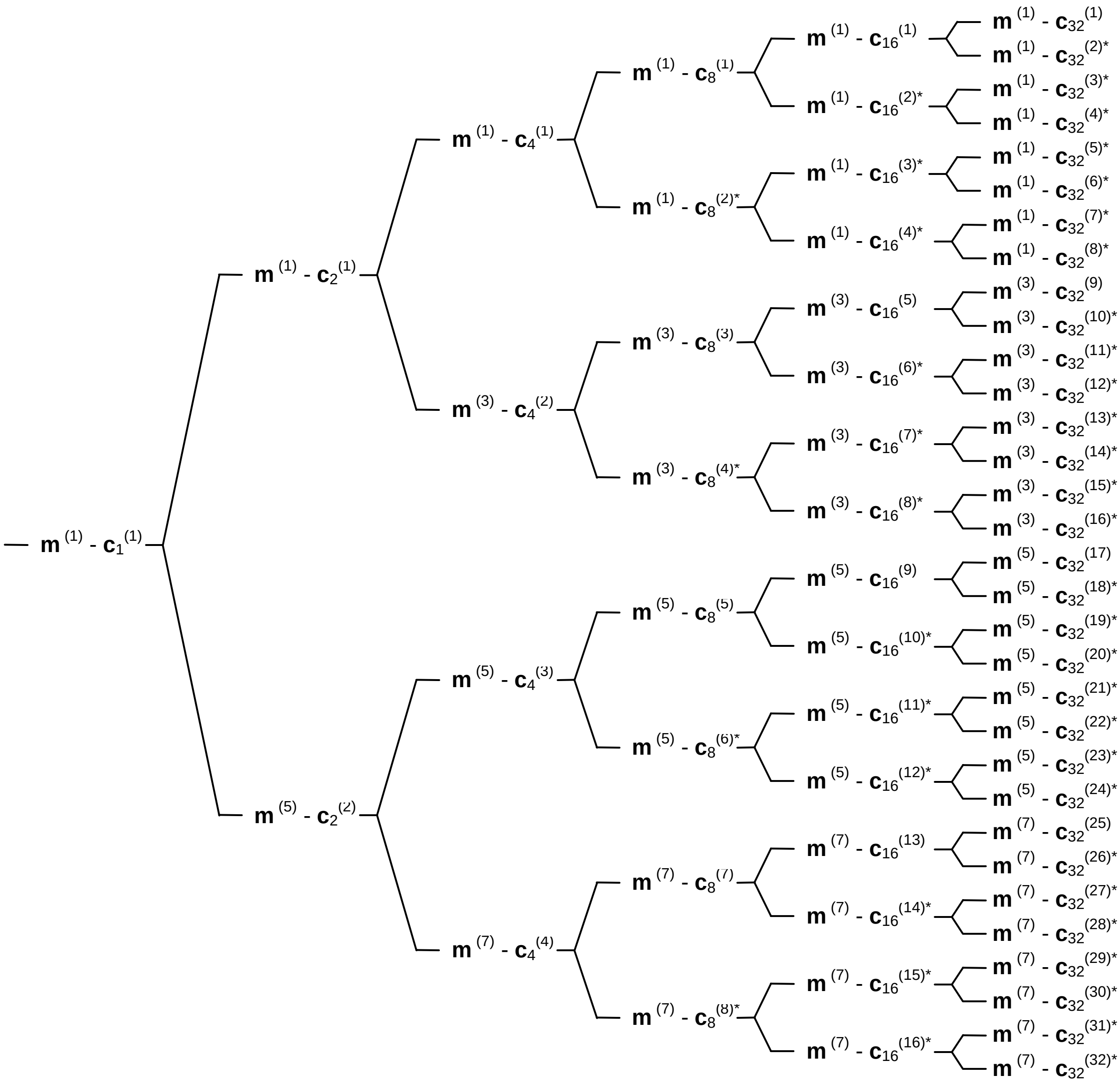


Figure AB.3: Association of Midambles to Spreading Codes for K_{Cell} = 4

Annex B (normative): Signalling of the number of channelisation codes for the DL common midamble case for 3.84Mcps TDD

The following mapping schemes shall apply for the association between the number of channelisation codes employed in a timeslot and the use of a particular midamble shift in the DL common midamble case. In the following tables the presence of a particular midamble shift is indicated by "1". Midamble shifts marked with "0" are left unused. Mapping schemes B.4, B.5 and B.6 are not applicable to beacon timeslots where a P-CCPCH is present, because the default midamble allocation scheme is applied to these timeslots. Note that in mapping schemes B.4, B.5 and B.6, the fixed and pre-allocated channelisation code for the beacon channel is included into the number of indicated channelisation codes.

B.1 Mapping scheme for Burst Type 1 and K_{Cell} =16 Midambles

m1	**m2**	**m3**	**m4**	**m5**	**m6**	**m7**	**M8**	**m9**	**m10**	**m11**	**m12**	**m13**	**m14**	**m15**	**m16**	
1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1 code
0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2 codes
0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3 codes
0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4 codes
0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5 codes
0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6 codes
0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7 codes
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8 codes
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9 codes
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	10 codes
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	11 codes
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	12 codes
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	13 codes
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	14 codes
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	15 codes
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	16 codes

B.2 Mapping scheme for Burst Type 1 and K_{Cell} =8 Midambles

M1	**m2**	**m3**	**m4**	**m5**	**m6**	**m7**	**m8**	
1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1 code or 9 codes
0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	2 codes or 10 codes
0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	3 codes or 11 codes
0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	4 codes or 12 codes
0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	5 codes or 13 codes
0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	6 codes or 14 codes
0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	7 codes or 15 codes
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	8 codes or 16 codes

B.3 Mapping scheme for Burst Type 1 and K_{Cell} =4 Midambles

m1	m3	m5	m7	
1	0	0	0	1 or 5 or 9 or 13 codes
0	1	0	0	2 or 6 or 10 or 14 codes
0	0	1	0	3 or 7 or 11 or 15 codes
0	0	0	1	4 or 8 or 12 or 16 codes

B.4 Mapping scheme for beacon timeslots and K_{Cell} =16 Midambles

m1	m2	m3	M4	m5	m6	m7	M8	m9	m10	m11	M12	m13	m14	m15	m16	
1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1 code (see note 1)
1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2 codes (SCTD applied to beacon in this time slot, see note 2)
1	x(*)	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	13 codes
1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2 codes (SCTD not applied to beacon in this time slot) or 14 codes
1	x(*)	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3 codes or 15 codes
1	x(*)	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4 codes or 16 codes
1	x(*)	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5 codes
1	x(*)	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6 codes
1	x(*)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	7 codes
1	x(*)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	8 codes
1	x(*)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	9 codes
1	x(*)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	10 codes
1	x(*)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	11 codes
1	x(*)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	12 codes

(*) For the case of SCTD applied to beacon, midamble shift 2 is used by the diversity antenna.

Note 1: If only one code is present in a beacon time slot, this code is a beacon channel and the beacon channel is the only channel in this slot, by default. Therefore, only the beacon midamble(s) shall be used.

Note 2: If SCTD is applied to the beacon and only two codes are present in a beacon time slot, the beacon channel is the only channel in this slot, by default. Therefore, only the beacon midambles shall be used.

B.5 Mapping scheme for beacon timeslots and K_{Cell} =8 Midambles

m1	m2	m3	m4	m5	m6	m7	M8	
1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1 code (see note 1)
1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	2 codes (SCTD applied to beacon in this time slot, see note 2)
1	x(*)	1	0	0	0	0	0	7 or 13 codes
1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	2 (SCTD not applied to beacon in this time slot) or 8 or 14 codes
1	x(*)	0	0	1	0	0	0	3 or 9 or 15 codes
1	x(*)	0	0	0	1	0	0	4 or 10 or 16 codes
1	x(*)	0	0	0	0	1	0	5 codes or 11 codes
1	x(*)	0	0	0	0	0	1	6 codes or 12 codes

(*) For the case of SCTD applied to beacon, midamble shift 2 is used by the diversity antenna.

Note 1: If only one code is present in a beacon time slot, this code is a beacon channel and the beacon channel is the only channel in this slot, by default. Therefore, only the beacon midamble(s) shall be used.

Note 2: If SCTD is applied to beacon and only two codes are present in a beacon time slot, the beacon channel is the only channel in this slot, by default. Therefore, only the beacon midambles shall be used.

B.6 Mapping scheme for beacon timeslots and K_{Cell} =4 Midambles

m1	m3	m5	m7	
1	0	0	0	1code (see note 1)
1	1	0	0	4 or 7 or 10 or 13 or 16 codes
1	0	1	0	2 or 5 or 8 or 11 or 14 codes
1	0	0	1	3 or 6 or 9 or 12 or 15 codes

Note 1: If only one code is present in a beacon time slot, this code is a beacon channel and the beacon channel is the only channel in this slot, by default. Therefore, only the beacon midamble shall be used.

B.7 Mapping scheme for Burst Type 2 and K_{Cell} =6 Midambles

m1	m2	m3	m4	m5	m6	
1	0	0	0	0	0	1 or 7 or 13 codes
0	**1**	0	0	0	0	2 or 8 or 14 codes
0	0	**1**	0	0	0	3 or 9 or 15 codes
0	0	0	**1**	0	0	4 or 10 or 16 codes
0	0	0	0	**1**	0	5 or 11 codes
0	0	0	0	0	**1**	6 or 12 codes

B.8 Mapping scheme for Burst Type 2 and K_{Cell} =3 Midambles

m1	m2	m3	
1	0	0	1 or 4 or 7 or 10 or 13 or 16 codes
0	**1**	0	2 or 5 or 8 or 11 or 14 codes
0	0	**1**	3 or 6 or 9 or 12 or 15 codes

Annex BA (normative): Signalling of the number of channelisation codes for the DL common midamble case for 1.28Mcps TDD

The following mapping schemes shall apply for the association between the number of channelisation codes employed in a timeslot and the use of a particular midamble shift in the DL common midamble case. In the following tables the presence of a particular midamble shift is indicated by "1". Midamble shifts marked with "0" are left unused.

BA.1 Mapping scheme for K=16 Midambles

m1	m2	m3	m4	m5	m6	M7	M8	m9	m10	m11	m12	M13	m14	m15	m16	
1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1 code
0	**1**	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2 codes
0	0	**1**	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3 codes
0	0	0	**1**	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4 codes
0	0	0	0	**1**	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5 codes
0	0	0	0	0	**1**	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6 codes
0	0	0	0	0	0	**1**	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7 codes
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	**1**	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8 codes
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	**1**	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9 codes
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	**1**	0	0	0	0	0	0	10 codes
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	**1**	0	0	0	0	0	11 codes
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	**1**	0	0	0	0	12 codes
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	**1**	0	0	0	13 codes
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	**1**	0	0	14 codes
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	**1**	0	15 codes
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	**1**	16 codes

BA.2 Mapping scheme for K=14 Midambles

m1	m2	m3	m4	m5	m6	M7	M8	m9	m10	m11	m12	M13	m14	
1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1 or 15 code(s)
0	**1**	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2 or 16 codes
0	0	**1**	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3 codes
0	0	0	**1**	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4 codes
0	0	0	0	**1**	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5 codes
0	0	0	0	0	**1**	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6 codes
0	0	0	0	0	0	**1**	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7 codes
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	**1**	0	0	0	0	0	0	8 codes
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	**1**	0	0	0	0	0	9 codes
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	**1**	0	0	0	0	10 codes
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	**1**	0	0	0	11 codes
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	**1**	0	0	12 codes
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	**1**	0	13 codes
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	**1**	14 codes

BA.3 Mapping scheme for K=12 Midambles

m1	m2	m3	m4	m5	m6	M7	M8	m9	m10	m11	m12	
1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1 or 13 code(s)
0	**1**	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2 or 14 codes
0	0	**1**	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3 or 15 codes
0	0	0	**1**	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4 or 16 codes
0	0	0	0	**1**	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5 codes
0	0	0	0	0	**1**	0	0	0	0	0	0	6 codes
0	0	0	0	0	0	**1**	0	0	0	0	0	7 codes
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	**1**	0	0	0	0	8 codes
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	**1**	0	0	0	9 codes
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	**1**	0	0	10 codes
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	**1**	0	11 codes
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	**1**	12 codes

BA.4 Mapping scheme for K=10 Midambles

m1	m2	m3	m4	m5	m6	M7	M8	m9	m10	
1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1 or 11 code(s)
0	**1**	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2 or 12 codes
0	0	**1**	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3 or 13codes
0	0	0	**1**	0	0	0	0	0	0	4 or 14 codes
0	0	0	0	**1**	0	0	0	0	0	5 or 15 codes
0	0	0	0	0	**1**	0	0	0	0	6 or 16 codes
0	0	0	0	0	0	**1**	0	0	0	7 codes
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	**1**	0	0	8 codes
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	**1**	0	9 codes
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	**1**	10 codes

BA.5 Mapping scheme for K=8 Midambles

m1	m2	m3	m4	m5	m6	m7	m8	
1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1 or 9 code(s)
0	**1**	0	0	0	0	0	0	2 or 10 codes
0	0	**1**	0	0	0	0	0	3 or 11 codes
0	0	0	**1**	0	0	0	0	4 or 12 codes
0	0	0	0	**1**	0	0	0	5 or 13 codes
0	0	0	0	0	**1**	0	0	6 or 14 codes
0	0	0	0	0	0	**1**	0	7 or 15 codes
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	**1**	8 or 16 codes

BA.6 Mapping scheme for K=6 Midambles

m1	m2	m3	m4	m5	m6	
1	0	0	0	0	0	1 or 7 or 13 code(s)
0	**1**	0	0	0	0	2 or 8 or 14 codes
0	0	**1**	0	0	0	3 or 9 or 15 codes
0	0	0	**1**	0	0	4 or 10 or 16 codes
0	0	0	0	**1**	0	5 or 11 codes
0	0	0	0	0	**1**	6 or 12 codes

BA.7 Mapping scheme for K=4 Midambles

m1	m2	m3	m4	
1	0	0	0	1 or 5 or 9 or 13 code(s)
0	**1**	0	0	2 or 6 or 10 or 14 codes
0	0	**1**	0	3 or 7 or 11 or 15 codes
0	0	0	**1**	4 or 8 or 12 or 16 codes

BA.8 Mapping scheme for K=2 Midambles

m1	m2	
1	0	1 or 3 or 5 or 7 or 9 or 11 or 13 or 15 code(s)
0	**1**	2 or 4 or 6 or 8 or 10 or 12 or 14 or 16 codes

Annex BB (normative): Signalling of the number of channelisation codes for the DL common midamble case for 7.68Mcps TDD

The following mapping schemes shall apply for the association between the number of channelisation codes employed in a timeslot and the use of a particular midamble shift in the DL common midamble case. In the following tables the presence of a particular midamble shift is indicated by "1". Midamble shifts marked with "0" are left unused. Mapping schemes in section BB.4, BB.5 and BB.6 are not applicable to beacon timeslots where a P-CCPCH is present, because the default midamble allocation scheme is applied to these timeslots. Note that in the mapping schemes of sections BB.4, BB.5 and BB.6, the fixed and pre-allocated channelisation code for the beacon channel is included into the number of indicated channelisation codes.

BB.1 Mapping scheme for K_{Cell} =16 Midambles

m1	m2	m3	m4	m5	m6	m7	M8	m9	m10	m11	m12	m13	m14	m15	m16	
1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1 or 17 code
0	**1**	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2 or 18 codes
0	0	**1**	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3 or 19 codes
0	0	0	**1**	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4 or 20 codes
0	0	0	0	**1**	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5 or 21 codes
0	0	0	0	0	**1**	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6 or 22 codes
0	0	0	0	0	0	**1**	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7 or 23 codes
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	**1**	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8 or 24 codes
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	**1**	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9 or 25 codes
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	**1**	0	0	0	0	0	0	10 or 26 codes
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	**1**	0	0	0	0	0	11 or 27 codes
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	**1**	0	0	0	0	12 or 28 codes
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	**1**	0	0	0	13 or 29 codes
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	**1**	0	0	14 or 30 codes
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	**1**	0	15 or 31 codes
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	**1**	16 or 32 codes

BB.2 Mapping scheme for K_{Cell} =8 Midambles

M1	m2	m3	m4	m5	m6	m7	m8	
1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1 or 9 or 17 or 25 codes
0	**1**	0	0	0	0	0	0	2 or 10 or 18 or 26 codes
0	0	**1**	0	0	0	0	0	3 or 11 or 19 or 27 codes
0	0	0	**1**	0	0	0	0	4 or 12 or 20 or 28 codes
0	0	0	0	**1**	0	0	0	5 or 13 or 21 or 29 codes
0	0	0	0	0	**1**	0	0	6 or 14 or 22 or 30 codes
0	0	0	0	0	0	**1**	0	7 or 15 or 23 or 31 codes
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	**1**	8 or 16 or 24 or 32 codes

BB.3 Mapping scheme for K_{Cell} =4 Midambles

m1	m3	m5	m7	
1	0	0	0	1 or 5 or 9 or 13 or 17 or 21 or 25 or 29 codes
0	**1**	0	0	2 or 6 or 10 or 14 or 18 or 22 or 26 or 30 codes
0	0	**1**	0	3 or 7 or 11 or 15 or 19 or 23 or 27 or 31 codes
0	0	0	**1**	4 or 8 or 12 or 16 or 20 or 24 or 28 or 32 codes

BB.4 Mapping scheme for beacon timeslots and K_{Cell} =16 Midambles

m1	m2	m3	M4	m5	m6	m7	M8	m9	m10	m11	M12	m13	m14	m15	m16	
1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1 code (see note 1)
1	**1**	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2 codes (SCTD applied to beacon in this time slot, see note 2)
1	$x^{(*)}$	**1**	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	13 or 25 codes
1	0	0	**1**	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2 codes (SCTD not applied to beacon in this time slot) or 14 or 26 codes
1	$x^{(*)}$	0	0	**1**	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3 or 15 or 27 codes
1	$x^{(*)}$	0	0	0	**1**	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4 or 16 or 28 codes
1	$x^{(*)}$	0	0	0	0	**1**	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5 or 17 or 29 codes
1	$x^{(*)}$	0	0	0	0	0	**1**	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6 or 18 or 30 codes
1	$x^{(*)}$	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	**1**	0	0	0	0	0	7 or 19 or 31 codes
1	$x^{(*)}$	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	**1**	0	0	0	0	8 or 20 or 32 codes
1	$x^{(*)}$	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	**1**	0	0	0	9 or 21 codes
1	$x^{(*)}$	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	**1**	0	0	10 or 22 codes
1	$x^{(*)}$	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	**1**	0	11 or 23 codes
1	$x^{(*)}$	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	**1**	12 or 24 codes

(*) For the case of SCTD applied to beacon, midamble shift 2 is used by the diversity antenna.

Note 1: If only one code is present in a beacon time slot, this code is a beacon channel and the beacon channel is the only channel in this slot, by default. Therefore, only the beacon midamble(s) shall be used.

Note 2: If SCTD is applied to the beacon and only two codes are present in a beacon time slot, the beacon channel is the only channel in this slot, by default. Therefore, only the beacon midambles shall be used.

BB.5 Mapping scheme for beacon timeslots and K_{Cell} =8 Midambles

m1	m2	m3	m4	m5	m6	m7	M8	
1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1 code (see note 1)
1	**1**	0	0	0	0	0	0	2 codes (SCTD applied to beacon in this time slot, see note 2)
1	x(*)	**1**	0	0	0	0	0	7 or 13 or 19 or 25 or 31 codes
1	0	0	**1**	0	0	0	0	2 (SCTD not applied to beacon in this time slot) or 8 or 14 or 20 or 26 or 32 codes
1	x(*)	0	0	**1**	0	0	0	3 or 9 or 15 or 21 or 27 codes
1	x(*)	0	0	0	**1**	0	0	4 or 10 or 16 or 22 or 28 codes
1	x(*)	0	0	0	0	**1**	0	5 or 11 or 17 or 23 or 29 codes
1	x(*)	0	0	0	0	0	**1**	6 or 12 or 18 or 24 or 30 codes

(*) For the case of SCTD applied to beacon, midamble shift 2 is used by the diversity antenna.

Note 1: If only one code is present in a beacon time slot, this code is a beacon channel and the beacon channel is the only channel in this slot, by default. Therefore, only the beacon midamble(s) shall be used.

Note 2: If SCTD is applied to beacon and only two codes are present in a beacon time slot, the beacon channel is the only channel in this slot, by default. Therefore, only the beacon midambles shall be used.

BB.6 Mapping scheme for beacon timeslots and K_{Cell} =4 Midambles

m1	m3	m5	m7	
1	0	0	0	1code (see note 1)
1	**1**	0	0	4 or 7 or 10 or 13 or 16 or 19 or 22 or 25 or 28 or 31 codes
1	0	**1**	0	2 or 5 or 8 or 11 or 14 or 17 or 20 or 23 or 26 or 29 or 32 codes
1	0	0	**1**	3 or 6 or 9 or 12 or 15 or 18 or 21 or 24 or 27 or 30 codes

Note 1: If only one code is present in a beacon time slot, this code is a beacon channel and the beacon channel is the only channel in this slot, by default. Therefore, only the beacon midamble shall be used.

Annex C (informative): CCPCH Multiframe Structure for the 3.84 Mcps option

In the following figures C.1 to C.3 some examples for Multiframe Structures on Primary and Secondary CCPCH are given. The figures show the placement of Common Transport Channels on the Common Control Physical Channels. Additional S-CCPCH capacity can be allocated on other codes and timeslots of course, e.g. FACH capacity is related to overall cell capacity and can be configured according to the actual needs. Channel capacities in the annex are derived using bursts with long midambles (Burst format 1). Every TrCH-box in the figures is assumed to be valid for two frames (see row "Frame #"), i.e. the transport channels in CCPCHs have an interleaving time of 20msec.

The actual CCPCH Multiframe Scheme used in the cell is described and broadcast on BCH. Thus the system information structure has its roots in this particular transport channel and allocations of other Common Channels can be handled this way, i.e. by pointing from BCH.

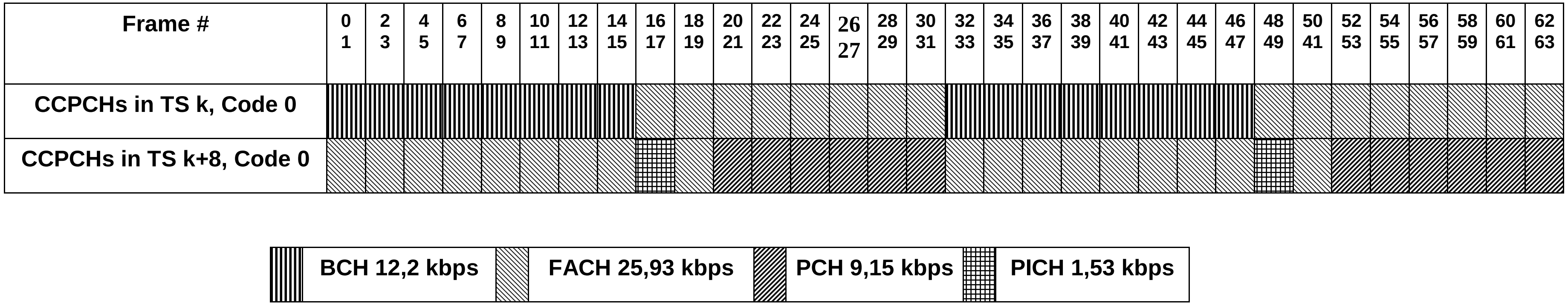


Figure C.1: Example for a multiframe structure for CCPCHs and PICH that is repeated every 64th frame

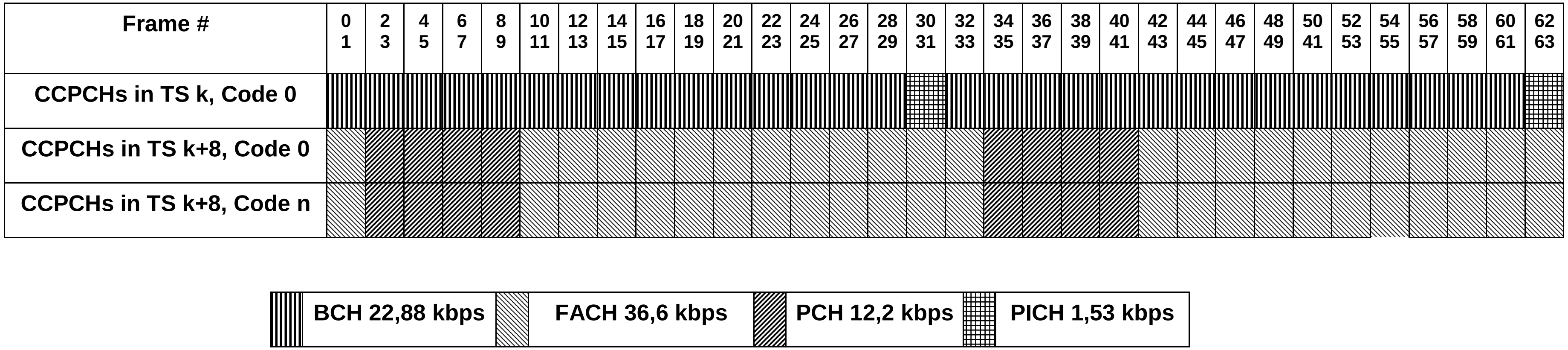


Figure C.2: Example for a multiframe structure for CCPCHs and PICH that is repeated every 64th frame, n=1…7

Annex CA (informative): CCPCH Multiframe Structure for the 1.28 Mcps option

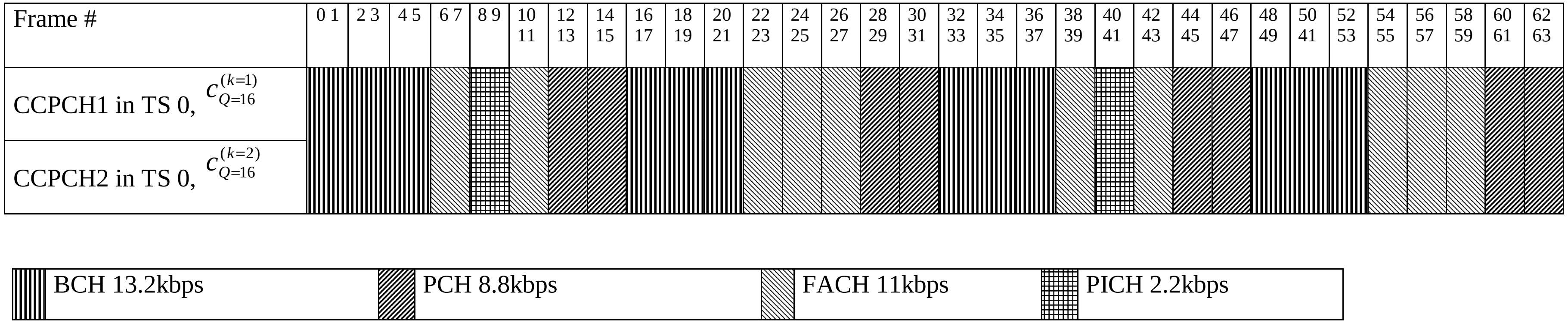


Figure CA.1: Example for a multiframe structure for CCPCHs and PICH that is repeated every 64th frame (128 sub-frame)

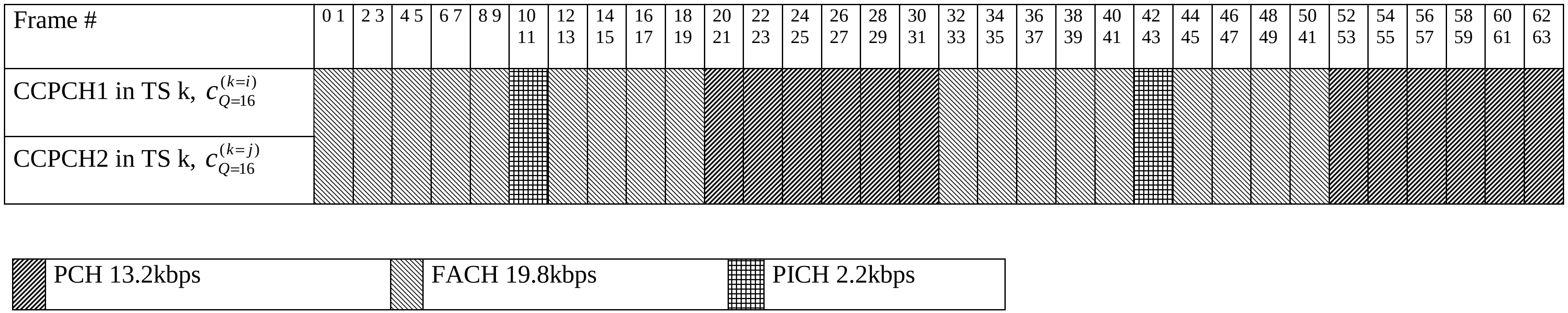


Figure CA.2: Example for a multiframe structure for S-CCPCHs and PICH that is repeated every 64th frame, i,j=1…16 (i≠j),k≠0, 1,(128 sub-frame)

Annex CB (informative): Examples of the association of UL TPC commands to UL uplink time slots and CCTrCH pairs for 1.28 Mcps TDD

In the following two examples of the association of UL TPC commands to UL time slots and CCTrCHs are shown (see 5A.2.2.2):

Table CB.1 Two examples of the association of UL TPC commands to UL uplink time slots and CCTrCH pairs with NULslot=3

Case 1: $N_{UL\_TPCsymbols}$=2; Case 2: $N_{UL\_TPCsymbols}$=4

Sub-Frame Number	Case 1 (2 UL TPC symbols) The order of UL TPC symbols		The order of the served UL time slot and CCTrCH pairs (UL time slot and CCTrCH number)	Case 2 (4 UL TPC symbols) The order of UL TPC symbols	
SFN"=0	(1st UL_{pos}=0)	0	0 (TS3)	0	(1st UL_{pos}=0)
		1	1 (TS4)	1	
			2 (TS5)	2	
			1 (TS4)	3	
SFN"=1	(1st UL_{pos}=2)	0	0 (TS3)	0	(1st UL_{pos}=2)
		1	1 (TS4)	1	
			2 (TS5)	2	
			0 (TS3)	3	
			1 (TS4)		
SFN"=2	(1st UL_{pos}=2)	0	0 (TS3)	0	(1st UL_{pos}=1)
		1	1 (TS4)	1	
			2 (TS5)	2	
			0 (TS3)	3	
			1 (TS4)		
			2 (TS5)		
...	...		...	...	

Annex CC (informative): Examples of the association of UL SS commands to UL uplink time slots

In the following two examples of the association of UL SS commands to UL uplink time slots are shown (see 5A.2.2.3):

Table CC.1 Two examples of the association of UL SS commands to UL uplink time slots with N_{ULslot}=3

Case 1: $N_{SSsymbols}$=2; Case 2: $N_{SSsymbols}$=4

Sub-Frame Number	Case 1 (2 UL SS symbols) The order of UL SS symbols		The order of the served UL time slot (UL time slot number)	Case 2 (4 UL SS symbols) The order of UL SS symbols	
SFN"=0	(1st UL_{pos}=0)	0	0 (TS3)	0	(1st UL_{pos}=0)
		1	1 (TS4)	1	
			2 (TS5)	2	
			1 (TS4)	3	
SFN"=1	(1st UL_{pos}=2)	0	0 (TS3)	0	(1st UL_{pos}=2)
		1	1 (TS4)	1	
			2 (TS5)	2	
			0 (TS3)	3	
			1 (TS4)		
SFN"=2	(1st UL_{pos}=2)	0	0 (TS3)	0	(1st UL_{pos}=1)
		1	1 (TS4)	1	
			2 (TS5)	2	
			0 (TS3)	3	
			1 (TS4)		
			2 (TS5)		
…	…	…	…	…	…

Annex D (informative): Change history

Change history							
Date	TSG #	TSG Doc.	CR	Rev	Subject/Comment	Old	New
14/01/00	RAN_05	RP-99591	-		Approved at TSG RAN #5 and placed under Change Control	-	3.0.0
14/01/00	RAN_06	RP-99691	001	02	Primary and Secondary CCPCH in TDD	3.0.0	3.1.0
14/01/00	RAN_06	RP-99691	002	02	Removal of Superframe for TDD	3.0.0	3.1.0
14/01/00	RAN_06	RP-99691	006	-	Corrections to TS25.221	3.0.0	3.1.0
14/01/00	RAN_06	RP-99691	007	1	Clarifications for Spreading in UTRA TDD	3.0.0	3.1.0
14/01/00	RAN_06	RP-99691	008	-	Transmission of TFCI bits for TDD	3.0.0	3.1.0
14/01/00	RAN_06	RP-99691	009	-	Midamble Allocation in UTRA TDD	3.0.0	3.1.0
14/01/00	RAN_06	RP-99690	010	-	Introduction of the timeslot formats to the TDD specifications	3.0.0	3.1.0
14/01/00	-	-	-		Change history was added by the editor	3.1.0	3.1.1
31/03/00	RAN_07	RP-000067	003	2	Cycling of cell parameters	3.1.1	3.2.0
31/03/00	RAN_07	RP-000067	011	-	Correction of Midamble Definition for TDD	3.1.1	3.2.0
31/03/00	RAN_07	RP-000067	012	-	Introduction of the timeslot formats for RACH to the TDD specifications	3.1.1	3.2.0
31/03/00	RAN_07	RP-000067	013	-	Paging Indicator Channel reference power	3.1.1	3.2.0
31/03/00	RAN_07	RP-000067	014	1	Removal of Synchronisation Case 3 in TDD	3.1.1	3.2.0
31/03/00	RAN_07	RP-000067	015	1	Signal Point Constellation	3.1.1	3.2.0
31/03/00	RAN_07	RP-000067	016	-	Association between Midambles and Channelisation Codes	3.1.1	3.2.0
31/03/00	RAN_07	RP-000067	017	-	Removal of ODMA from the TDD specifications	3.1.1	3.2.0
26/06/00	RAN_08	RP-000271	018	1	Removal of the reference to ODMA	3.2.0	3.3.0
26/06/00	RAN_08	RP-000271	019	-	Editorial changes in transport channels section	3.2.0	3.3.0
26/06/00	RAN_08	RP-000271	020	1	TPC transmission for TDD	3.2.0	3.3.0
26/06/00	RAN_08	RP-000271	021	-	Editorial modification of 25.221	3.2.0	3.3.0
26/06/00	RAN_08	RP-000271	023	-	Clarifications on TxDiversity for UTRA TDD	3.2.0	3.3.0
26/06/00	RAN_08	RP-000271	024	-	Clarifications on PCH and PICH in UTRA TDD	3.2.0	3.3.0
23/0900	RAN_09	RP-000344	022	1	Correction to midamble generation in UTRA TDD	3.3.0	3.4.0
23/0900	RAN_09	RP-000344	026	2	Some corrections for TS25.221	3.3.0	3.4.0
23/0900	RAN_09	RP-000344	028	-	Terminology regarding the beacon function	3.3.0	3.4.0
23/0900	RAN_09	RP-000344	030	1	TDD Access Bursts for HOV	3.3.0	3.4.0
23/0900	RAN_09	RP-000344	031	1	Number of codes signalling for the DL common midamble case	3.3.0	3.4.0
15/12/00	RAN_10	RP-000542	034	-	Correction on TFCI & TPC Transmission	3.4.0	3.5.0
15/12/00	RAN_10	RP-000542	035	1	Clarifications on Midamble Associations	3.4.0	3.5.0
15/12/00	RAN_10	RP-000542	036	-	Clarification on PICH power setting	3.4.0	3.5.0
16/03/01	RAN_11	-	-		Approved as Release 4 specification (v4.0.0) at TSG RAN #11	3.5.0	4.0.0
16/03/01	RAN_11	RP-010062	033	2	Correction to SCH section	3.5.0	4.0.0
16/03/01	RAN_11	RP-010062	037	1	Bit Scrambling for TDD	3.5.0	4.0.0
16/03/01	RAN_11	RP-010062	039	1	Corrections of PUSCH and PDSCH	3.5.0	4.0.0
16/03/01	RAN_11	RP-010062	040	-	Alteration of SCH offsets to avoid overlapping Midamble	3.5.0	4.0.0
16/03/01	RAN_11	RP-010062	041	-	Clarifications & Corrections for TS25.221	3.5.0	4.0.0
16/03/01	RAN_11	RP-010062	045	1	Corrections on the PRACH and clarifications on the midamble generation and the behaviour in case of an invalid TFI combination on the DCHs	3.5.0	4.0.0
16/03/01	RAN_11	RP-010062	046	-	Clarification of TFCI transmission	3.5.0	4.0.0
16/03/01	RAN_11	RP-010062	048	-	Corrections to Table 5.b 'Timeslot formats for the Uplink'	3.5.0	4.0.0
16/03/01	RAN_11	RP-010073	042	2	Introduction of the Physical Node B Synchronization Channel	3.5.0	4.0.0
16/03/01	RAN_11	RP-010071	043	1	Inclusion of 1.28Mcps TDD in TS 25.221	3.5.0	4.0.0
16/03/01	RAN_11	RP-010072	044	-	Correction of beacon characteristics due to IPDLs	3.5.0	4.0.0
15/06/01	RAN_12	RP-010336	051	-	Clarification of Midamble Usage in TS25.221	4.0.0	4.1.0
15/06/01	RAN_12	RP-010336	053	-	Addition to the abbreviation list, correction of references to tables and figures	4.0.0	4.1.0
15/06/01	RAN_12	RP-010342	049	-	Correction of spelling in definition of beacon characteristics	4.0.0	4.1.0
15/06/01	RAN_12	RP-010342	055	-	Correction of Note for PDSCH signalling methods	4.0.0	4.1.0
21/09/01	RAN_13	RP-010522	057	-	TFCI Terminology	4.1.0	4.2.0
21/09/01	RAN_13	RP-010522	063	-	Clarification of notations in TS25.221 and TS25.223	4.1.0	4.2.0
21/09/01	RAN_13	RP-010522	062	-	Addition and correction of the reference	4.1.0	4.2.0
21/09/01	RAN_13	RP-010528	058	1	Corrections for TS 25.221	4.1.0	4.2.0
14/12/01	RAN_14	RP-010741	065	1	Transmit Diversity for P-CCPCH and PICH	4.2.0	4.3.0
14/12/01	RAN_14	RP-010741	067	-	Clarification of midamble transmit power in TS25.221	4.2.0	4.3.0
14/12/01	RAN_14	RP-010746	059	-	Bit Scrambling for 1.28 Mcps TDD	4.2.0	4.3.0
14/12/01	RAN_14	RP-010746	068	-	Transmit Diversity for P-CCPCH and PICH	4.2.0	4.3.0
14/12/01	RAN_14	RP-010746	069	-	Corrections of reference numbers in TS 25.221	4.2.0	4.3.0
08/03/02	RAN_15	RP-020049	071	2	Clarification of spreading for UL physical channels	4.3.0	4.4.0
08/03/02	RAN_15	RP-020049	073	1	Common midamble allocation for beacon time slot	4.3.0	4.4.0
08/03/02	RAN_15	RP-020049	075	3	Correction to a transmission of paging indicators bits	4.3.0	4.4.0

Change history

Date	TSG #	TSG Doc.	CR	Rev	Subject/Comment	Old	New
08/03/02	RAN_15	RP-020058	076	1	CR to include HSDPA in TS25.221	4.3.0	5.0.0
07/06/02	RAN_16	RP-020434	080	2	Clarification of shared channel functionality for TDD	5.0.0	5.1.0
07/06/02	RAN_16	RP-020313	082	-	Clarification of shared channel functionality for TDD	5.0.0	5.1.0
07/06/02	RAN_16	RP-020317	081	-	TxDiversity for HSDPA in TDD	5.0.0	5.1.0
19/09/02	RAN_17	RP-020559	092	1	Corrections to channelisation code mapping for 1.28 Mcps TDD	5.1.0	5.2.0
19/09/02	RAN_17	RP-020576	094	-	Correction to S-CCPCH description for 1.28 Mcps TDD	5.1.0	5.2.0
19/09/02	RAN_17	RP-020579	104	2	Corrections to transmit diversity mode for TDD beacon-function physical channels	5.1.0	5.2.0
19/09/02	RAN_17	RP-020569	090	1	Corrections to channelisation code mappings for 3.84 Mcps TDD	5.1.0	5.2.0
19/09/02	RAN_17	RP-020572	097	2	Corrections to transmit diversity mode for TDD beacon-function physical channels	5.1.0	5.2.0
21/12/02	RAN_18	RP-020848	105	-	Correction of the number of transport channels in clause 4.1	5.2.0	5.3.0
21/12/02	RAN_18	RP-020852	107	-	Editorial modification to the section numberings	5.2.0	5.3.0
26/03/03	RAN_19	RP-030138	109	3	Clarification of number of midamble shifts in different time slots	5.3.0	5.4.0
26/03/03	RAN_19	RP-030138	110	1	Correction to applicable HS-SICH burst types and timeslot formats	5.3.0	5.4.0
26/03/03	RAN_19	RP-030138	111	-	Correction to HS-SCCH minimum timing requirement for UTRA TDD (3.84 Mcps Option)	5.3.0	5.4.0
26/03/03	RAN_19	RP-030138	112	3	Miscellaneous Corrections	5.3.0	5.4.0
26/03/03	RAN_19	RP-030138	113	-	HSDPA timing requirements	5.3.0	5.4.0
24/06/03	RAN_20	RP-030275	114	1	Corrections to field coding of TPC for support of HS-SICH (3.84Mcps TDD)	5.4.0	5.5.0
13/01/04	RAN_22	-	-	-	Created for M.1457 update	5.5.0	6.0.0
09/06/04	RAN_24	RP-040235	116	2	Addition of TSTD for S-CCPCH in 3.84Mcps TDD	6.0.0	6.1.0
13/12/04	RAN_26	RP-040451	117	-	Introduction of MICH	6.1.0	6.2.0
14/03/05	RAN_27	RP-050089	118	-	Release 6 HS-DSCH operation without a DL DPCH for 3.84Mcps TDD	6.2.0	6.3.0
16/06/05	RAN_28	RP-050240	124	1	Correction to transmission of SS for 1.28Mcps TDD	6.3.0	6.4.0
16/06/05	RAN_28	RP-050255	127	1	Correction to the examples of the association of UL SS commands to UL uplink time slots	6.3.0	6.4.0
16/06/05	RAN_28	RP-050239	130	1	Correction to transmission of TPC for 1.28Mcps TDD	6.3.0	6.4.0
16/06/05	RAN_28	RP-050255	133	1	Correction to the examples of the association of UL TPC commands to UL uplink time slot and CCTrCH pairs	6.3.0	6.4.0
29/06/05	-	-	-	-	Editorial revision to the incorrect implementation of CR127r1 and CR133r1	6.4.0	6.4.1
26/09/05	RAN_29	RP-050448	0134	-	Change of burst type to burst format	6.4.1	6.5.0
20/03/06	RAN_31	RP-060078	0135	-	Introduction of the Physical Layer Common Control Channel (PLCCH)	6.5.0	7.0.0
20/03/06	RAN_31	RP-060079	0136	-	Introduction of 7.68Mcps TDD option	6.5.0	7.0.0
29/09/06	RAN_33	RP-060492	0138	-	Introduction of E-DCH for 3.84Mcps and 7.68Mcps TDD	7.0.0	7.1.0
09/03/07	RAN_35	RP-070118	0139	2	Introduction of E-DCH for 1.28Mcps TDD	7.1.0	7.2.0

History

Document history		
V7.0.0	March 2006	Publication
V7.1.0	September 2006	Publication
V7.2.0	March 2007	Publication